Dissertation

submitted to the
Combined Faculty of Natural Sciences and Mathematics
of the Ruperto Carola University Heidelberg, Germany
for the degree of
Doctor of Natural Sciences

Presented by

M.Sc. Lisa Maria Domke
born 11.07.1990 in Leipzig, Germany
Oral examination: 18.12.2018

Molecular and ultrastructural characteristics of adhering junctions and cytoskeletons in cells of mammalian testes

Referees: Prof. emer. Dr. Werner W. Franke
Prof. Dr. Thomas W. Holstein

This work has been carried out in the laboratory of Prof. emer. Dr. Werner W. Franke in the Helmholtz Group for Cell Biology at the German Cancer Research Center (DKFZ), Heidelberg, Germany. Some of the results have been included in an earlier publication (**Domke et al. 2014**. The cell-cell junctions of mammalian testes: I. The adhering junctions of the seminiferous epithelium represent special differentiation structures. Cell and Tissue Research, 357:645-665) and in a more recent publication (**Domke and Franke 2018**. The cell–cell junctions of mammalian testes: II. The lamellar smooth muscle monolayer cells of the peritubular wall are laterally connected by vertical adherens junctions – a novel architectonic cell-cell junction system. Cell and Tissue Research. In revision).

Moreover, results have been presented in lectures or poster sessions at the following meetings:

Lectures:

- University of Osaka, Biological Science Group (Osaka, Japan, 16.05.2018)
- Northwestern University, Epithelial Cell Biology Club (Chicago, IL, USA, 16.12.2016)
- University of Colorado, Gates Stem Cell Center Seminar Series (Denver, CO, USA, 09.12.2016)
- University Medical Center Hamburg-Eppendorf, Department of Dermatology and Venereology (Hamburg, Germany, 14.04.2016)
- Charité, Institute of Clinical Physiology (Berlin, Germany, 01.09.2015)

Poster sessions:

- International Meeting of the German Society for Cell Biology (DGZ; Leipzig, Germany, 17.09.-19.09.2018)
- Gordon Research Conference on Mammalian Reproduction (GRC; Lucca, Italy, 29.07.-03.08.2018)
- Annual Meeting of the American Society for Cell Biology (ASCB; San Francisco, CA, USA, 03.12.-07.12.2016)
- Ph.D. Poster Presentation, German Cancer Research Center (DKFZ; HIGS; Heidelberg, Germany, 18.11.2016)
- Gordon Research Conference on Mammalian Reproduction (GRC; Waterville Valley, NH, USA, 21.08.-26.08.2016)
- International Congress of Cell Biology (ICCB; CSR; Prague, Czech Republic, 21.07.-25.07.2016)
- DKFZ Ph.D. Retreat (Weil der Stadt, Germany, 13.07.-15.07.2016)
- Electron Microscopy Spring Meeting (PANOS; Hamburg, Germany, 14.04.-15.04.2016)

Dedicated to my grandfather

Contents

List of Abbreviations I

List of Tables II

List of Figures III

Summary V

Zusammenfassung VII

1 Introduction 1

1.1 The male reproductive system 1

1.2 Molecular organization of cytoskeletal and cell-cell adherens junction structures of the seminiferous tubules 4

2 Materials 9

2.1 Tissues 9

2.2 Cell culture lines 9

2.3 Antibodies 9

2.3.1 Primary antibodies 9

2.3.2 Secondary antibodies 9

2.3.3 Other fluorescent markers 21

2.4 Buffers, media and solutions 21

2.5 Technical equipment 23

3 Methods 25

3.1 Preparations of tissue samples 25

3.1.1 Snap-frozen tissue 25

3.1.2 Paraffin-embedded tissue 25

3.2 Cell cultures 25

3.3 Biochemical methods 26

3.3.1 Preparation of cell culture and tissue lysates 26

3.3.2 Fractionation of proteins 26

3.3.3 Protein gel electrophoresis 27

3.3.4 Transfer of polypeptides onto a membrane 27

3.3.5 Immunoreaction analyses 28

3.4 Fluorescence microscopy 29

3.4.1 Fixation of cultured cells 29

3.4.2 Preparation and fixation of snap-frozen tissue 30

3.4.3 Preparation of paraffin-embedded tissue samples 30

3.4.4 Immunofluorescence microscopy and documentation 31

3.5 Electron microscopy 32

3.5.1 Conventional transmission electron microscopy 32

3.5.2 Immunoelectron microscopy 33

4 Results 34
4.1 Histological aspects of the testicular tissues 34
4.2 Biochemical identification of proteins and glycoproteins in testicular tissues 35
4.3 Control tissues: Light and electron microscopical immunolocalization results 38
4.4 The seminiferous tubules: Cytoskeletal and cell-cell junctional molecules of Sertoli cells 50
4.4.1 Immunofluorescence analyses of adhering and adherens junctions 50
4.4.2 Electron and immunoelectron microscopy of cytoskeletal structures and cell-cell adherens junctions 57
4.5 The basal plasma membrane and the basal lamina 65
4.6 The peritubular walls: Cell type-characteristics and cell-cell junctions of the lamellar smooth muscle cells (LSMCs) 69
4.6.1 Immunofluorescence microscopical analyses of cytoskeletal and adherens junction molecules 69
4.6.2 Intermediate-sized filament proteins in the LSMCs 70
4.6.3 Ultrastructural and immunoelectron microscopical analyses of the LSMCs 93
4.7 Immunocytochemical examination of the presence of a lymphatic endothelial cell layer covering the peritubular wall 101
4.8 Application of immunocytochemical antigen retrieval techniques 101
5 Discussion 107
5.1 Absence of desmosomes, desmosome-like junctions and desmosome-specific molecules in the seminiferous tubules 107
5.2 Absence of hemidesmosomes and hemidesmosomal marker molecules in the seminiferous tubules 108
5.3 Tight and gap junctions in the seminiferous tubules 109
5.4 Two novel cell-cell junctions in the seminiferous tubules 109
5.5 A novel and special kind of smooth muscle cells in peritubular walls 111
5.6 Absence of a lymphatic endothelium 117
5.7 Comparison with studies using cell cultures containing Sertoli and LSMC-derived cells 118
5.8 Species differences, seasonal differences and evolution 119
6 Conclusions and Outlook 121
7 References 122
8 Supplement Literature Collection 147
Acknowledgements 157
Declaration 158

List of Abbreviations

α-SMA	smooth muscle α-actin
aa	amino acids
AJ(s)	adherens junction(s)
ATCC	American Type Culture Collection
ARVCF	“armadillo repeat” gene deleted in the Velo-Cardio-Facial syndrome
BL	basal lamina
DAPI	4', 6-diamidino-2-phenylindole
DMEM	Dulbecco’s Modified Eagle’s Medium
DP	desmoplakin
Dsc	desmocollin
Dsg	desmoglein
DTT	dithiothreitol
ECM	extracellular matrix
EDTA	ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid
EGF	epidermal growth factor
EM	electron micrographs
FCS	fetal calf serum
GJ(s)	gap junction(s)
gp	guinea pig
HEPES	2-(4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazinyl)-ethane sulfonic acid
HRP	horseradish peroxidase
ID(s)	intercalated disk(s)
IF(s)	intermediate-sized filament(s)
IFM	immunofluorescence microscopy
IgG	immunoglobulin G
LSMC	lamellar smooth muscle cell
mcl	monoclonal
MPM	minimal plaque material
MW	molecular weight
PAGE	polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis
PBS	phosphate-buffered saline
pcl	polyclonal
PG	plakoglobin
Pkp	plakophilin
PVDF	polyvinyliden fluoride
rb	rabbit
RT	room temperature
sd	significance not decidable yet
SDS	sodium dodecyl sulfate
SMC	smooth muscle cell
TJ(s)	tight junction(s)

List of Tables

Table 1	Molecular components of “classic” cell-cell junctions (Farquhar and Palade 1963; Franke 2010; see also Nelson and Fuchs 2010; Schulzke et al. 2012)	2
Table 2	Further kinds of cell-cell adhering junctions (discoveries after 1990)	3
Table 3	List of some references claiming the presence of desmosomes and/or hemidesmosomes in Sertoli cells of mammalian seminiferous tubules	6
Table 4	Cell culture media and supplements	10
Table 5	Cell culture lines	10
Table 6	Primary antibodies	11
Table 7	Secondary antibodies	21
Table 8	Buffers or other solutions used for immunofluorescence microscopy	21
Table 9	Buffers or other solutions used for biochemical experiments	22
Table 10	Electron microscopy	23
Table 11	Technical equipment	24
Table 12	Reference polypeptides as molecular weight markers	27
Table 13	Reactions of adhering junction molecules in mature mammalian testes	51
Table 14	Smooth muscle marker molecules identified and localized in peritubular and blood vessel wall SMCs of mammalian testes	71
Table 15	Immunolocalization results with additional structural marker molecules in reactions with peritubular walls and blood vessel walls of diverse mammalian species	72
Table 16	Examples of reports of the presence of cytokeratins 8 and 18 in specific human smooth muscle cells (in addition to vimentin or desmin or both; 1987-1993)	115
Table 17	Novel types of adhering junctions in mammalian tissues (discoveries after 1990; see also Table 2)	120

List of Figures

Fig. 1 Schematic overview of the seminiferous tubules and the excurrent duct system 7

Fig. 2 Schematic overview of the human epididymis 8

Fig. 3 Preparation of tissue samples from bull testis 25

Fig. 4 Light microscopical overviews of cross-sections through seminiferous tubules 34

Fig. 5 Biochemical identification of proteins in testicular tissue samples 36

Control tissues (excurrent duct system)

Fig. 6 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy (IFM), bull testis, **desmoglein-2** and **desmoplakin**, **plakophilin-2** 39

Fig. 7 IFM, bull testis, **N-cadherin** and **E-cadherin** 40

Fig. 8 IFM, rat testis, **myozap** and **ß-catenin** 41

Fig. 9 IFM, rat testis, **myozap** and **ß-catenin** 42

Fig. 10 IFM, bull testis, **EpCAM** and **cytokeratins 8 and 18** 43

Fig. 11 IFM, rat testis, **smooth muscle α-actin (α-SMA)** and **tropomyosin** 44

Fig. 12 IFM, bull testis, **smoothelin** and **desmin** 45

Fig. 13 IFM, bull and rat testis, **myosin heavy chain**, **caldesmon** and **α-SMA** 46

Fig. 14 IFM, boar testis, **smoothelin** and **myozap** 47

Fig. 15 IFM, bull testis, **LUMA** and **desmoplakin** 48

Fig. 16 IFM, bull testis, **LUMA** and **desmoplakin** 49

Seminiferous tubules

Fig. 17 IFM, boar testis, **β-catenin** and **N-cadherin** 53

Fig. 18 IFM, bull testis, **N-cadherin** and **E-cadherin** 54

Fig. 19 IFM, bull testis, **myozap** and **β-catenin** 55

Fig. 20 IFM, bull and rat testis, **desmoplakin**, **desmoglein-2**, **plakophilin-2**, **β-catenin** and **N-cadherin** 56

Fig. 21 Electron micrographs (EM), bull testis 59

Fig. 22 EM, boar and bull testis 60

Fig. 23 EM, bull testis 61

Fig. 24 EM, bull testis 63

Fig. 25 EM, scheme of a cribelliform junction, bull testis 64

Fig. 26 Immunoelectron microscopy, bull testis, **β-catenin**, **N-cadherin** and **striatin** 64

Basal lamina

Fig. 27 IFM, bull testis, **HD230/233** and **collagen IV** 66

Fig. 28 IFM, bull testis, **laminin** and **α-SMA** 67

Fig. 29 IFM, bull testis, **laminin** and **α-SMA** 68

Peritubular wall

Fig. 30 IFM, bull testis, **smoothelin** and **desmin** 73

Fig. 31 IFM, bull testis, **smoothelin** and **desmin** 74

Fig. 32 IFM, bull testis, **smoothelin** and **α-SMA** 75

Fig. 33 IFM, bull testis, **smoothelin** and **α-SMA** 76
Fig. 34 IFM, human testis, **myosin heavy chain** and **α-SMA** 77
Fig. 35 IFM, bull testis, **α-SMA** and **desmin** 77
Fig. 36 IFM, bull and rat testes, **α-SMA** and **vimentin** 78
Fig. 37 IFM, bull testis, **smoothelin**, **desmin** and **vimentin** 79
Fig. 38 IFM, bull testis, **talin**, **calponin**, **SM22α**, **α-SMA**, **desmin** 80
Fig. 39 IFM, human, bovine, porcine, rat and guinea pig testes, **filamin A** and **α-SMA** 81
Fig. 40 IFM, boar testis, **dystrophin** and **smoothelin** 82
Fig. 41 IFM, human testis, **dystrophin**, **desmin**, **caldesmon** and **α-SMA** 83
Fig. 42 IFM, bull and human testis, **cadherin-11** and **N-cadherin** 84
Fig. 43 IFM, bull testis, **P-cadherin** and **N-cadherin** 85
Fig. 44 IFM, bull testis, **P-cadherin** and **E-cadherin** 86
Fig. 45 IFM, bull testis, **cadherin-11** and **P-cadherin** 87
Fig. 46 IFM, rat testes, **E-cadherin** and **N-cadherin** 87
Fig. 47 IFM, bull testis, **myozap** and **β-catenin** 88
Fig. 48 IFM, bull and human testis, **LUMA** and **α-SMA** 89
Fig. 49 IFM, bull testis, **vimentin** and **cytokeratins 8 and 18** 90
Fig. 50 IFM, bull testis, **α-SMA** and **cytokeratins 8 and 18** 91
Fig. 51 IFM, bull testis, **desmin** and **cytokeratins 8 and 18** 92
Fig. 52 EM, bull testis, peritubular walls 94
Fig. 53 EM, bull testis, peritubular walls 95
Fig. 54 EM, bull testis, peritubular walls 96
Fig. 55 EM, bull testis, peritubular walls 97
Fig. 56 EM, bull testis, peritubular walls 98
Fig. 57 EM, bull testis, peritubular walls 98
Fig. 58 Immunoelectron micrographs, bull testis, **β-catenin**, **myozap** and **cadherin-11** 100

Absence of a lymphatic endothelial cell layer

Fig. 59 IFM, bull, boar and human testes, **α-SMA**, **VE-cadherin** and **LYVE-1** 102
Fig. 60 IFM, bull testis, **claudin-5** and **VE-cadherin** 103
Fig. 61 IFM, rat testis, **claudin-5** and **α-SMA** 104

Application of immunocytochemical antigen retrieval techniques

Fig. 62 IFM, formaldehyde-fixed paraffin embedded tissue, bull testis, **SM22α** and **α-SMA** 105
Fig. 63 IFM, formaldehyde-fixed paraffin embedded tissue, human testis, **SM22α**, **caldesmon**, **filamin A** and **α-SMA** 106

Summary

The molecular and ultrastructural characteristics of the epithelial cells in the seminiferous tubules as well as the peritubular wall cells of mammalian testes have been subject to controversial debates for several decades that have not been clarified yet. Using biochemical as well as light and electron microscopical methods, in particular immunolocalization techniques, I have studied sexually mature testes from several mammalian species (man, bull, boar, guinea pig, rat and mouse). The analyses included direct interspecies comparison of the tubular and peritubular structures with epithelial tissues of the adjacent excurrent duct system, including the epididymis, and in addition other comparative epithelial and muscular tissue controls.

The present study of cytoplasmic filaments of Sertoli cells in seminiferous tubules confirmed the presence of vimentin intermediate-sized filaments (IFs) and the absence of cytokeratin IFs. Furthermore, my analyses of the corresponding cell-cell adhering junctions (AJs) of Sertoli cells and germ cells validated the absence of desmosomes or "desmosome-like" junctions. In addition, epithelial molecules such as E-cadherin or EpCAM were absent. In contrast, AJs present in the seminiferous tubules are based on N-cadherin clusters anchored in cytoplasmic plaques. These plaques contain α- and β-catenin, plakoglobin, proteins p120 and p0071 as well as a protein of the striatin family.
My findings revealed that the intratubular Sertoli cells are interconnected with adjacent Sertoli cells as well as with germ cells by a novel type of AJs: Specific N-cadherin-based AJs, i.e., variously-sized, often very large cell-cell contacts ("***areae adhaerentes***"). In addition, in certain regions of bovine Sertoli cells, I have found small clusters of sieve-like cell-cell contacts perforated by cytoplasm-to-cytoplasm channels 5–7 nm in luminal diameter ("**cribelliform junctions**"). They are generally associated and laterally connected by tight junction-like membrane-membrane contacts.

The cells of the seminiferous tubules are surrounded by a well-developed basal lamina. However, I could show that the basal lamina is not attached to the Sertoli cells by any hemidesmosomal structures and lacks hemidesmosomal marker molecules such as the integrin α6/β4 complex, protein HD230/233 (bullous pemphigoid antigen, BPA 230) and tetraspanin CD151.

The basal lamina of the seminiferous tubules is enclosed by a lamellar encasement structure, the peritubular walls. These are composed of a bandage system of monolayers of peritubular smooth muscle cells (SMCs) interspersed with layers of extracellular matrix (ECM). The peritubular SMCs are for the most part polyhedral and very flat (down to ca. 30–100 nm cytoplasmic thickness). The number of these lamellar monolayers can vary from one to six per bandage system in different species, developmental stages and regions. They contain

smooth muscle α-actin, the corresponding myosin light and heavy chains, tropomyosin, α-actinin, smoothelin, desmin, vimentin, talin, filamin A, dystrophin, drebrin, caveolin, caldesmon, calponin and protein SM22α, i.e. a typical molecular complement of SMCs. In addition, the peritubular SMC cytoplasm is enriched with myofilament bundles and other typical SMC structures such as "dense bodies", plasma membrane-associated “focal adhesions” and caveolae. Hence, these peritubular cells represent a novel kind of smooth muscle cells and tissue. In this study, I refer to these cells as “**lamellar smooth muscle cells**” (**LSMCs**) and not as they have been described in the literature as “myoid cells”, “myofibroblasts” or “myoepithelial cells”. Furthermore, within a monolayer, the LSMCs are connected by end-to-end junctional contacts and laterally by numerous, vertical AJs located in variously-sized, closely overlapping cell processes (“***processus alter supra alterum***”). The major transmembrane glycoprotein present in the AJs of LSMCs is cadherin-11, often in addition with P-cadherin in some species. These AJ cadherins are anchored in cytoplasmic junction plaques formed by β-catenin, plakoglobin, occasionally protein p0071 and also the 54 kDa plaque protein myozap as well as protein LUMA.

Using endothelial cell type marker molecules such as VE-cadherin, claudin-5, protein PE-CAM (CD31), protein LYVE-1 and podoplanin, I could show that the peritubular wall structure of all species examined is not surrounded by a continuous lymphatic endothelium, as it has often been claimed in the literature for rodent testes.

The novel types of AJ structures are compared with the AJs hitherto known. The special cell type characters of the seminiferous tubule cells and the LSMCs of the peritubular wall are discussed with respect to their architectonic and physiological functions as well as to structural changes during development, aging and in pathogeneses. Finally, my data contributes to the understanding of molecular characteristics of the male genital tract and can be used for the diagnostic pathology of genital tumors.

Zusammenfassung

Der molekularbiologische und ultrastrukturelle Charakter der epithelialen Zellen in den Hodenkanälchen sowie der Zellen der peritubulären Wand („peritubular wall“) ist bisher kontrovers diskutiert und noch nicht ausreichend untersucht worden. Unter Verwendung von biochemischen sowie licht- und elektronenmikroskopischen Methoden, insbesondere der Immunlokalisation, wurden in der vorliegenden Arbeit Hodengewebe von geschlechtsreifen Säugetieren mehrerer Spezies untersucht (Mensch, Rind, Schwein, Meerschwein, Ratte und Maus). Die Untersuchungen wurden im direkten Vergleich mit epithelialen Geweben des anschließenden Nebenhodens sowie weiteren epithelialen Kontrollgeweben durchgeführt.

Die im Rahmen dieser Arbeit durchgeführten Untersuchungen haben für die Sertoli-Zellen das Vorhandensein des Intermediärfilament-Proteins Vimentin sowie die Abwesenheit von Cytokeratinen bestätigt. Außerdem waren ebenfalls Desmosomen, desmosomen-ähnliche Zellverbindungen und desmosomen-spezifische Moleküle sowie bestimmte andere Zellverbindungsmoleküle wie E-cadherin und EpCAM in den Hodenkanälchen abwesend. Die Zellverbindungsstrukturen zwischen Sertoli-Zellen, wie auch die zwischen Sertoli-Zellen und Keimzellen, umfassen das Transmembran-Glykoprotein N-cadherin sowie cytoplasmatische Plaque-Proteine wie α- and β-Catenin, Plakoglobin, Protein p120, sowie Protein p0071 und Striatin. In den Sertoli-Zellen wurden dabei zwei neue Zellverbindungstypen gefunden: 1. Die „***areae adhaerentes***”, welche sich über verschieden große Areale zwischen den Sertoli-Zellen und auch zwischen Sertoli-Zellen und Keimzellen erstrecken. 2. Die „***areae cribelliformes***“, welche siebartige Strukturen mit cytoplasmatischen Kanälchen mit einem Durchmesser von etwa 5–7 nm darstellen.
Die Basallamina der Hodenkanälchen weist keine Hemidesmosomen oder Strukturen spezifisch für hemidesmosomale Marker wie beispielsweise den Integrin-α6/β4-Komplex, Protein HD230 oder Tetraspanin CD151 auf.

Die Hodenkanälchen werden von einer peritubulären Wand umgeben, welche sich aus einem System von einzelnen Schichten extrazellulärer Matrix und lamellärer Glattmuskelzellen aufbaut. Diese Schichten stellen sehr flache und lange Zelllagen dar (teilweise 30–100 nm innerer Membran-Membran-Abstand). Die Anzahl der jeweiligen Zellschichten unterscheidet sich zwischen den Spezies von eins (z.B. Nagetiere) bis sechs (z.B. Mensch, Rind). Die peritubulären Glattmuskelzellen weisen typische Glattmuskelmarker auf wie Glattmuskel-α-Actin, Myosin (leichte und schwere Kette), α-Actinin, Tropomyosin, Smoothelin, Desmin, Vimentin, Filamin A, Talin, Dystrophin, Drebrin, Caveolin, Caldesmon, Calponin sowie Protein SM22α. Sie besitzen Myofilamentbündel, oft in parakristalliner Form, sowie glattmuskel-typische Strukturen wie

Verdichtungszonen („dense bodies“), „focal adhesions“ und Caveolen. Zusätzlich sind diese Zellen über Zellverbindungsstrukturen verbunden, die überwiegend das Glykoprotein Cadherin-11 enthalten sowie teilweise auch P-Cadherin. Die dazugehörigen Plaque-Strukturen umfassen β-Catenin, Plakoglobin sowie die Proteine Myozap und LUMA. Zusammengefasst kann die Aussage getroffen werden, dass diese Zellen alle typischen Merkmale von Glattmuskelzellen aufweisen. Sie werden deshalb hier als lamelläre Glattmuskelzellen (“**lamellar smooth muscle cells**”, **LSMCs**) bezeichnet, anstatt wie bisher in der Literatur überwiegend lediglich als „glattmuskel-ähnliche“ bzw. „myoide“ Zellen, „Myofibroblasten“ oder „myoepitheliale“ Zellen.

Unter Verwendung von endothelialen Markern (VE-Cadherin, Claudin-5, Protein PE-CAM, Protein LYVE-1 und Podoplanin) konnte zusätzlich gezeigt werden, dass die peritubuläre Wand nicht von einem sogenannten „lymphatischen Endothel“ umgeben ist, wie es bisher in der Literatur vor allem für Nagetiere beschrieben worden ist.

Der spezielle Zelltypcharakter der Hodenkanälchen und der LSMCs der peritubulären Wand werden hinsichtlich ihrer möglichen physiologischen Funktion und der molekularen sowie strukturellen Änderung bei der Entwicklung, Alterung und Pathogenese diskutiert. Es wird vor allem auch der Wert dieser Moleküle als Zelltyp-Identifizierungsmerkmale für die pathologische Diagnostik, u.a. von männlichen Genitaltumoren, hervorgehoben.

1 Introduction

The understanding of regulatory and mechanistic processes involved in the development of mammalian epithelia is as important for cell and molecular biology as it is for medical research, in particular processes leading to epithelial diseases, including carcinomas. For the ultrastructural architecture and molecular composition of certain epithelial tissues the cytoskeletal and cell-cell junctional assemblies of specific proteins and glycoproteins are essential. The major cell-cell junctions of epithelial cells and tissues have been identified since more than half a century ago and still dominate current cell biology textbooks (summarized in Table 1). These are the tight junctions (*zonulae occludentes*), the gap junctions (*nexus*), and the two forms of cadherin-based junctions, the adherens junctions (*zonulae adhaerentes*, *fasciae adhaerentes* and *puncta adhaerentia*) and the desmosomes (*maculae adhaerentes*). In this context, it should be mentioned that a series of further cell-cell connecting structures have been described as cell-cell junctions (Franke et al. 2009; for a historical review see also Franke 2010; for a list of these additional types of cell-cell junctions see Table 2). However, the general awareness of these junctions seems to depend on their possible importance in functions and in diseases associated with genetic or epigenetic alterations.

1.1 The male reproductive system

Epithelia are denoted as primary body tissues covering cavities, lumina and surfaces of the whole vertebrate body, either as “simple” (i.e. one cell layer), “complex” or “stratified” epithelia. These cells are mostly orientated in a basal-apical polarity and are attached to a lamina layer at the basal surface. A unique epithelium-type tissue, in which somatic differentiation processes are directly correlated with meiotic divisions and spermatogenesis, is the seminiferous tubule of mammalian testes. Here the basal lamina-grounded somatic cells, the "Sertoli cells" (named after the Italian cell biologist Enrico Sertoli 1842–1910; for origin see von Ebner 1888; for a review see França et al. 2016), are connected with multiple cell-cell attachment structures to each other and to germ cells (see, e.g., Dym and Fawcett 1970; Dym 1975; Franke et al. 1978a; Holstein 1985; Russell and Peterson 1985; Schulze and Holstein 1993; Pelletier 2001). Moreover, these elongated, non-proliferative sustentacular cells form a tight-fitting barrier, the “blood-testis barrier” (BTB), on the one hand to control paracellular movements and translocations of molecules and particles into the tubular lumen, and on the other hand to support germ cell differentiation in association with the Sertoli cells (e.g., Chiquoine 1964; see also Dym and Fawcett 1970; Fawcett et al. 1970; Fawcett 1975; Setchell and Waites 1975; Dym and Cavicchia 1977; Holstein and Roosen-Runge 1981; Russel and Peterson 1985; Cheng

and Mruk 2012). The Sertoli cells finally harbor the spermatid heads in a series of apical indentations ("pockets") before germ cells are released into the excurrent duct system for final maturation and autonomous motility (Fawcett 1994; for schematic overviews see Figs. 1 and 2).

Table 1 Molecular components of "classic" cell-cell junctions (Farquhar and Palade 1963; Franke 2010; see also Nelson and Fuchs 2010; Schulzke et al. 2012)

Cell-Cell Adhesion Type	Occurrence (Examples)	Associated Cytoskeletal Filaments	Transmembrane Proteins or Glycoproteins (Examples)	Cytoplasmic Plaque Proteins (Examples)
Tight Junction				
Zonula occludens	Epithelial cells Endothelial cells	Microfilaments (Actin)	Occludin, Tricellulin, Claudins 1–24	Proteins ZO-1, ZO-2, ZO-3, Cingulin, Symplekin
Adherens Junction				
Zonula adhaerens *Fascia adhaerens* *Punctum adhaerens*	Epithelial cells Endothelial cells Many other cell types	Microfilaments (Actin)	Cadherins (e.g. E-cadherin, N-cadherin, P-cadherin, VE-cadherin, M-cadherin, Cadherin-11)	*Armadillo*-type proteins: Plakoglobin, β-catenin, Proteins p120, p0071, ARVCF, Neurojungin Myofilament-associated proteins: α-catenin, Striatin, Myozap
Desmosome				
Macula adhaerens	Epithelial cells Cardiomyocytes Meningeal cells Dendritic reticulum cells	Intermediate-sized filaments (e.g. Desmin, Cytokeratins, Vimentin)	Desmogleins 1–4, Desmocollins 1–3	Plakoglobin, Desmoplakin 1+2, Plakophilins 1–3
Gap Junction				
Nexus	Diverse kinds of tissue-forming cells		Connexins 1–21	Proteins ZO-1, ZO-2, ZO-3

Table 2 Further kinds of cell-cell adhering junctions (discoveries after 1990)

Cell-Cell Adhesion Type	Occurrence	Transmembrane Proteins or Glycoproteins (Examples)	Cytoplasmic Plaque Proteins (Examples)
Complexus adhaerens			
Schmelz et al. 1990, 1994; Schmelz and Franke 1993; Hämmerling et al. 2006[1]	Endothelial and virgultar cells of lymph node sinus and other lymphatic vascular endothelia	N-cadherin, VE-cadherin, Claudin-5, Protein JAM-A	α-catenin, β-catenin, Protein p120, Plakoglobin, Desmoplakin, Protein ZO-1, Afadin
Area composita			
Borrmann et al. 1999, 2000, 2006; Borrmann 2000; Franke et al. 2006[2]	Cardiomyocytes of maturing and adult hearts, parts of Purkinje fibers	N-cadherin, Cadherin-11, Desmoglein-2, Desmocollin-2, Protein PERP[3]	α-catenin, β-catenin, Protein p120, Protein p0071, Protein ARVCF, Plakoglobin, Desmoplakin, Plakophilin-2, Proteins ZO-1–3, Vinculin, Striatin, Protein LUMA[4], Ankyrin
Contactus adhaerens			
Rose et al. 1995; Bahjaoui-Bouhaddi et al. 1997; Hollnagel et al. 2002	Granular cells of cerebellar glomeruli	M-cadherin, N-cadherin	α-catenin, β-catenin, Plakoglobin
Zonula limitans externa			
Paffenholz et al. 1999	Heterotypic: Photoreceptor, Müller glia cells	N-cadherin	Neurojungin, α-catenin, β-catenin, Protein p120, Vinculin, Symplekin, Protein ZO-1, Plakophilin-2
Cortex adhaerens			
Straub et al. 2003	Eye lens interior	N-cadherin, Cadherin-11	α-catenin, β-catenin, Protein p120, Plakoglobin, Vinculin, Ezrin, Periaxin, Periplakin
Colligatio permixta			
Boda-Heggemann 2005; Boda-Heggemann et al. 2009	Glia and glioma cells	N-cadherin, Cadherin-11 (VE-cadherin)	α-catenin, β-catenin, Protein p120, Protein ARVCF, Plakophilin-2, Proteins ZO-1–2, Cinculin, Afadin, Vinculin

Continuation of Table 2

Cell-Cell Adhesion Type	Occurrence	Transmembrane Proteins or Glyco-proteins (Examples)	Cytoplasmic Plaque Proteins (Examples)
Manubrium adhaerens			
Wuchter et al. 2007; Rickelt et al. 2009	Mesenchymal culture cells	N-cadherin, Cadherin-11	α-catenin, β-catenin, Protein p120, Protein p0071, Protein ARVCF, α-Actinin, Afadin, Plakoglobin, Vinculin, Ezrin
Cis-E-N-cadherin heterodimer junctions			
Straub et al. 2011	Endoderm-derived cells, in particular hepatocytes, hepatocyte-like and pancreatic duct cells	Cis-E-N-cadherin	α-catenin, β-catenin, Protein p120, Protein p0071, Protein ZO-1, Plakoglobin
Tessellate junctions			
Franke et al. 2013	Almost all stratified epithelia	Occludin, E-cadherin, Claudin-1, Claudin-4	β-catenin, Protein PERP

[1] For further references see Supplement Literature Collection No. 1

[2] For further references see Supplement Literature Collection No. 2

[3] Ihrie et al. 2005; Franke et al. 2013

[4] The molecular arrangement of protein LUMA has been described by various authors as a transmembrane protein TMEM43 (Dreger et al. 2001; Bengtsson and Otto 2008; Merner et al. 2008; Christensen et al. 2011b; Liang et al. 2011; Rajkumar et al. 2012; Baskin et al. 2013; Haywood et al. 2013; Hodgkinson et al. 2013). However, results obtained in the laboratory of Prof. Dr. Werner W. Franke have led to the conclusion that this protein is most likely membrane-associated as a component of the cytoplasmic plaque (see also, e.g., Franke et al. 2014).

1.2 Molecular organization of cytoskeletal and cell-cell adherens junction structures of the seminiferous tubules

Although *prima facie* the cell layer in the seminiferous tubules containing mature Sertoli cells looks like a typical epithelium, it differs from the majority of other epithelial cells with respect to several morphological and molecular components. These differences include in the absence of intermediate-sized filaments (IFs) of the cytokeratin type, generally considered to be a hallmark of epithelial cells, and the presence of vimentin IFs (for cytokeratin IFs see, e.g., Franke et al. 1978c, e, 1979a–d, 1981a; Sun et al. 1979; Bannasch et al. 1980, 1981; Moll et al. 1982a; Moll 1993; for reviews see Chu and Weiss 2002; Moll et al. 2008; Franke et al. 2010; for vimentin IFs see, e.g., Franke et al. 1978c,

1979c; see also Spruill et al. 1983; Miettinen et al. 1985; Ramaekers et al. 1985; Paranko and Virtanen 1986; Mali et al. 1987; Stosiek et al. 1990; Aumüller et al. 1992; Steger and Wrobel 1994; Steger et al. 1996; for a report of the additional presence of neurofilaments in Sertoli cells of some species see Davidoff et al. 1999).

Sertoli cells with adjacent Sertoli cells as well as with germ cells are connected by gap and tight junctions as well as by various types of specific adhering junctions. Originally, the early generation of transmission electron microscopists described certain kinds of adherens junction (AJ)-type cell-cell contact structures in the seminiferous tubules as typical desmosomes, “desmosome-related” junctions or “desmosome-like” junctions (e.g. Nicander 1967; Altorfer et al. 1974; for further references see Table 3). In contrast, authors of the laboratory of Prof. Dr. Werner W. Franke have repeatedly reported for more than three decades a total absence of specific desmosomal structures and desmosomal marker molecules in Sertoli cells of mature mammals active in spermatogenesis (e.g., Franke et al. 1979c, 1982b, 1983, 1989; Mueller and Franke 1983; Moll et al. 1986; Schmelz et al. 1986a; Theis et al. 1993; Schäfer et al. 1994; Nuber et al. 1995; Mertens et al. 1996; Domke 2013; confirmed, e.g., by Pelletier and Byers 1992). However, other authors have continued to claim the presence of desmosomes or desmosome-like junctions and desmosome-specific molecules in Sertoli cells of mature mammalian testes (Table 3). Based on this long and still ongoing debate, I decided to devote a part of my doctoral thesis to the final clarification of this controversy and to the analysis of the AJs in the *tubuli seminiferi* of diverse mammalian species in detail.

In addition, in some initial studies (Domke 2013) I noticed that the cytoskeletal and junctional protein composition and organization of the thin encasement structure surrounding the seminiferous tubules, the peritubular wall, had not yet been sufficiently analyzed. Moreover, the nomenclature indicated that the cell type classification of these cells forming the peritubular wall was not clear: In numerous publications, over the last 60 years, these cells had been called “myoid cells”, “myofibroblasts”, “contractile-type cells” or just “lamina propria cells” (for definition of “myofibroblasts” as modified fibroblasts see, e.g., Supplement Literature Collection No. 3). To clarify this, I decided to determine in my doctoral thesis the complete cell type-specific molecular composition and ultrastructural architecture of the peritubular wall layer system surrounding the seminiferous tubules in diverse mammalian species, using immunocytochemical and immunoelectron microscopical as well as biochemical methods. In view of the potential diagnostic importance of cytoskeletal and junctional molecules as markers in histology and pathology and also with respect to the worldwide interest in the development and conceptualization of male contraceptives based on the interference with cell-cell interactions in the testis, I have performed this study in a highly controlled mode.

Table 3 List of some references claiming the presence of desmosomes and/or hemidesmosomes in Sertoli cells of mammalian seminiferous tubules

	Desmosomes[1]	Hemidesmosomes
Altorfer et al. 1974*	+	/
Alves et al. 2013	+	/
Bergmann et al. 1984*	+	/
Chen et al. 2017	+	/
Cheng and Mruk 2002, 2011, 2012	+	+
Cheng et al. 2011, 2013	+	+
Connell 1978*	+	+
Dierichs and Wrobel 1973*	+	/
França et al. 2016	+	/
Goossens and van Roy 2005	+	+
Holthöfer et al. 2007	+	/
Johnson and Boekelheide 2002a,b	+	/
Kopera et al. 2010	+	+
Lee and Cheng 2004	+	+
Lee et al. 2009	+	+
Li MW et al. 2009, 2011	+	+,/
Li N et al. 2015	+	/
Lie et al. 2009a,b, 2010, 2011, 2013	+	+,/,/,+,+
Mahoney et al. 2002	+	/
Mok et al. 2013	+	+
Morrow et al. 2010	+	/
Mruk and Cheng 2004a, b[2], 2011, 2015	+	+,+,/,+
Mruk et al. 2014, 2017; Mruk 2016	+	/
Mulholland et al. 2001	+	+
Nagano and Suzuki 1978*	+	/
Nicander 1967*	+	+
Osman 1978*	+	/
Osman and Ploen 1978*	+	/
Qian et al. 2013	+	/
Russell 1977a, b*	+	/
Russell and Peterson 1985*	+	/
Schulze 1984*	+	/
Su et al. 2013	+	+
Vogl et al. 1993, 2000, 2008, 2013	+	/,+,/
von Kopylow et al. 2010	+	/
Wen et al. 2018	+	/
Whittock 2003	+	/
Wine and Chapin 1999	+	/
Wong and Cheng 2005	+	+
Wong et al. 2005	+	/
Wrobel et al. 1979*	/	+
Xia et al. 2005	+	/
Yan et al. 2007	+	+
Yan and Cheng 2005	+	/

Continuation Table 3

For a German textbook claim of the occurrence of desmosomes see, e.g., Lüllmann-Rauch (2015)

* References marked with an asterisk (*) are primarily based on electron microscopy; + claiming the presence of desmosomes or hemidesmosomes; / not mentioned

[1] Desmosomes and desmosome-like junctions

[2] See here, however, the specific footnote in Table 1 of Mruk and Cheng (2004)

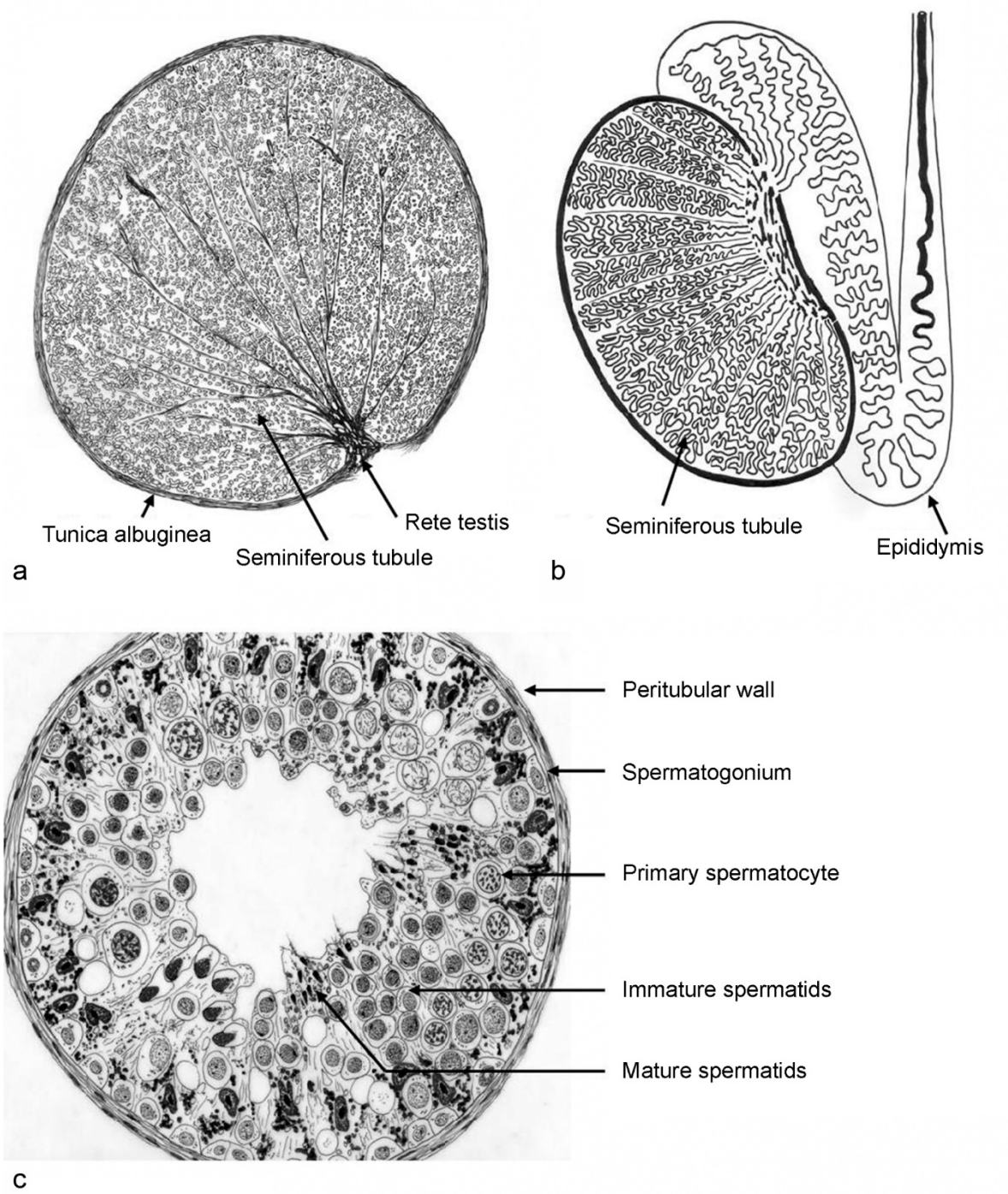
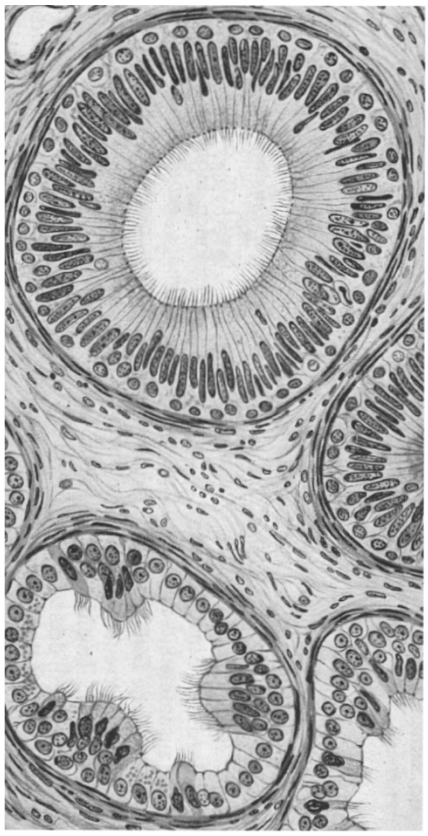
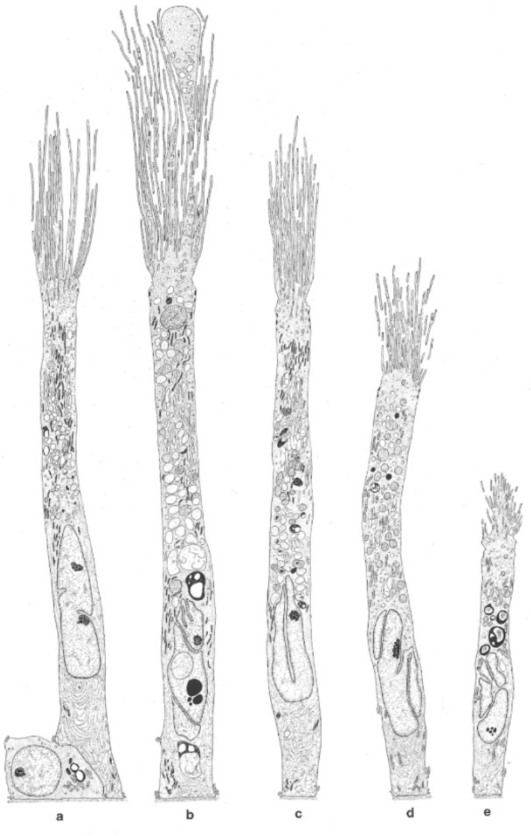


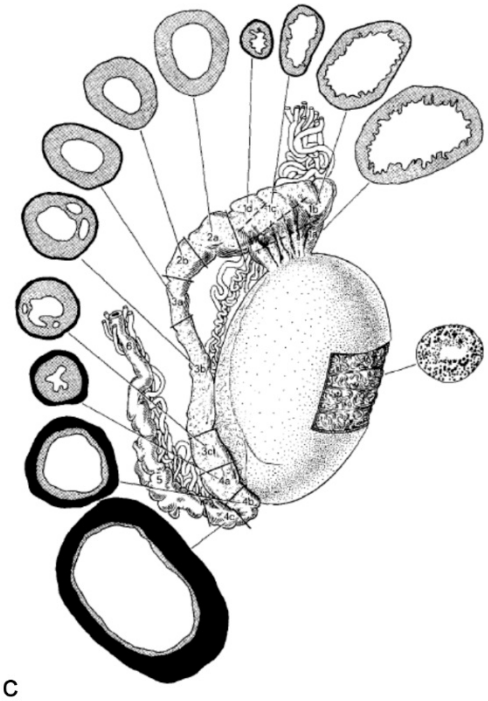
Fig. 1 Schematic overview demonstrating the seminiferous tubules and the excurrent duct system, including the epididymis, of the human testis. (**a**, **b**) Seminiferous tubules are connected with the rete testis system from which sperm and testicular fluid can pass into the excurrent duct system. (**c**) Spermatogenesis takes place in the seminiferous tubule as shown in a cross-section (modified from Holstein et al. 2003).



a



b



c

Fig. 2 Schematic overview of the human epididymis. (**a**) Cross-section of a ductus epididymidis (top) with stereocilia and "basal cells" and of a *ductulus efferens* (bottom; Bargmann 1977). (**b**) Drawing of the principal and basal cells in human epididymis with decreasing epithelial height as well as decreasing height of stereocilia and increasing infoldings of the nuclear envelope (Weiss 1988). (**c**) The black labelling on the outer side of the duct system illustrates the increasing thickness of the additional subepithelial smooth muscular layer (modified from Baumgarten et al. 1971).

2 Materials

2.1 Tissues

Rat and mouse tissue samples were obtained from the animal laboratory facilities of the German Cancer Research Center (DKFZ, Heidelberg, Germany). Bovine tissues of freshly slaughtered animals were obtained from a regional slaughterhouse (Mannheim, Germany). Porcine tissue samples of freshly slaughtered boars were provided by Prof. Dr. Heiner Niemann, head of the Friedrich-Loeffler-Institute, Federal Research Institute for Animal Health (Mariensee, Germany). Human tissues, including tumor samples taken and prepared in compliance with the regulations of the Ethics Committees of the Universities of Heidelberg and Marburg, were obtained from clinical cases (Germany; see, e.g., Franke et al. 2006; Langbein et al. 2003; Moll et al. 2009). In particular the following tissues were used: testis, testicular excurrent ducts, liver, intestine, tongue mucosa, esophagus, heart, bladder and bovine muzzle.

2.2 Cell culture lines

Most cell lines used in this study had been obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC, Manassas, VA, USA) or from the German Collection of Microorganisms and Cell Cultures (DSMZ, Braunschweig, Germany). The cell culture lines and media used are listed in Tables 4 and 5.

2.3 Antibodies

2.3.1 Primary antibodies

The monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies used for immunoblot analyses of polypeptides separated by gel electrophoresis as well as for immunofluorescence and immunoelectron microscopy are listed in Table 6.

2.3.2 Secondary antibodies

For indirect immunofluorescence microscopy primary antibody complexes were visualized with secondary antibodies conjugated with fluorochromes. These Cy3- (Dianova, Hamburg, Germany) or Alexa 488- (Invitrogen, Karlsruhe, Germany) conjugated secondary antibodies directed against mouse, rabbit, guinea pig or rat immunoglobulins had generally been generated in goats (see Table 7). Antibodies used were diluted according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

Immunoblot analyses were performed with horseradish peroxidase (HRP)-conjugated secondary antibodies (Dianova) against mouse, rabbit or guinea pig immunoglobulins using an enhanced chemiluminescence (ECL)-System ("Western blotting" Luminol Reagent, Santa Cruz Biotechnology, CA, USA).

For immunoelectron microscopy nanogold-conjugated secondary antibodies (Nanoprobes, Yaphank, NY, USA) were used. Coupled antibody structures were subsequently enhanced and enlarged by a silver reaction with a "HG Silver™ Enhancement Kit" (Nanoprobes).

Table 4 Cell culture media and supplements

Media and supplements	Source reference
Claycomb Medium	Sigma-Aldrich (Taufkirchen, Germany)
Dulbecco's Modified Eagle's Medium (DMEM) with glutamine	Life Technologies GmbH (Darmstadt, Germany)
Fetal calf serum (FCS)	Biochrome GmbH (Berlin, Germany)
Ham's F-12 liquid medium	Biochrome
L-glutamine 200 mM (100x)	GIBCO, Thermo Fisher Scientific (Bonn, Germany)
Modified Eagle's Medium (MEM)	Biochrome
Non-essential amino acids (aa, 100x)	Biochrome

Table 5 Cell culture lines

Cell culture line	Origin	Reference	Main growth medium used
B1	Bovine dermal fibroblasts	Cowin et al. 1986	80 % DMEM + 20 % FCS
HL-1	Murine cardiomyocytes	Claycomb et al. 1998	87 % Claycomb medium,+ 10 % FCS + 100 units/ml penicillin/streptomycin + 100 µM norepinephrin, + 4 mM L-glutamine
Caco-2	Human colon adenocarcinoma (ATCC, HTB-37)	Fogh et al. 1977	85 % MEM (+ non-essential aa) + 15 % FCS
HaCaT	Human keratinocytes	Boukamp et al. 1988	90 % DMEM + 10 % FCS
PLC	Primary human liver carcinoma (ATCC CRL-8024)	Alexander et al. 1976	90 % DMEM + 10 % FCS
SV80	SV40-transformed human WI38 fibroblasts (ATCC CCL-75.1)	Girardi et al. 1966	90 % DMEM + 10 % FCS
3T3	Murine endothelial cell line (ATCC CCL-92)	Todaro and Green 1963	90 % DMEM + 10 % FCS

Table 6 Primary antibodies

Antigen*	Species, Clonality	Source	References
Cadherins			
E-cadherin (cadherin-1, CDH1)	mcl[1], m[3] (cl. 36)	BD Transduction Laboratories (Lexington, KY, USA), 610182	Vestweber and Kemler 1984, 1985
	mcl, rb[4] (cl. EP700Y)	Abcam (Cambridge, UK), ab40772	
N-cadherin (cadherin-2, CDH2)	mcl, m (cl. 32)	BD Transduction Laboratories, 610921	Takeichi 1990
	pcl[2], rb	QED Biosciences (San Diego, CA, USA), 42031	Bhowmick et al. 2001; Nürnberger et al. 2002
P-cadherin (cadherin-3, CDH3)	mcl, rat (cl. PCD-1)	Thermo Fisher Scientific (Waltham, MA, USA), 13-2000Z	Nose and Takeichi 1986
VE-cadherin (cadherin-5, CDH5)	pcl, rb	Cayman Chemical Company (Ann Arbor, MI, USA), 160840	Lampugnani et al. 1995; Dejana et al. 2000
	mcl, m (cl. BV9/1B5)	Kindly provided by Elisabetta Dejana (University of Milan, Milan, Italy)	Hämmerling et al. 2006
K-cadherin (cadherin-6, CDH6)	mcl, m (cl. 2B6)	Progen Biotechnik (Heidelberg, Germany), 16111	Shimazui et al. 1998
OB-cadherin (cadherin-11, CDH11)	mcl, m (cl. 5B2H5)	Thermo Fisher Scientific, 32-1700	Okazaki et al. 1994
	mcl, m (cl. 16A)	Progen Biotechnik, 16113	Tomita et al. 2000
	pcl, rb	Thermo Fisher Scientific, 71-7600	
M-cadherin (cadherin-15, CDH15)	pcl, rb	Abcam, ab129078	Donalies et al. 1991; Hollnagel et al. 2002
Desmoglein-1 (Dsg-1)[6]	mcl, m (cl. 27B2)	Thermo Fisher Scientific, 32-6000	Kurzen et al. 1998
	mcl, m (cl. P23)	Progen Biotechnik, 651110	Kurzen et al. 1998
Desmoglein-1+2[6]	mcl, m (cl. DG3.10)	Progen Biotechnik, 61002	Schmelz et al. 1986a, b
Desmoglein-2 (Dsg-2)[6]	pcl, rb (cl. rb 5)	Progen Biotechnik, 610121	Schäfer et al. 1996; Peitsch et al. 2014
	mcl, m (cl. 6D8)	Thermo Fisher Scientific, 32-6100	
	pcl, rb	Atlas Antibodies (Bromma, Sweden), A57749	von Kopylow et al. 2010
	pcl, goat	R&D Systems (Minneapolis, MN, USA), AF947	
	mcl, m (cl. 10G11)	Progen Biotechnik, 61059	Schäfer et al. 1994, 1996
	mcl, m (cl.141409)	R&D Systems, MAB947	

Continuation of Table 6

Antigen	Species, Clonality	Source	References
Desmoglein-3 (Dsg-3)[6]	mcl, m (cl. 5G11)	Thermo Fisher Scientific, 32-6300	Schäfer et al. 1996; Kurzen et al. 1998
Desmocollin-1 (Dsc-1)[6]	mcl, m (cl. U100)	Progen Biotechnik, 65192	Nuber et al. 1995, 1996
Desmocollin-2 (Dsc-2)[6]	pcl, rb (cl. rb 36)	Progen Biotechnik, 610120	Nuber et al. 1995
	pcl, gp[5] (cl. R1A/B)	Laboratory of Prof. Dr. Werner W. Franke	
	pcl, gp	Progen Biotechnik, GP542	Nuber et al. 1995
Desmocollin-3 (Dsc-3)[6]	mcl, m	Progen Biotechnik, 65193	Nuber et al. 1996
Transmembrane tight junction proteins			
Occludin	mcl, m (cl. OC-3F10)	Thermo Fisher Scientific, 33-1500	Furuse et al. 1993
	mcl, rat (cl. MOC37)	Kindly provided by Profs. Drs. Shoichiro and Sachiko Tsukita (Kyoto/Osaka, Japan)	Saitou et al. 1997, 2000
	mcl, m, Alexa 488	Thermo Fisher Scientific, 33-1500	Moroi et al. 1998
	pcl, rb	Abcam, ab31721	
Tricellulin-α	pcl, rat	Kindly provided by Profs. Drs. Shoichiro and Sachiko Tsukita	Ikenouchi et al. 2005
Claudin-1	mcl, m (cl. 2H10D10)	Thermo Fisher Scientific, 37-4900	Furuse et al. 1998
	pcl, rb	Thermo Fisher Scientific, 51-9000	
Claudin-2	mcl, m (cl.12H12)	Thermo Fisher Scientific, 32-5600	Furuse et al. 1998
Claudin-3	pcl, rb (cl. Z23.JM)	Thermo Fisher Scientific, 34-1700	Tsukita and Furuse 1998
	pcl, rb	Abcam, ab15102	
Claudin-4	pcl, rb	Thermo Fisher Scientific, 36-4800	
	mcl, m (cl. 3E2C1)	Thermo Fisher Scientific, 32-9400	
Claudin-5	mcl, m (cl. 4C3C2)	Thermo Fisher Scientific, 35-2500	Morita et al. 1999b
	mcl, m (cl. 4C3C2	Thermo Fisher Scientific, 18-7364	
Claudin-6	pcl, rb	Abcam, ab75055	
Claudin-11	pcl, rb	Thermo Fisher Scientific, 36-4500	Bronstein et al. 1996
	pcl, rb	Abcam, ab53041	Fink et al. 2009

Continuation of Table 6

Antigen	Species, Clonality	Source	References
Other transmembrane proteins and glycoproteins			
Protein PERP[6]	mcl, m (cl. 26.3.30,26.2. 22,8.2.9)	Laboratory of Prof. Dr. Werner W. Franke	Ihrie et al. 2005; Franke et al. 2013
	pcl, gp (cl. 4A)	Laboratory of Prof. Dr. Werner W. Franke	Franke et al. 2013
	pcl, rb	Abcam, ab5986	
HD 230/233	mcl, m (cl. HD233)	Kindly provided by Prof. Dr. Katsushi Owaribe (University of Nagoya, Japan)	Owaribe et al. 1990, 1991
Jam-A (JAM-1)	pcl, rb (cl. CD321)	Thermo Fisher Scientific, 36-1700	Xia et al. 2005
	mcl, m (cl.43/JAM-1)	BD Transduction Laboratories, 612120	
Jam-B (Jam-2)	mcl, m (cl. 1G4)	Biomol (Hamburg, Germany), WA-AT2578a	Ebnet et al. 2004
Jam-C (JAM-3)	pcl, rb	Thermo Fisher Scientific, 40-8900	
	pcl, rb	Bethyl Laboratories (Montgomery, TX, USA), A303-761A	
EpCAM	mcl, m (cl. HEA 125)	Progen Biotechnik, 61004	Momburg et al. 1987
	mcl, m (cl. VU 1D9)	Progen Biotechnik, 16114	Litvinov et al. 1994a, b, 1997
	pcl, rb	GeneTex (Irvine, CA, USA), GTX54034	
Nectin-1	mcl, m (cl. CK8)	Thermo Fisher Scientific, 37-5900	Takai et al. 2003
Nectin-2	pcl, rb (cl. H-108)	Santa Cruz Biotechnology, sc-28638	Irie et al. 2004
	pcl, rb EPR6717	Abcam, ab135246	
α6-Integrin	pcl, rat (cl. GoH3)	Progen Biotechnik, 10709	Sonnenberg et al. 1991; Bosman et al. 1993
	pcl, rb	Abcam, ab97760	
	mcl, rb (cl. EPR18124)	Abcam, ab181551	
ß1-Integrin	mcl, rat (cl. CD29)	BD Transduction Laboratories, 550531	Palombi et al. 1992b
	mcl, m (cl. TS2/16)	Thermo Fisher Scientific, MA2910	
	mcl, m (cl. 18/CD29)	BD Transduction Laboratories, 610468	

Continuation of Table 6

Antigen	Species, Clonality	Source	References
β4-Integrin	mcl, rat (cl. 346-11A)	Abcam, ab25254	Sonnenberg et al. 1991
	mcl, rb (cl. EPR8559)	Abcam, ab133682	
	pcl, rb	Proteintech (Rosemont, IL, USA), 21738-1-AP	
Tetraspanin CD151	mcl, m (cl. 11G5a)	Acris Antibodies (Herford, Germany), SM1209P	Sterk et al. 2000
	pcl, rb	Abcam, ab185684	
Connexin 43	pcl, rb	Thermo Fisher Scientific, 71-0700	Goodenough et al. 1996
Protein LUMA			
Protein LUMA (TMEM43)[6]	pcl, gp (cl. 2A)	Laboratory of Prof. Dr. Werner W. Franke	Franke et al. 2014
	pcl, gp (cl. 4B)	Laboratory of Prof. Dr. Werner W. Franke	Franke et al. 2014
	mcl, m (cl. E1)	Santa Cruz Biotechnology, sc-365298	
	pcl, rb (cl. N1C2)	GeneTex (Irvine, CA, USA), GTX110229	
	mcl, m (cl. F3)	Santa Cruz, sc-271887	
***Armadillo* repeat proteins**			
β-catenin	mcl, m (cl. 14)	BD Transduction Laboratories, 610154	Ozawa et al. 1990
	mcl, rb (cl. E247)	Abcam, ab32572	
	pcl, rb	Sigma-Aldrich, C2206	McCrea et al. 1991
Protein p120	mcl, m (cl. 98/pp120)	BD Transduction Laboratories, 610134	Reynolds et al. 1994, 1996a, b
	pcl, rb	Sigma-Aldrich, P1870	
Protein p0071[6]	mcl, m (cl. SEPP 7.7.9)	Progen Biotechnik, 651165	Hofmann et al. 2008, 2009
	pcl, gp (cl. GP71)	Progen Biotechnik, GP71	
ARVCF[6]	mcl, m (hARVCF)	Prof. Dr. Ilse Hofmann (DKFZ, Heidelberg, Germany)	Sirotkin et al. 1997; Borrmann et al. 2000

Continuation of Table 6

Antigen	Species, Clonality	Source	References
Plakoglobin[6]	mcl, m (cl. PG 5.1.7.2)	Progen Biotechnik, 65105	Cowin et al. 1986
	mcl, m (cl. PG 11E4)	Kindly provided by Prof. Dr. Margaret J. Wheelock (University of Nebraska, Omaha, NE, USA)	
	mcl, m (cl. 15)	BD Transduction Laboratories, 610253	
Plakophilin-1[6]	mcl, m (cl. 5C2)	Progen Biotechnik, 65160	Heid et al. 1994
	mcl, m (cl. 2D6)	Progen Biotechnik, 65161	Heid et al. 1994
Plakophilin-2[6]	mcl, m (cl. 2-518)	Progen Biotechnik, 651167	Rickelt et al. 2010
	mcl, m (cl. MIX-CM -62,-86,-150)	Progen Biotechnik, 651101	Mertens et al.1996
	pcl, rb	Acris Antibodies, APO1493PU-N	
	pcl, gp (cl. SR2A)	Laboratory of Prof. Dr. Werner W. Franke	Rickelt et al. 2010
	pcl, gp (cl. GP-PP2)	Progen Biotechnik, GP-PP2	Rickelt et al. 2010
Plakophilin-3[6]	mcl, m (cl. Paul 270.6.2)	Progen Biotechnik, 651113	Schmidt et al. 1999
	mcl, m (cl. Paul 310.9.1)	Progen Biotechnik, 651114	Schmidt et al. 1999
Other plaque proteins			
α-E-catenin (CTNNA1)	pcl, rb	Sigma-Aldrich, C8114	Herrenknecht et al.1991
	mcl, m	Thermo Fisher Scientific, 13-9700	Troyanovsky et al. 2011
	pcl, rb	Cell Signalling (Danvers, MA, USA), 3236	Kobielak and Fuchs 2004
α-N-catenin (CTNNA2)	pcl, rb	Sigma-Aldrich, C8239	Hirano et al. 1992
α-T-catenin (CTNNA3)	mcl, rat (cl.1159_12A 4S4)	Kindly provided by Prof. Dr. Frans van Roy (Flanders Interuniversity Institute of Biotechnology, University of Gent, Gent, Belgium)	Janssens et al. 2001, 2003; Goossens et al. 2007a, b
	pcl, rb (cl. 952)	Kindly provided by Prof. Dr. Frans van Roy	Goossens et al. 2007a

Continuation of Table 6

Antigen	Species, Clonality	Source	References
α-T-catenin (CTNNA3)	mcl, m (cl. 892_24D2S)	Kindly provided by Prof. Dr. Frans van Roy	Janssens et al. 2001
	pcl, rb (cl. Ag5008)	Proteintech, 13974-1-AP	
	mcl, m (cl. 892_24D2S)	Abcam, ab2499	Janssens et al. 2001
	mcl, m (cl. 892_24D2S)	Thermo Fisher Scientific, MA1-06311	Janssens et al. 2001
	mcl, m (cl. B-6)	Santa Cruz Biotechnology, sc-398138	
	mcl, m (cl. 892_24D2S)	Santa Cruz Biotechnology, sc-59943	Janssens et al. 2001
	pcl, rb	Abcam, ab131250	
	pcl, rb	Novus Biologicals (Wiesbaden, Germany), NBP1-82728	
Desmoplakin 1+2[6]	mcl, m (cl. Mix-2.15, -2.17, -2.20)	Progen Biotechnik, 65146	Franke et al. 1982a; Cowin et al. 1985
Desmoplakin 1[6]	pcl, gp (cl. Gp495)	Progen Biotechnik, DP-1	Köser 1999
Vinculin/ Metavinculin	mcl, m (cl. Vin-11-5)	Sigma-Aldrich, V4505	Geiger 1979, 1980
	pcl, rb	Sigma-Aldrich, V4139	
l/s-Afadin	pcl, rb	Sigma-Aldrich, A0224	Mandai et al. 1997
l-Afadin	pcl, rb	Sigma-Aldrich, A0349	Mandai et al. 1997
ZO-1	mcl, m (cl. ZO1-1A12)	Thermo Fisher Scientific, 33-9100	Stevenson et al. 1986; Anderson et al. 1989
ZO-2	pcl, rb	Thermo Fisher Scientific, 38-9100	Kirschner et al. 2011
ZO-3	mcl, m	Chemicon (Hofheim; Germany), MAB3260	Haskins et al. 1998; Itoh et al. 1999
Myozap[6]	mcl, m (cl. 517.67)	Progen Biotechnik, 651169	Pieperhoff et al. 2012
	pcl, gp (cl. 2A)	Laboratory of Prof. Dr. Werner W. Franke	Rickelt et al. 2011a
Plectin	mcl, m (cl.31)	BD Transduction Lab, 611348	Wiche et al. 1983
	mcl, m (cl. 7A8)	Novus Biologicals, NB120-11220	
	pcl, gp	Progen Biotechnik, GP21	Liu et al. 1996
	plc, gp	Progen Biotechnik, GP20	Liu et al. 1996
	pcl, rb	Abcam, ab83497	

Continuation of Table 6

Antigen	Species, Clonality	Source	References
Cingulin	mcl, m	Progen Biotechnik, 651122	Citi et al. 1989
Striatin[6]	mcl, m	BD Transduction Laboratories, 610838	Castets et al. 1996; Franke et al. 2015
	pcl, gp (cl. 301 B)	Laboratory of Prof. Dr. Werner W. Franke	Franke et al. 2015
	plc, gp (cl. hNT B)	Laboratory of Prof. Dr. Werner W. Franke	Franke et al. 2015
	pcl, rb	Millipore, AB5779	Castets et al. 1996
	pcl, rb	Sigma-Aldrich, S0696	
Microfilament and microfilament-associated proteins			
Actin	mcl, m (cl. 2G2)	Progen Biotechnik, 651132	Gonsior et al. 1999
Smooth muscle α-actin (α-SMA)	mcl, m (cl. ASM-1)	Progen Biotechnik, 61001	Skalli et al. 1986
	Pcl, rb	Abcam, ab5694	
Cardiac α-actin[6]	mcl, m (cl. Ac1-20.4.2)	Progen Biotechnik, 61075	Franke et al. 1996
Actin α-skeletal/ cardiac	mcl, m (cl. 22D3)	Novus Biologicals, NBP1-97725	Gunning et al. 1983
α-Actinin	mcl, m (cl. BM-75.2)	Sigma-Aldrich, A5044	Abd-el-Basset et al. 1991
	pcl, rb	Sigma-Aldrich, A2543	
	mcl, m (cl. EA-53)	Sigma-Aldrich, A7811	Lazarides and Burridge, 1975
Myosin cardiac (heavy chain)	mcl, m (cl. BA-G5)	Abcam, ab50967	Krenz et al. 2007
Myosin (skeletal+smooth)	pcl, rb	Sigma-Aldrich, M7648	
Myosin (smooth muscle; heavy chain)	mcl, m	Sigma-Aldrich, M7786	Babij et al. 1991
Myosin (smooth muscle; light chain 2)	pcl, rb	Cell Signalling, 3672	Kumar et al. 1989
Myom 2 (Myomesin)	pcl, rb	Acris Antibodies, AP01485PU-N	
Smoothelin	mcl, m (cl. R4A)	Millipore, MAB3242	van der Loop et al. 1996
	pcl, rb	Abcam, ab204305	
Tropomyosin	mcl, m (cl. TM311)	Sigma-Aldrich, T2780	Gimona 1997; Boyd et al. 1995
	pcl, rb	Sigma-Aldrich, T3651	
Filamin A (c-term)	mcl, rb	Abgent, AJ1299a	Wang et al. 1975

Continuation of Table 6

Antigen	Species, Clonality	Source	References
Intermediate-sized filament proteins			
Glia filament protein[6] (GFAP)	mcl, m (cl. GF12.24)	Progen Biotechnik, 61011	Gould et al. 1990
	pcl, rb	Millipore, ab5804	Uyeda et al. 1972
Vimentin[6]	mcl, m (cl. 3B4)	Progen Biotechnik, 65113	Franke et al. 1978c Heid et al. 1988
	pcl, gp (cl. Gp53)	Progen Biotechnik, GP53	Herrmann et al. 1996
Desmin[6]	mcl, m (cl. D9)	Progen Biotechnik, 10519	van Muijen et al. 1987
	mcl, m (cl. DE-R-11)	Dako, Aligent (Santa Clara, CS, USA), M0724	
	pcl, rb	Progen Biotechnik, 10570	Garcia-Martinez et al. 1986
Cytokeratin 4[6]	mcl, m (cl. 6B10)	Progen Biotechnik, 10525	van Muijen et al. 1986
Cytokeratin 7[6]	mcl, m (cl. Ks7.18)	Progen Biotechnik, 65025	Bartek et al. 1991
Cytokeratin 8[6]	mcl, m (cl. 17.2)	Progen Biotechnik, 65130	Magin et al. 1990
	mcl, m (cl. M20)	Progen Biotechnik, 10526	Magin et al. 1990
	mcl, m (cl. Ks8.1)	Laboratory of Prof. Dr. Werner W. Franke	
	mcl, m (cl. Ks8.7)	Progen Biotechnik, 65138	Moll et al. 1982a
Cytokeratin 9[6]	mcl, m, (cl.Ks9.70+ Ks9.216)	Progen Biotechnik, 651104	Langbein et al. 1994
	pcl, gp (cl. GPHK9-TY1)	Progen Biotechnik, GP-CK9	Langbein et al. 1994
Cytokeratin 15[6]	pcl, gp (cl. 15.2)	Progen Biotechnik, GP-K15	Leube et al. 1988
	pcl, gp (cl. 15.1)	Progen Biotechnik, GP-CK15	Jih et al. 1999
Cytokeratin 18[6]	mcl, m (cl. 174.14.11)	Laboratory of Prof. Dr. Werner W. Franke	
	mcl, m (cl. 18.04/214)	Progen Biotechnik, 61028	Bartek et al. 1991
	mcl, m (cl. RGE 53)	Progen Biotechnik, 10500	Ramaekers et al. 1983
	mcl, rb (cl. E431-1)	Abcam, ab32118	

Continuation of Table 6

Antigen	Species, Clonality	Source	References
Cytokeratin 8/18[6]	pcl, gp	Progen Biotechnik, GP11	Bader et al. 1988
Cytokeratin 19[6]	pcl, gp (cl. GP68)	Progen Biotechnik, GP-CK19	Bader et al. 1988
	mcl,m (cl. KS19.2)	Progen Biotechnik, 65129	Karsten et al. 1985
Cytokeratin 20[6] (c-term)	pcl, gp (cl. K20.2)	Progen Biotechnik, GP-K20	Moll et al. 1992
	mcl, m (cl. IT-Ks20.10)	Progen Biotechnik, 65154	Moll et al. 1982a, b
Pan-Cytokeratin[6]	mcl, m (cl. C22, 5+8)	Progen Biotechnik, 65131	Bartek et al. 1991
	pcl, rb	Progen Biotechnik, 10550	Ramaekers et al. 1985
Extracellular matrix proteins			
Elastin	mcl, m (cl. BA-4)	Sigma-Aldrich, E4013	Wrenn et al. 1986
Collagen IV	pcl, rb	Progen Biotechnik, 10760	Khoshnoodi et al. 2008
Collagen VI	pcl, rb (cl. COL6A1)	Acris Antibodies, R1043	
Pro-Collagen I	mcl, m (cl. PCID G10)	Millipore, MAB1913	McDonald et al. 1986
Fibronectin	mcl, m	Dianova	Singer et al. 1984
	mcl, m	Sigma-Aldrich	
Other proteins or glycoproteins			
Ankyrin G	mcl, m (cl. 4G3F8)	Thermo Fisher Scientific, 33-8800	Bennett 1992
Eplin (Lima-1)	pcl, rb	Sigma-Aldrich, HPA023871	
Talin	mcl, m (cl. TA205)	Sigma-Aldrich, SAB4200041	Otey et al. 1990
Troponin T	mcl, m (cl. JLT-12)	Sigma-Aldrich, T6277	Katus et al. 1991
Moesin	mcl, m (cl. 38)	BD Transduction Laboratories, 610401	Furthmayr et al. 1992
Laminin	pcl, rb	Progen Biotechnik, 10765	Christensen et al. 1992
Laminin α-5	mcl, m (cl. 4B12)	Millipore, MABT39	
Caldesmon	mcl, m (cl. E89)	Abcam, ab32330	Frid et al. 1992
Calponin	mcl, m (cl. hCP)	Sigma-Aldrich, C2687	Gimona et al. 1990

Continuation of Table 6

Antigen	Species, Clonality	Source	References
Caveolin-1	mcl, rb (cl. D46G3)	Cell Signaling, 3267	Okamoto et al. 1998
Dystrophin	pcl, rb	Abcam, ab15277	Ellis et al. 1990
SM22α	pcl, rb	Abcam, ab155272	Lees-Miller et al. 1987
	pcl, rb	Abcam, ab14106	
Drebrin[6]	pcl, gp	Progen Biotechnik, GP254	Peitsch et al. 2001, 2003, 2005
Synemin	pcl, rb	Sigma-Aldrich, S9075	Granger and Lazarides 1980
Paxillin	pcl, rb	Abcam, ab32084	Veith et al. 2012
Sperm cell proteins			
Calicin[6]	mcl, m (Susi 46.1.5/5.1.05)	Laboratory of Prof. Dr. Werner W. Franke	Longo et al. 1987; Paranko et al. 1995; von Bülow et al. 1995
Cylicin I[6]	mcl, m (cl. X 144.3.2,5/09)	Laboratory of Prof. Dr. Werner W. Franke	Hess et al. 1993
	pcl, gp	Laboratory of Prof. Dr. Werner W. Franke	
Cylicin II[6]	pcl, gp	Laboratory of Prof. Dr. Werner W. Franke	Hess et al. 1995
Arp-T1[6]	pcl, gp	Laboratory of Prof. Dr. Werner W. Franke	Heid et al. 2002
Arp-T2[6]	pcl, gp	Laboratory of Prof. Dr. Werner W. Franke	Heid et al. 2002
Actin-binding protein CP β3[6]	pcl, gp	Laboratory of Prof. Dr. Werner W. Franke	von Bülow et al. 1997
Endothelial marker proteins			
LYVE-1	plc, rb	Acris Antibodies, DP3500PS	Banerji et al. 1999
CD31 (PE-CAM-1)	mcl, m (cl. MEM-05)	Thermo Fisher Scientific, 37-0700	Simmons et al. 1990
Podoplanin	mcl, m	Dako, Aligent, M3619	Cîmpean et al. 2007
	mcl, m (cl. 18H5)	Acris Antibodies, DM3500P	
Factor VIII (von Willebrand factor)	mcl, m	Dako, Aligent	Hämmerling et al. 2006; Moll et al. 2009
VE-cadherin	(see Cadherins)		

[1] mcl monoclonal antibodies, [2] pcl polyclonal antibodies, [3] m mouse, [4] rb rabbit, [5] gp guinea pig,
[6] Antibodies have been originally generated in the laboratory of Prof. Dr. Werner W. Franke
* Antibody reactions not mentioned in the Results section are not of controlled positive significance to the themes of this thesis. In addition, antibodies of a human pathology diagnostic list have been used for special purposes (Moll 1993).

Table 7 Secondary antibodies

Name of antibody	Species	Source
Alexa 488	m	Invitrogen, A11029
Alexa 488	rb	Invitrogen, A11008
Alexa 488	gp	Invitrogen, A11073
Cy3	m	Dianova, 115-165-068
Cy3	rb	Dianova, 111-165-045
Cy3	gp	Dianova, 111-165-003
Cy3	rat	Dianova, 112-165-044

2.3.3 Other fluorescent markers

For specific staining of F-actin, Alexa Fluor®488- or Alexa Fluor®594-coupled phalloidin (Thermo Fisher Scientific) was used. In addition, visualization of the nuclear chromatin was obtained using 4', 6-diamidino-2-phenylindole (DAPI; Sigma-Aldrich, München, Germany).

2.4 Buffers, media and solutions

All chemicals used in this study were purchased from Carl Roth (Karlsruhe, Germany), Merck (Darmstadt, Germany), Roche Diagnostics (Mannheim, Germany), SERVA (Heidelberg, Germany), Sigma-Aldrich or Thermo Fisher Scientific if not otherwise indicated.

Table 8 Buffers or other solutions used for immunofluorescence microscopy

Buffer or solution	Composition and concentration	
Triton-X-100 solution	0.1 % (1 g) ad 1 L PBS, pH 7.4	Triton-X-100
Formaldehyde solution (2 %)	2 % (20 g) ad 1 L PBS, pH 7.4	Paraformaldehyde
Ammoniumchlorid buffer	50 mM (2.67 g) ad 1 L PBS, pH 7.4	NH_4Cl
Saponin solution	0.1 % (1 g) ad 1 L PBS, pH 7.4	Saponin
Citrate buffer	**Solution A:** 21.01 g ad 1 L H_2O	Citric acid
	Solution B: 29.41 g ad 1 L H_2O_{dest}	Sodium citrate
	9 mL A + 41 mL B ad 500 mL H_2O_{dest}, pH 6	
Tris-HCl buffer	**Stock solution:**	
	20.18 g ad 1L H_2O_{dest}, pH 7,4	Tris-HCl
	Working solution:	
	150 mL 100 mL pH 10.2 (or dependent on antibody)	Stock solution H_2O_{dest}

Table 9 Buffers or other solutions used for biochemical experiments

Buffer or solution	Composition and concentration
1x PBS	140 mM (80 g) NaCl 2.7 mM (2 g) KCl 1.7 mM (2 g) KH_2PO_4 8.1 mM (16 g) $Na_2HPO_4 \times H_2O$ ad 1 L H_2O_{dest}, pH 7.4
PBS-T	140 mM (80 g) NaCl 2.7 mM (2 g) KCl 1.7 mM (2 g) KH_2PO_4 8.1 mM (16 g) $Na_2HPO_4 \times H_2O$ 0.1 % (1 g) Tween®20 ad 1 L H_2O_{dest}, pH 7.4
Electrophoresis running buffer	92 mM (2.8 g) Tris-HCl 760 mM (14.3 g) Glycine 0.2 % (2.0 g) SDS ad 1 L H_2O_{dest}, pH 8.8
2x SDS buffer ("Laemmli buffer")	250 mM (30.29 g) Tris-HCl 20 % (200 mL) Glycerol 10 % (100 g) SDS 0.2 % (2 g) Bromphenol blue 40 mM (6.17 g) DTT ad 1 L H_2O_{dest}, pH 6.8
Transfer buffer 1	300 mM (36.3 g) Tris-HCl 20 % (200 mL) Isopropanol ad 1 L H_2O_{dest}, pH 10.4
Transfer buffer 2	25 mM (3.025 g) Tris-HCl 20 % (200 mL) Isopropanol ad 1 L H_2O_{dest}, pH 10.4
Transfer buffer 3	40 mM (5.24 g) Norleucin 25 mM (3.025 g) Tris-HCl ad 1 L H_2O_{dest}, pH 9.4
20 % Borate transfer buffer	0.4 M (24.7 g) Boracic acid 20 mM (7.4 g) EDTA ad 1 L H_2O_{dest}, pH 8.8 (with NaOH)
Coomassie staining solution	40 % (400 mL) Isopropanol 7 % (70 mL) Acetic acid 0.2 % (2 g) Coomassie brilliant blue R-250 ad 1 L H_2O_{dest}
PVDF membrane destaining solution	40 % (400 mL) Isopropanol 7 % (70 mL) Acetic acid ad 1 L H_2O_{dest}
Membrane stripping buffer	6.25 mM (6.25 mL) Tris-HCl (1 M) 20 mM (3.05 g) DTT 2 % (20 g) SDS ad 1 L H_2O_{dest}, pH 6.7
Blocking buffer	5 % (50 g) Milk powder ad 1 L PBS-T, pH 7.4

Table 10 Electron microscopy

Buffer, solution or diverse mixtures	Composition and concentration
Sodium cacodylate buffer	50 mM (10.7 g) Cacodylic acid ad 1 L $H_2O_{aqua\ ad.\ inj.}$, pH 7.2
Glutardialdehyde (2.5 %)	2.5 mL Glutardialdehyde (25 %) 1.25 mL (50 mM) KCl (1 M) 62.5 µL (2.5 mM) $MgCl_2$ (1 M) 2.5 mL Sodium cacodylate buffer (0,5 M) ad 25 mL $H_2O_{aqua\ ad.\ inj.}$, pH 7.2
Uranylacetate solution (0.5 %)	125 mg (0.5 %) Uranylacetate 25 mL $H_2O_{aqua\ ad.\ inj.}$
Osmium tetroxide (4 %)	1 g OsO_4 ad 25 mL $H_2O_{aqua\ ad.\ inj.}$
HEPES buffer	50 mM (5.95 g) HEPES ad 50 mL $H_2O_{aqua\ ad.\ inj.}$, pH 5.8
Lead citrate solution	2.02 mM (0.67 g) Lead(II) nitrate 2.99 mM (0.88 g) Sodium citrate 5 mL NaOH (1M) ad 25 mL $H_2O_{aqua\ ad.\ inj.}$, pH 12
Sucrose solution	13.6g (200 mM) Sucrose 200 mL HEPES (50 mM), pH 5.8
Sodium thiosulfate pentahydrate solution	250 mM (12.4 g) Sodium thiosulfate pentahydrate 200 mL HEPES (50 mM), pH 5.8
Epon mixture [Both components (A and B) were mixed 3:2 (w/v) before use. Epon mix (10 mL) was supplemented with 2,4,6-Tris(dimethyl-aminomethyl)-phenol (DMP30, 0.2 mL) as catalyst.]	**Solution A:** 100.2 g 2-Dodecenyl succinic anhydride (DDSA) 74.4 g Epon 812/Glycidether **Solution B:** 54.25 g Methyl nadic anhydride (MNA) 60.0 g Epon 812/Glycidether

2.5 Technical equipment

The equipment used in this study is listed in Table 11.

Table 11 Technical equipment

Instruments	Name	Manufacturer
Blotting chamber		cti GmbH (Idstein, Germany)
Centrifuge	5415R	Eppendorf Vertrieb Deutschland GmbH (Wesseling-Berzdorf, Germany)
Confocal laser scanning microscope	LSM 510, 700, 800, 880	Carl Zeiss Microscopy GmbH (Oberkochen, Germany)
Cryotome	Leica CM 3050 S	Leica Camera AG (Wetzlar, Germany)
1K Slow scan CCD Camera	Typ 7888	TRS (Moorenweis, Germany)
Developer	Optimum Typ TR	MS Laborgeräte (Heidelberg, Germany)
Electron microscope	EM 10, EM 900	Carl Zeiss Microscopy GmbH
Electrophoresis power supply	Phero-stab. 500	Biotec-Fischer (Reiskirchen, Germany)
Fluorescence microscope	Axiophot	Carl Zeiss Microscopy GmbH
Fluorescence microscope camera	Axio Cam HRc/MRc	Carl Zeiss Microscopy GmbH
Gel electrophoresis chamber	X Cell Sure Lock	Novex (San Diego, CA, USA)
Heating cabinet		Memmert (Schwabach, Germany)
Heating block	Thermomixer 5436	Eppendorf Vertrieb Deutschland GmbH (Wesseling-Berzdorf, Germany)
Incubators	Function Line	Heraeus Holding GmbH (Hanau, Germany)
Magnetic stirrer	Ika Combimag RCO	IKA®-Werke GmbH & CO. KG (Staufen, Germany)
Microtome	HM 355 S	Microm International GmbH (Walldorf, Germany)
Microtome blades	Leica 819	Leica Camera AG
Microwave instrument	Medite RHS Rapid Microwave Histoprocessor	Milestone S.r.l. (Sorisole, Italy)
pH meter	765 Calimatic	Knick Elektronische Meßgeräte GmbH & Co (Egelsbach, Germany)
Scales	PB 3002-S, PB 153-S	Mettler-Toledo (Giessen, Germany)
Scanner	Epson Perfection 4870	Epson America, Inc. (Long Beach, CA, USA)
Shaker	Silent Rocker	cti GmbH
Sterile laminar flow bench	SterilGardHood Class II Type A/B3	The Baker Company. Inc. (Sanford, ME, USA)
Ultramicrotome	Reichert Ultracut	Leica Camera AG
Ultramicrotome diamond knives, 45°	DiATOME ultra	Diatome AG (Biel, Switzerland)
Vortex	REAX 2000	Heidolph Instruments GmbH & Co. KG (Schwabach, Germany)
Water bath	W6	Labortechnik Medingen (Arnsdorf, Germany)

3 Methods

3.1 Preparations of tissue samples

Tissues of organs were removed from the animals and processed immediately to obtain optimal preservation: Organs were cut into small pieces (ca. 0.5 cm) in PBS and subsequently processed by rapid freezing for cryostat analyses or fixed with formaldehyde and embedded in paraffin (see below).

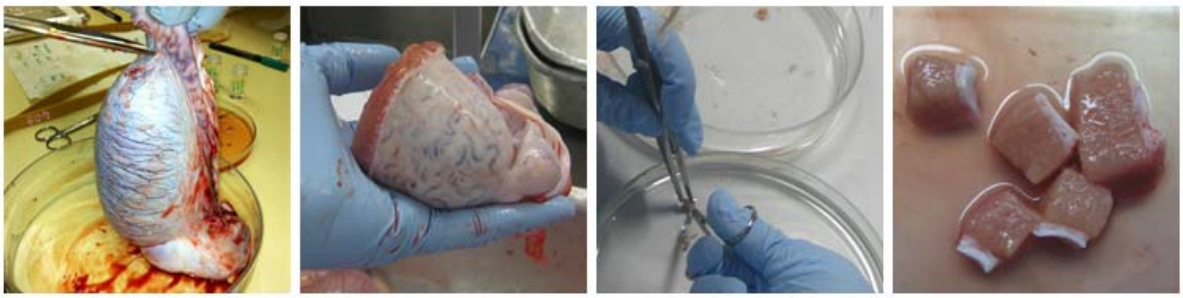


Fig. 3 Preparation of tissue samples from bull testis. For optimal preservation, the tissues of the required organs were removed from the animals and processed immediately.

3.1.1 Snap-frozen tissue

Tissue samples used were shock-frozen in isopentane (pre-cooled to the temperature of liquid nitrogen) for a few minutes. The duration was dependent on the specific size of the samples to allow instant and complete freezing. Specimens were subsequently stored in plastic vials with 5 mL isopentane at -80°C.

3.1.2 Paraffin-embedded tissue

Alternatively, tissue samples were fixed in 4 % (w/v) formaldehyde in PBS (pH 7.4), freshly prepared from paraformaldehyde powder, for 24 h at 4°C. After passage through an ethanol dehydration series of increasing concentrations, the dehydrated tissue samples were embedded in low-melting paraffin, kindly realized in the laboratory of Prof. Dr. Hermann-Josef Gröne (Division of cellular and molecular pathology, German Cancer Research Center).

3.2 Cell cultures

All cell cultures used were treated and passaged either as recommended by the manufacturer or the distributor (see Table 5). In general, monolayer cultures were passaged after the cells had grown to ~ 80–100 % confluency to ensure optimal cell-cell junction patterns. Cells were rinsed with 37°C warm 0.02 % (w/v) EDTA in PBS to remove residual culture medium and then incubated with trypsin (0.25 %) / EDTA (0.02 %) in PBS until the cells were dissociated. Then cells and medium were neutralized with culture medium, suspended in fresh culture medium and plated on coated or uncoated cell culture dishes supplied with fresh DMEM medium containing 10 % FCS and 1 % glutamine. Cells

were finally incubated at 37°C in 5 % CO_2. For microscopic examination cells were plated on glass coverslips coated with poly-L-lysine as a non-specific substratum.

3.3 Biochemical methods

For the identification of specific proteins present in cultured cells or tissues, cell lysates were prepared. Molecules or stable molecule complexes were separated using sodium dodecyl sulfate-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE) and detected by immunoblot analyses using specific antibodies (Weber and Osborn 1969; Towbin et al. 1979; for a methodological review see Hames 1998).

3.3.1 Preparation of cell culture and tissue lysates

Cultured cells grown to confluency in culture dishes (5 or 10 cm in diameter) were gently washed twice with PBS (cooled on ice) to remove cell debris, dead cells and residual medium. The cells were covered with 200–500 µL 2x “Laemmli buffer” (Laemmli 1970) in 5 cm culture dishes (or 500–1000 µL for 10 cm culture dishes). The buffer contained dithiothreitol (DTT) as a reducing agent and SDS for cell lysis to dissociate protein complexes and proteins into polypeptides by reducing disulfide bridges and to charge the polypeptides negatively. The solution was supplemented with 1 µL benzonase and incubated for 5 min at room temperature (RT) to remove DNA and RNA and thus to reduce viscosity. The cells were then scraped off and collected using a cell scraper, transferred into an Eppendorf reaction tube and heated at 97°C for 5 min under agitation to denature and SDS-couple the polypeptides. The samples were centrifuged at 16,000 *g* for 5 min at RT and the resulting supernatants were either used directly or stored at -20°C.

Frozen tissue samples were cut into ca. 10 µm thin sections at -20°C (for freezing procedures sections see chapter 3.1.1; Moll et al. 1982b), collected in pre-cooled (-20°C) Eppendorf reaction tubes and supplemented with 200 µL 2x Laemmli buffer containing 1 µL benzonase. The suspensions from ca. 50 sections each were homogenized with a Dounce glass homogenizer, heated to 97°C for 5 min to resolve secondary and tertiary structures, and centrifuged at 16,000 *g* for 5 min. The resulting supernatant was used directly or was stored at -20°C.

3.3.2 Fractionation of proteins

For enrichment of proteins, frozen tissue samples were cut in ca. 10 µm thin sections at -20°C and homogenized on ice. After stepwise centrifugation (13,000 *g*, 2 min at 4°C) each resulting supernatant was separated and collected to extract proteins. In the first supernatant, soluble proteins of the cytoplasm were present and solubilized with “Complete Mini Protease Inhibitor” (Roche Diagnostics) in PBS. In the next step, samples were centrifuged in PBS with 1 % Triton-X-100 to dissolve proteins soluble in detergent,

especially IF and membrane proteins. In the third step, samples were homogenized in a solution of 1 % Triton-X-100 and 0.5 M NaCl in PBS. The remaining pellet contained enriched proteins and glycoproteins which were still insoluble after treatment with high ionic strength and detergent solution, notably junction proteins.

The supernatants obtained and the remaining pellets were treated overnight with methanol (fourfold volume) at -20°C. The next day, separation by centrifugation, drying of the pellet and treatment with 1x Laemmli buffer with benzonase were accomplished.

3.3.3 Protein gel electrophoresis

A modified method according to Laemmli (1970) was applied to separate proteins and polypeptides of the prepared cell or tissue lysates using gel electrophoresis. Thereby, polypeptides coupled with SDS move dependent on their molecular weight and in unfolded conformation in an electric field through a gel matrix (4–20 %, gradient tris-glycine gels, Anamed Elektrophorese GmbH, Groß-Bieberau/Rodau, Germany). For this, samples (15 µL) were loaded next to a protein marker solution (New England BioLabs, Frankfurt, Germany) containing 13 polypeptides of known molecular weight (see Table 12) and separated for 2 h at 20 mA.

Table 12 Reference polypeptides as molecular weight markers

Calculated MW[1] in kDa	Polypeptides	Source
212	Myosin, heavy chain	Rabbit muscle
158	MBP2[2]-β-galactosidase	*E. coli*
116	β-galactosidase	*E. coli*
97.2	Phosphorylase b	Rabbit muscle
66.4	**Serum albumin[3]**	**Bovine**
56.6	Glutamic dehydrogenase	Bovine liver
42.7	MBP2	*E. coli*
34.6	Thioredoxin reductase	*E. coli*
27	**Triosephosphate isomerase[3]**	***E. coli***
20	Trypsin inhibitor	Soybean
14.3	Lysozyme	Chicken egg white
6.5	Aprotinin	Bovine lung
3.4	Insulin A, β-chain	Bovine pancreas

[1]MW molecular weight, [2]MBP maltose-binding-protein, [3]Serum albumin and triosephosphate isomerase were added at double concentration to serve as reference points.

3.3.4 Transfer of polypeptides onto a membrane

3.3.4.1 Semi-dry transfer

Polypeptides separated in SDS-PAGE (see chapter 3.3.1) were transferred from the gel onto a polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF) membrane (Immobilon-P, Merck Millipore, Billerica, MA, USA) using a semi-dry transfer method (Kyhse-Anderson 1984). For this, the “transfer sandwich” (3 layers of filter paper – 1 gel – 1 membrane – 5 layers of filter paper)

was placed horizontally between two plates with electrodes. To this end, PVDF membranes were rehydrated in isopropanol and moistened in transfer buffer 2. The gel was equilibrated in transfer buffer 3. Whatman® 3MM-Paper sheets (Sigma-Aldrich) were soaked in transfer buffer 1, 2 and 3, respectively, and placed with the gel and the PVDF membrane in the following arrangement on the anode of the "graphite-transfer chamber" (see scheme below). The semi-dry blot was carried out at 250 mA for 1.5 h. For components of the buffers see Table 9.

Cathode
3 Whatman-Paper in transfer buffer 3
SDS-gel in transfer buffer 3
PVDF-membrane in transfer buffer 2
2 Whatman-Paper in transfer buffer 2
3 Whatman-Paper in transfer buffer 1
Anode

Subsequently, PVDF membranes were incubated in Coomassie brilliant blue staining solution for 1 min to visualize separated polypeptide-containing bands. Background staining was reduced by washing the PVDF membrane in a destaining solution (Table 9). After drying and documentation, membranes were used for immunoblot (Western blot) analyses.

3.3.4.2 Wet transfer

For a wet transfer, in particular of large polypeptides, onto a membrane, the gel was equilibrated in 1 x borate transfer buffer and placed into a transfer sandwich (1 filter paper – gel – ethanol rehydrated membrane – 1 filter paper), encompassed by sponge pads and pressed together in a case. The gel sandwich was placed vertically in a tank filled with transfer buffer between electrodes. The transfer was carried out under constant stirring of the buffer (50 mA for 5 min, 75 mA for 5 min, 10 mA for 10 min and 125 mA for 2 h).

3.3.5 Immunoreaction analyses

Detection of polypeptides bound on the PVDF membrane was ensued using an indirect enzyme-immunoassay. Unspecific binding reactions were minimized by moistening the PVDF membrane with ethanol and incubation in a blocking solution with 5 % milk powder in PBS-T (0.05 % Tween®20) for ca. 1–2 h at RT. After saturation of free binding capacity, membranes were incubated with specific primary antibodies on a shaker for at least 1 h at RT for immunodetection (Western blot) of bound proteins. The antibodies used were diluted in the blocking solution according to the manufacturer's recommendation. In general, hybridoma cell culture supernatants were diluted 1:10 and purified antibodies 1:500–1:1000. For removal of

unbound primary antibodies, membranes were washed three times with PBS-T for 5 min each. Subsequently, membranes were incubated with secondary antibody solution on a shaker for 1 h at RT. The secondary antibodies used (mostly in a dilution of 1:5,000 in PBS-T) were species-specific antibodies coupled to HRP for immunoblot detection. After removal of unbound secondary antibodies and diminishing background reactions (three washes with PBS for 5 min each), antibody-HRP complexes were visualized using a chemiluminescent immunoblotting substrate containing luminol (ECL). This ECL-system enables emission of low intensity light at 428 nm which was detected on films (Konica Minolta, Langenhagen, Germany). Exposed films were then documented and processed using Adobe® Photoshop® CS6 (Adobe Systems Software Irelands Limited, Republic of Ireland).

3.4 Fluorescence microscopy

For confirmation of the presence of specific molecules detected by polypeptide analyses in tissues or cultured cells, immunofluorescence microscopic analyses were performed. Samples were incubated with specific primary and secondary antibodies before they were analyzed by immunofluorescence microscopy.

3.4.1 Fixation of cultured cells

For optimal adhesion and growth cultured cells were grown on glass coverslips coated with poly-L-lysine. Cells were gently washed twice with 37°C pre-warmed PBS to remove residual medium, floated cells and cell aggregates. Thereafter, cells were fixed either by incubation with -20°C cold methanol and acetone or in 2 % formaldehyde, freshly prepared from paraformaldehyde powder, in PBS, pH 7.4 (see Table 8).

3.4.1.1 Methanol/acetone fixation

Cells grown on coverslips and washed twice with PBS were fixed either with -20°C cold acetone for 10 min or with -20°C cold methanol for 5 min and subsequently in -20°C cold acetone for 30 sec or in a -20°C cold methanol/acetone mixture (1:1) for 10 min. After fixation, cells were air-dried and either used directly for immunofluorescence microscopic analyses or stored at -20°C.

3.4.1.2 Formaldehyde fixation

After two washing steps with PBS, cells grown on coverslips were incubated for 3–5 min in 2 % formaldehyde in PBS (w/v). Fixed cells were washed twice with PBS for 5 min and used immediately for immunofluorescence microscopy. For this, the cells were incubated twice in 50 mM NH_4Cl in PBS to saturate free reactive aldehyde groups (for subsequent immunofluorescence microscopy, see chapter 3.4.4).

3.4.2 Preparation and fixation of snap-frozen tissue

For localization of antigens in frozen tissue samples, frozen specimens were cut with a cryotome into ca. 4–7 µm thin sections at -20°C. Immediately thereafter the sections were placed on Menzel Super Frost glass object slides (Thermo Fisher Scientific) and air-dried at RT for about 1 h. For an initial histological investigation some sections were treated with 0.5 % methylene blue (w/v), washed with H_2O_{dest} and controlled in a light microscope for quality of the chosen tissue sample. For immunofluorescence microcopy sections were fixed with either acetone or a methanol/acetone mixture (1:1; -20°C), air-dried at RT for 5 min and then used directly. Alternatively, samples were fixed with formaldehyde as described (chapter 3.4.1.2), depending on antigen and antibody accessibility.

For tissue fixation, different methods were tested to find the specific optimal condition for immunofluorescence microscopy, considering antibody accessibility as well as quality of tissue sections and specimens. In most cases optimal condition for preservation of testicular tissue structures was obtained after treatment with a -20°C cold methanol/acetone mixture (1:1) for 10 min.

3.4.3 Preparation of paraffin-embedded tissue samples

In parallel to the preparation of cryostat sections, formaldehyde-fixed and paraffin-embedded samples were used. For this, paraffin-embedded tissue samples were pre-cooled at -20°C for 1–2 h and cut into ca. 5 µm thin sections using a microtome, placed on Menzel Super Frost glass object slides and dried overnight at 37°C in a heating chamber. Thereafter sections were either used directly or stored in a dark and dry place at RT.

After formaldehyde fixation and paraffin-embedding of tissue samples, the tissue structures in general are relatively well preserved but the accessibility of their antigens may be reduced. To overcome this problem, different methods for antigen-demasking exist to reveal protein epitopes to the antibodies (for “antigen retrieval”; see, e.g., Shi et al*.* 1991; Giberson and Demaree 2001; Rickelt et al*.* 2010). To achieve this, tissue sections were deparaffinated twice with xylene and rehydrated in a decreasing ethanol series (2x 100 %, 1x 95 %, 1x 80 %, 1x 70 % and 1x 50 % ethanol, each step for 5 min). Following a washing step with H_2O_{dest}, sections were transferred into PBS. Using a microwave-assisted method, sections were treated in a special microwave pressure cooking pot with appropriate buffer and temperature (e.g., Tris-HCl buffer at pH 10.2 for 20 min at 120°C). After treatment, the pot was cooled down for 12 min with cold water. Samples were transferred into PBS again for subsequent immunofluorescence labeling (see chapter 3.4.4).

For documentation of paraffin-embedded tissue samples, hematoxylin-eosin (HE) staining (Mayer 1891) was performed and analyzed in a light microscope. This staining method enabled investigations of tissue preservation and morphology. To this end, tissue

sections were deparaffinated, rehydrated in a decreasing alcohol series and then incubated for 5 min in hematoxylin staining solution (Chroma, Köngen, Germany). After a washing step with H_2O_{dest}, samples were rinsed in 10 % acetic acid, washed again and incubated for 3 min in eosin staining solution (Chroma). After additional washing, samples were dehydrated in an increasing ethanol series and treated with xylol before the samples were embedded in Eukitt. Documentation was realized with an Axiophot microscope.

In cases of special difficulties with epitope masking methodological procedures as described for cell type identification pathology have been applied (for details see Moll 1993).

3.4.4 Immunofluorescence microscopy and documentation

Fixed sections from snap-frozen tissue samples and cultured cells were rinsed with PBS after air-drying. For optimal epitope accessibility sections were treated with 0.1 % Triton-X-100 in PBS (w/v) or 0.1 % saponin in PBS (w/v) for 4–5 min to permeabilize the cells. In contrast, dehydrated and antigen retrieval-treated sections were incubated in 2 % milk powder with 0.1 % Triton-X-100 in PBS (w/v) for 20 min, respectively.

After further 2–3 washing steps with PBS (5 min each) at RT, specimens were incubated with the primary antibody solution for 1 h at RT in a humid chamber (purified antibodies were diluted according to the manufacturer's recommendation, supernatants were used undiluted). Unspecifically bound antibodies were removed by three washings with PBS (5 min each). Subsequently, tissue samples were incubated with secondary antibodies conjugated with fluorochromes for 45 min (Cy3: 1:500, Alexa 488: 1:250) specific for the species of the primary antibodies used. In addition, nuclear chromatins were often counterstained using DAPI (1:10,000 dilution) along with the secondary antibodies. For double-immunofluorescence microscopy, the primary and the secondary antibodies were used in double concentration, respectively. Unbound antibodies were removed by three washes with PBS (5 min each). Specimens were rinsed in H_2O_{dest} to remove salt crystals which had remained from PBS. Then the tissue sections were dehydrated in 100 % ethanol, air-dried and finally mounted with Fluoromount G (Southern Biotech; obtained via Biozol Diagnostica, Eching, Germany) using cover glasses and air-drying overnight under protection from light.

For documentation of immunofluorescence microscopy an Axiophot microscope as well as a confocal laser scanning microscope LSM880 with Argon-laser (488 nm) and a Helium-Neon-laser (534 nm) were used to localize specific antigens in defined optical sectional planes. Micrographs were visualized with an AxioCam MRc-camera. Comprehensive analysis and image processing were ensued using ZEN 2012 microscope software (Version 8.1, Carl Zeiss Microscopy GmbH) and Adobe® Photoshop® CS6 software. Images were partially combined using the Tile scan tool.

3.5 Electron microscopy

For ultrastructural analyses transmission electron microscopy (TEM) of ultrathin tissue sections was used (cf. Rickelt et al. 2011b; Pieperhoff et al. 2012).

3.5.1 Conventional transmission electron microscopy

Immediately after preparation, freshly obtained tissue samples (about 1 mm^3) were fixed in 2.5 % glutardialdehyde solution (in sodium cacodylate buffer, v/v, pH 7.2; Serva, Heidelberg, Germany; Table 10) for 30 min at 4°C. After three washings (5 min each) in sodium cacodylate buffer (50 mM, pH 7.2), an incubation in 2 % osmium tetroxide solution in sodium cacodylate buffer (v/v) was followed for 2 h at 4°C in order to fix lipids, in particular lipid membranes (for reviews see Hayat 1970; Glauert and Reid 1974). Specimens were washed three times with $H_2O_{aqua\ ad.\ injectabila}$ ($H_2O_{aqua\ ad.\ inj.}$; B. Braun Melsungen AG, Melsungen, Germany) for 5 min and incubated in 0.5 % uranyl acetate in $H_2O_{aqua\ ad.\ inj.}$ (w/v) overnight at 4°C. After another washing specimens were dehydrated in an increasing ethanol concentration series (50 %, 70 %, 80 %, 90 %, 96 % ethanol, 30 min each at 4°C). Then samples were dehydrated twice with 100 % ethanol and propylene oxide at RT (30 min each). For embedding into the artificial resin Epon 812 (Serva) tissue pieces were infiltrated with a 1:1 (v/v) mixture of Epon and propylene oxide at RT overnight. Tissue samples were rotated to ensure complete and rapid penetration of the resin into the tissue, while the propylene oxide slowly evaporated enabled by an open lid. The following day, tissue pieces were incubated in fresh Epon solution for another 4–6 h. Embedded tissue samples were put in silicon rubber molds (Plano, Wetzlar, Germany) filled with fresh Epon solution and incubated for 24 h at 60°C and thereafter for additional 48 h at 60°C after release of the silicon rubber mold for polymerization and maximal hardening of the resin.

For the initial histological investigations semi-thin sections were stained before ultrathin sectioning in order to define quality and area of the chosen tissue sample. For this, semi-thin sections were treated with staining solution (1 % toluidine blue, 1 % sodium borate, 1 % azure II [w/v] in $H_2O_{aqua\ ad.\ inj.}$), heated on a hot plate until a silver-green staining was visible around the sample and washed with $H_2O_{aqua\ ad.\ inj.}$ before the light microscopic observations started.

Using an ultramicrotome, ultrathin sections of 50–70 nm of chosen samples were prepared, put onto small copper grids, gently dried with a cloth and finally air-dried. The grids were covered with a thin film of 1 % pioloform in chloroform (w/v) to ensure adhesion and stability of the tissue sections. For “contrasting”, a method according to Reynolds et al. (1963) was applied: Sections were incubated in 2 % uranyl acetate in methanol for 15 min. After several washing steps (1x in methanol, 1x in methanol with $H_2O_{aqua\ ad.\ inj.}$ [1:1], and 8 short washing steps in $H_2O_{aqua\ ad.\ inj.}$) an incubation in lead citrate

solution followed for 5 min. Finally, the grids with the sections were washed again eight times with $H_2O_{aqua\ ad.\ inj.}$, gently dried with a cloth and air-dried.

Ultrathin sections were observed with an electron microscope EM10 or EM900 (Zeiss) at 80 kV. For documentation Kodak-electron microscopy negative films (No. 4489; 3.25 x 4 inch; Sigma-Aldrich) were developed (developer D19 Kodak and fixer Agefix Agfafoto 51) in a darkroom and processed using Adobe® Photoshop® CS6. Digital images were recorded by a Slow Scan CCD camera (Typ 7888, TRS).

3.5.2 Immunoelectron microscopy

For immunoelectron microscopy analysis, a “pre-embedding” method was performed. To this end, appropriate snap-frozen tissue sections (about 7 µm) were prepared, placed on coverslips and air-dried at RT for about 1 h. Specimens were fixed with freshly prepared 2 % formaldehyde in PBS (pH 7.4) for 5–10 min at RT and then washed with PBS. Free aldehyde groups were saturated by immediate incubation in 50 mM NH_4Cl in PBS (w/v) twice for 5 min each. Thereafter, samples were permeabilized by detergent treatment with 0.1 % saponin in PBS for 5 min and washed three times with PBS for 5 min before incubation with the specific primary antibodies in a humid chamber for 3 h at RT took place using dilutions as in immunofluorescence microscopy. After removal of unbound antibodies with three PBS washing steps (5 min each), an incubation followed with a Nanogold-coupled secondary antibodies (Nanoprobes, Yaphank, NY, USA) specific for the species of the primary antibodies used (overnight at 4°C). Tissue sections were then fixed with 2.5 % glutardialdehyde solution (RT) for 30 min (cultured cells for only 15 min) at 4°C. Then the specimens were shortly washed with cacodylate buffer (50 mM) and incubated twice in a sucrose solution for 3 min each. A silver enhancement reaction with gold particles followed using a “HG Silver™ Enhancement Kit“, choosing three different time points (in most cases 6 min, 7 min and/or 8 min). This enhancement step was stopped by two washing steps for 5 min each with sodium thiosulfate pentahydrate solution (250 mM sodium thiosulfate pentahydrate in 50 mM HEPES) followed by washes with $H_2O_{aqua\ ad.\ inj.}$. To enhance membrane contrast, incubation followed in 0.3–3.0 % osmium tetroxide in $H_2O_{aqua\ ad.\ inj.}$ for 30 min at 4°C. After two additional gentle washing steps in $H_2O_{aqua\ ad.\ inj.}$ specimens were dehydrated in an increasing ethanol series (compare chapter 3.5.1) and then embedded into Epon, using gelatin capsules filled with Epon which were placed over the coverslip so that the tissue sections were covered with Epon. After incubation and polymerization overnight at 60°C, coverslides were removed from the tissue sections by a temperature gradient after freezing in liquid nitrogen for a few minutes (cf. Franke et al. 1978b). Specimens were polymerized for two further days and then sectioned for TEM (compare chapter 3.5.1).

4 Results

In my initial studies of the adherens junctions (AJs) in the seminiferous tubules of various mammalian species several results differed fundamentally from the published results in the majority of other research reports in this field (see also Introduction). Consequently, in respect to this controversy my doctoral thesis work comprised a profound and systematical analysis of the molecular composition and ultrastructural organization of the isotypic AJs connecting the cells in the seminiferous tubules as well as the cells that form the peritubular walls in different mammalian species (human, bovine, porcine, guinea pig, murine, i.e. rat and mouse). For direct comparison of the seminiferous tubule tissue with "true" epithelial tissues, the adjacent excurrent duct tissue, including the epididymis, was used. In addition, various other epithelial tissues (bladder, intestine, liver, tongue mucosa and bovine muzzle) and different types of smooth muscle tissues (e.g., those of the bladder, intestine, stomach, oesophagus and blood vessel walls) were used as control tissues.

For an initial morphological overview of testicular tissues of the different mammalian species tested, hematoxylin-eosin (HE) staining of thin sections of frozen tissues was used as a basis for further analyses. Main methods included light and electron microscopical immunolocalization of diverse structural proteins using specific antibodies. The sensitivity and specificity of the antibodies used were analyzed by SDS-PAGE and immunoblotting of protein lysates from dissected tissue samples or subcellular fractions. The molecular composition of testicular tissues of the species studied was in most points identical, unless mentioned otherwise.

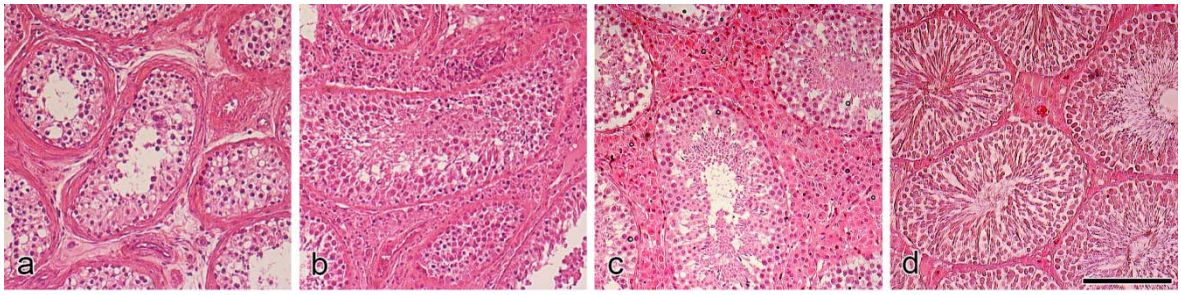


Fig. 4 Light microscopical overviews of cross-sections through seminiferous tubules of different species visualized by hematoxylin-eosin (HE) staining. Slightly different histological architecture is seen here in the tubules of (**a**) man, (**b**) bull, (**c**) boar and (**d**) rat testis. Bar 200 µm.

4.1 Histological aspects of the testicular tissues

Light microscopical analyses of testicular tissue samples of the mammalian species examined show an overview of seminiferous tubules containing Sertoli cells which protrude from the basal lamina into the lumen of the tubules and are associated with germ cells of different spermatogenic stages (see also Fig. 1). The basal lamina is tightly

associated with the monolayers of the cells of the peritubular wall which are interspersed with layers of extracellular matrix (ECM) material. The peritubular wall borders on the interstitial compartment with its various cell types (Fig. 4; for details see chapter 4.6).

4.2 Biochemical identification of proteins and glycoproteins in testicular tissues

For the identification and characterization of proteins and glycoproteins of cell-cell junctions as well as of cytoplasmic filaments and other cytoskeletal elements, whole tissue lysates were analyzed by SDS-PAGE and immunoblotting (Western blot). In a number of cases, specifically to exclude false positive or negative results because of limited availability or reactivity of epitopes or cross-reactive epitopes, tissue pieces were further fractionated and the specific enriched fractions were separately examined by SDS-PAGE.

For biochemical and immunolocalization analyses different cell culture lines were used as positive controls in addition to the epithelial tissues listed above. These included epithelial cell culture lines such as human HaCaT keratinocytes, PLC hepatocellular carcinoma cells and Caco-2 intestinal cells as well as normal and SV40-transformed fibroblast cells (SV80).

Major results obtained are presented in Fig. 5 (and summarized in Table 13 in chapter 4.4), confirming results of parts of my initial studies (Domke 2013). Reactions specific for the cadherin glycoprotein families of desmogleins and desmocollins, i.e. in particular for Dsg-2 and Dsc-2, as well as for the desmosomal plaque proteins desmoplakin and plakophilin Pkp-2 were negative in the tissue samples of the seminiferous tubules but positive in the excurrent duct tissues, including the epididymis. Vimentin, as the major intermediate-sized filament (IF) component of Sertoli cells but also present in interstitial and peritubular wall cells, was detected in all tissue samples of the seminiferous tubules analyzed. Likewise, antibody reactions against AJ plaque proteins, including α- and β-catenin, proteins p120 and/or p0071, or against the AJ transmembrane glycoproteins cadherin-11 and N-cadherin were intensely positive in whole tissue lysates of seminiferous tubules. Particularly, positive antibody reactions against the mesenchymal marker protein N-cadherin were seen in seminiferous tubules but were absent in excurrent duct epithelial tissues. In comparison, antibodies against E-cadherin, characteristic of homotypical adhesion between AJs of simple epithelial cells, showed no reaction in seminiferous tubule tissues but were positive in tissues of excurrent ducts. In general, smooth muscle marker proteins such as smooth muscle α-actin (α-SMA), smoothelin, desmin, light and heavy chains of smooth muscle myosin, vinculin and talin as well as proteins myozap and LUMA were markedly positive in all samples tested (see also chapter 4.3).

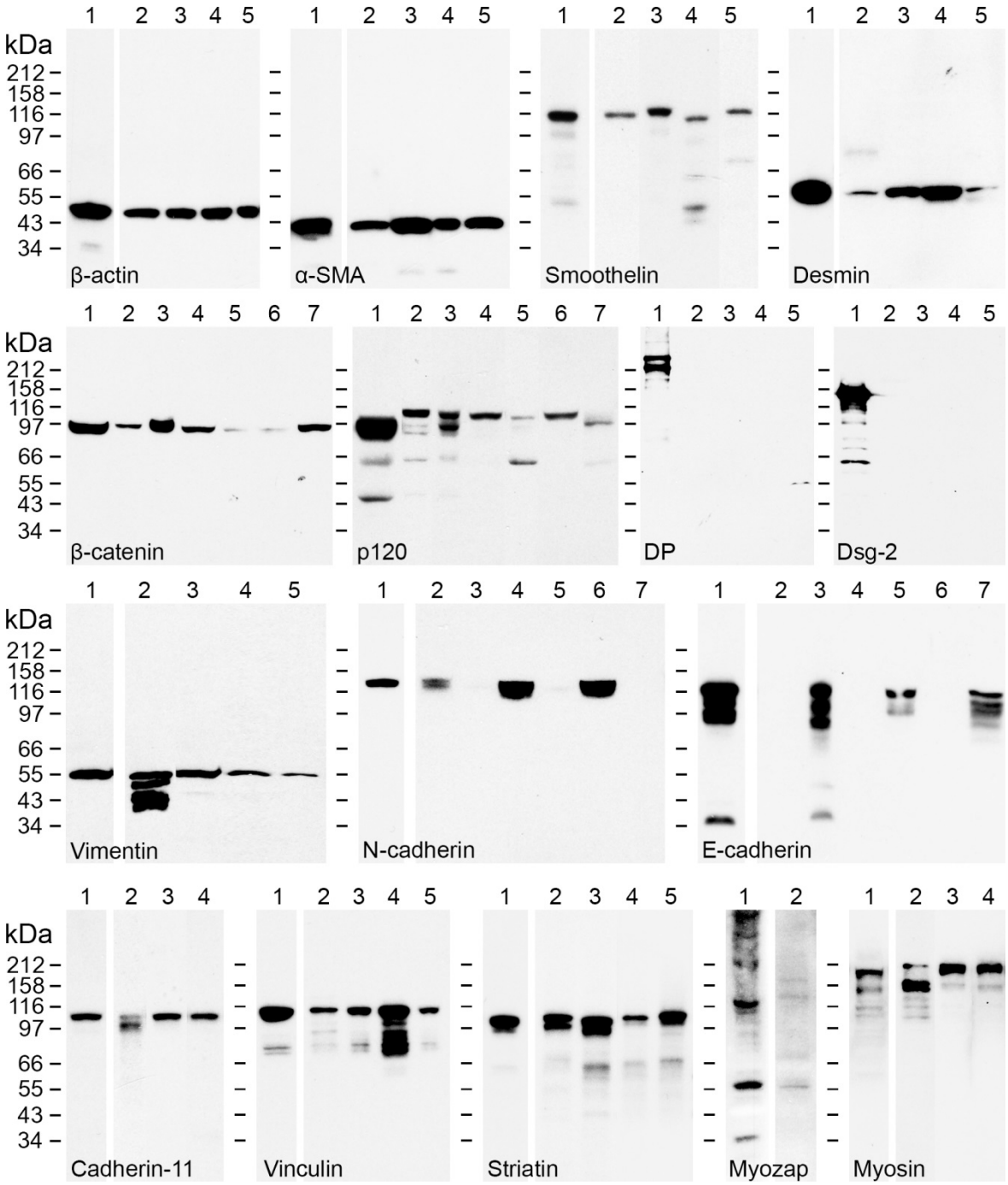


Fig. 5 Biochemical identification of proteins in mammalian testicular tissue samples (seminiferous tubules, including the peritubular wall structures) and the corresponding control tissues, using SDS-PAGE of total protein lysates, followed by immunoblot analyses with specific antibodies (for continuation see next page).

Continuation of Fig. 5

Antibody reactions against the cytoskeletal control protein **β-actin** (MW ca. 43 kDa), as reference for equal loading of proteins, reveal a single polypeptide band in cultured human HaCaT keratinocytes (lane 1) and in the tissue samples of seminiferous tubules of man (lane 2), bull (lane 3), boar (lane 4) and rat (lane 5).

The same is true for the smooth muscle markers **smooth muscle α-actin** (**α-SMA**) and **smoothelin** (MW ca. 99 kDa) in all samples of tissues containing seminiferous tubules (lanes 2–5, as afore) as well as for bovine bladder tissue examined for control (here in lane 1). **Desmin** is as well present in the tissue samples containing seminiferous tubules (lanes 2–5), even though in different quantities, and in cultured adult mouse cardiomyocyte-derived cells of line HL-1 (lane 1).

The adherens junction (AJ) plaque protein **β-catenin** is found in all samples tested, including human HaCaT keratinocytes (lane1), tissues of bull testis (lane 2) and bull epididymis (lane 3), boar testis (lane 4) and boar epididymis (lane 5), rat testis (lane 6) and rat excurrent duct tissue (lane 7), although in different relative amounts (note here low reaction intensities in lanes 5 and 6). Similarly, the AJ plaque **protein p120** is detected in all samples tested containing human HaCaT keratinocytes (lane1), bull testis (lane 2) and proteins of bull epididymis (lane 3) as well as of boar testis (lane 4), boar epididymis (lane 5), rat testis (lane 6) and rat excurrent duct tissue (lane 7).

In comparison to human HaCaT keratinocytes (lane 1), **desmoplakin** (DP) cannot be recognized in tissue samples containing molecules of seminiferous tubules of bull (lane 2), rat (lane 3), mouse (lane 4,) and man (lane 5). Likewise, **desmoglein-2** (**Dsg-2**) is not found in bull (lane 2), rat (lane 3), mouse (lane 4) and human (lane 5) testicular tissues containing seminiferous tubules, in contrast to its abundance in human HaCaT keratinocytes (lane 1). Negative results have also been obtained with Dsg-1 and Dsg-3 and for corresponding desmocollins (not shown).

Antibodies against **vimentin** (MW ca. 54 kDa) show positive reactions in tissue materials of seminiferous tubules of human (lane 2), bovine (lane 3), rat (lane 4) and mouse (lane 5) testes as well as in proteins of cultured human SV80 cells of mesenchymal origin (lane 1) examined in parallel as control protein preparation. Antibodies against the AJ protein **N-cadherin** reveal single polypeptide bands in human HaCaT keratinocytes and in testicular tissue protein samples from seminiferous tubules of bull (lane 2), boar (lane 4) and rat (lane 6) but not in appreciable amounts of epididymis tissue lysates of bull (lane 3), boar (lane 5) and rat (lane 7) origin. In comparison, **E-cadherin** is shown here to be exclusively detected in human epithelial HaCaT cells (lane 1) and excurrent duct tissues of bull (lane 3), boar (lane 5) and rat (lane 7) but not in the enriched testicular tissue samples of seminiferous tubules (lanes 2, 4 and 6 of bull, boar and rat). **Cadherin-11** (**CDH-11**) is identified in the SDS-PAGE results of proteins from seminiferous tubules of man (lane 2), bull (lane 3) and boar (lane 4) as well as in several samples of excurrent duct tissues (lane 1, boar).

The microfilament-associated protein **vinculin** is present in the tissue samples from seminiferous tubules of man (lane 2), bull (lane 3), boar (lane 4) and rat (lane 5) as well as in human heart tissue (lane 1). Protein **striatin** is identified in the tissues of seminiferous tubules of man (lane 2), bull (lane 3), boar (lane 4) and rat (lane 5) origin as well as in fractions of bovine bladder tissue (lane 1). Protein **myozap** (MW ca. 52 kDa) is detected in the testicular tissue of excurrent ducts (lane 1, boar) as well as very weakly in tissue samples containing seminiferous tubules and interstitial tissue of several species (e.g., lane 2, human).

The smooth muscle marker **smooth muscle myosin heavy chain** (**myosin**) is present in the bull excurrent duct system (lane 1) and in the corresponding samples of seminiferous tubules and peritubular as well as interstitial tissue of man (lane 2), bull (lane 3) and boar (lane 4).

4.3 Control tissues: Light and electron microscopical immunolocalization results

For comparison of cells in true epithelia with cells of the seminiferous tubules, samples of adjacent excurrent duct tissues, including the epididymis, of the same species were analyzed. These tissue samples, known to contain simple or columnar epithelia, were examined in this study in addition to various other epithelial tissues such as bladder, intestine, liver, tongue mucosa or bovine muzzle. They were used for the determination of specificity and sensitivity of the antibodies as well as for general controls of methods applied.

As expected, these epithelial control tissues showed a positive reaction for cytokeratin intermediate-sized filaments (IFs) and an absence of vimentin IFs as well as the presence of simple epithelium-type desmosomal proteins such as desmoplakin, plakoglobin, plakophilin-2, desmoglein-2 and desmocollin-2 which revealed complete or far-reaching co-immunolocalization (Figs. 6, 15 and 16). Different localization of E-cadherin and N-cadherin was seen in epithelial tissues in the form of a total absence of N-cadherin and the general presence of E-cadherin in AJs of excurrent duct cells (Fig. 7). Some of the cytoplasmic plaque proteins of epithelial cell-cell junctions were found to occur in all AJ structures of the *zonula adhaerens* and *fascia adhaerens* type as well as in *puncta adhaerentia*, including α- and β-catenin (e.g., Figs. 8 and 9), and protein p120. In contrast, certain other plaque proteins such as protein myozap (Figs. 8 and 9), protein PERP and certain members of the striatin family appeared to be present only in the plaques of the subapical *zonula adhaerens* but were absent in lateral punctate AJs. In some tissue samples of the excurrent ducts another cell junction type containing the glycoprotein EpCAM was detected (Fig. 10).

The epithelial excurrent ducts are surrounded by a basal lamina and in addition in the anterior portion by a smooth muscle wall of increasing thickness in *ductuli efferentes* and *ductus epididymidis* (Fig. 2c; cf. Baumgarten et al. 1971). These muscle cells were positive for major smooth muscle markers, including smooth muscle α-actin (α-SMA) and the corresponding myosin light and heavy chains as well as α-actinin, tropomyosin, smoothelin, desmin, vinculin, filamin A, talin, calponin and SM22α (e.g., Figs. 11–14; for more details see chapter 4.6; for general references see chapter 5.5). In addition, protein LUMA showed positive reactions in smooth muscle wall cells of excurrent duct tissues (Figs. 15–16).

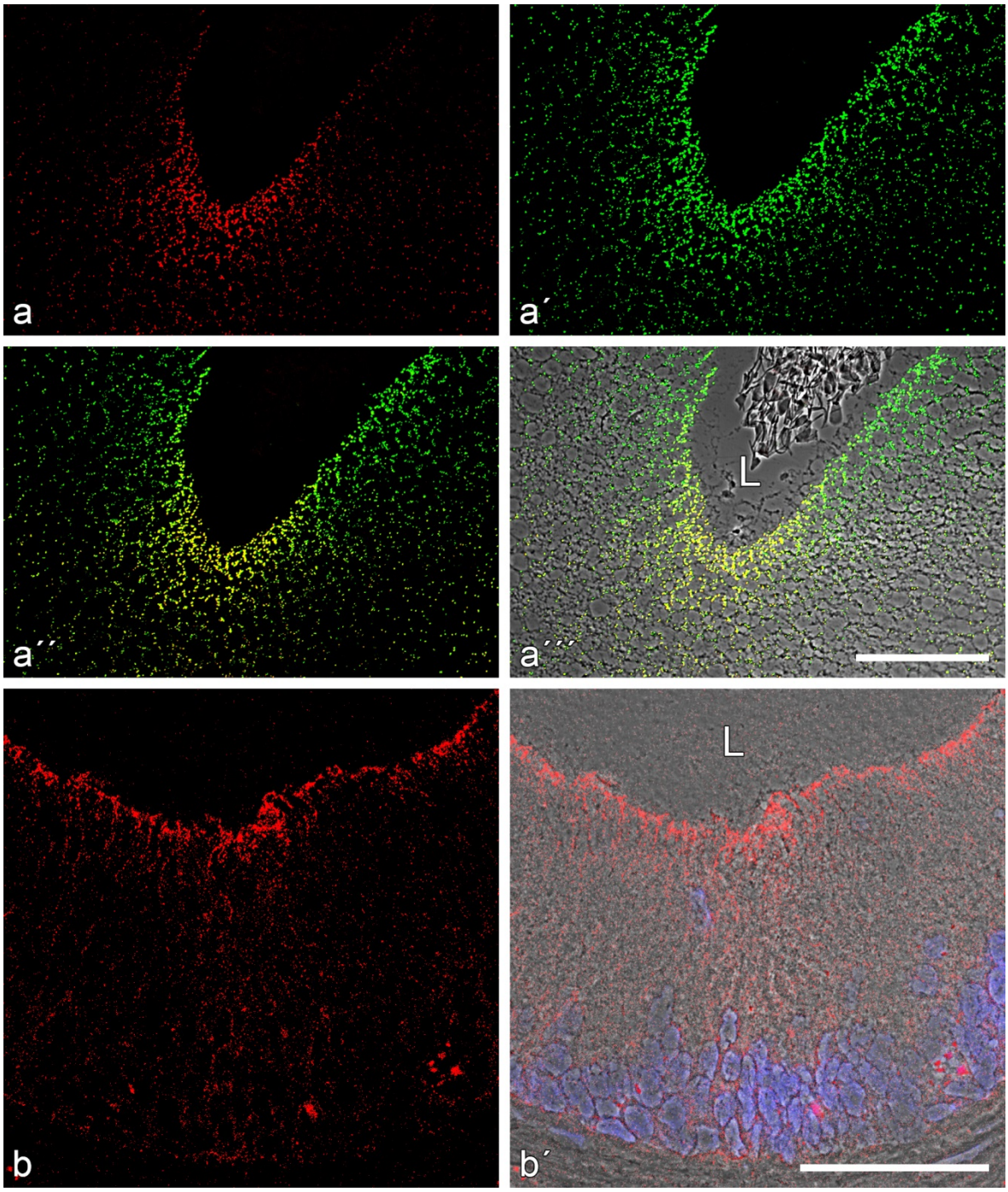


Fig. 6 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of an oblique cryotomy cross-section through parts of the excurrent duct system in frozen bull testis, displaying positive immunostaining for **desmoglein-2** (**Dsg-2**; **a**, **a''**, **a'''**; *red*; monoclonal mouse antibody) and **desmoplakin** (**DP**; **a'**–**a'''**; *green*; rabbit antibodies) with colocalization of both desmosomal marker proteins (*yellow* merger colour; reactions are shown on a phase-contrast background in **a'''** and **b'**). Note the spermatozoa in the lumen (L). The monoclonal mouse antibody against **plakophilin-2** (**Pkp-2**; **b**, **b'**; *red*) shows also positive immunostaining of desmosomal structures in the excurrent duct epithelium. Nuclei have been stained *blue* with DAPI. *Bars* 50 µm.

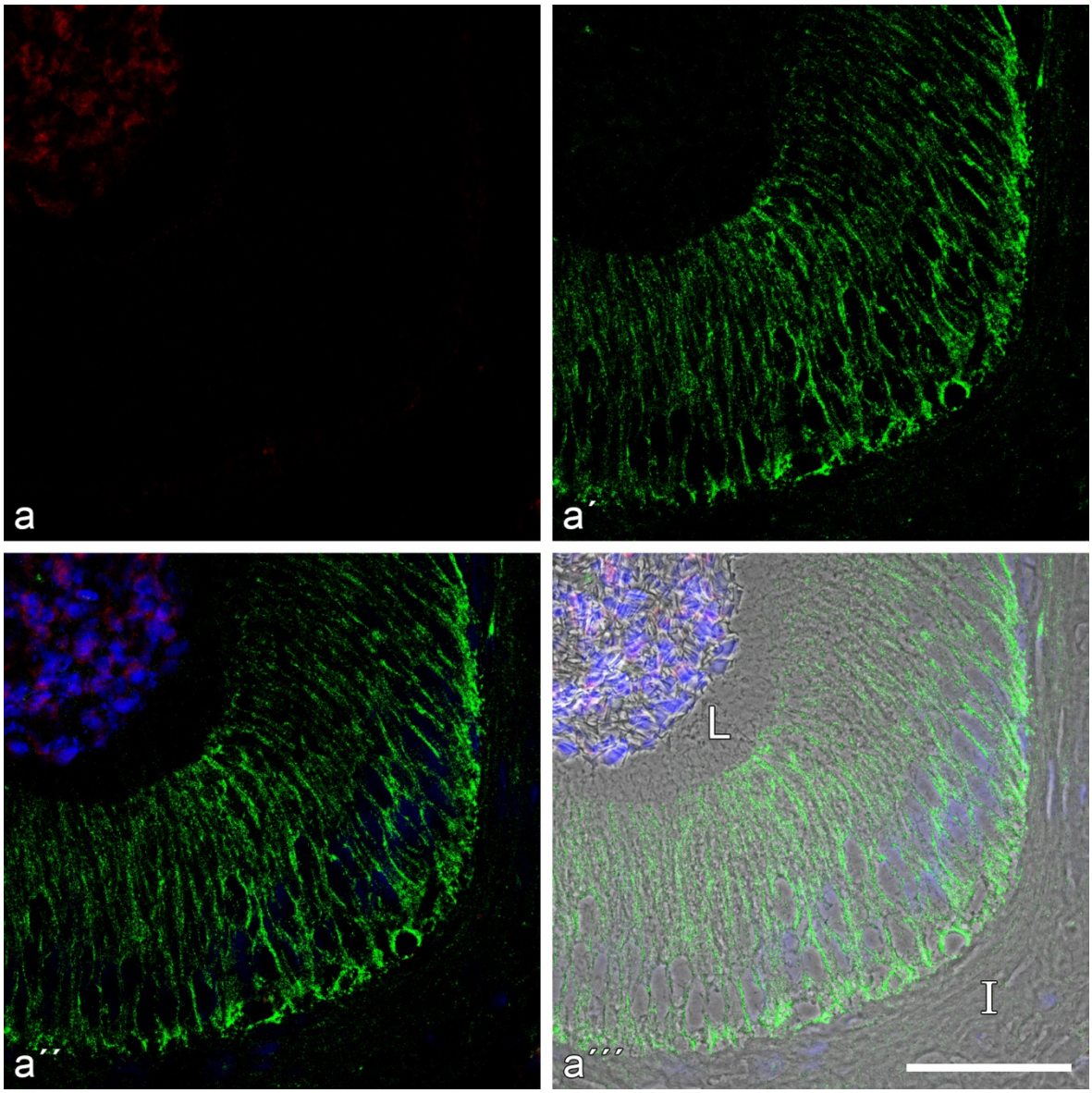


Fig. 7 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of a cross-section through the excurrent duct system of bull testis after reactions with antibodies against the adherens junction (AJ) proteins **N-cadherin** (**a**, **a''**, **a'''**; *red*; monoclonal mouse antibody) and **E-cadherin** (a'–a'''; *green*; rabbit antibodies). All tubular epithelial cells are intensely positive (*green*) for E-cadherin but totally negative for N-cadherin (*red*). Nuclei have been stained *blue* with DAPI. I, interstitial space; L, lumen. *Bar* 50 µm.

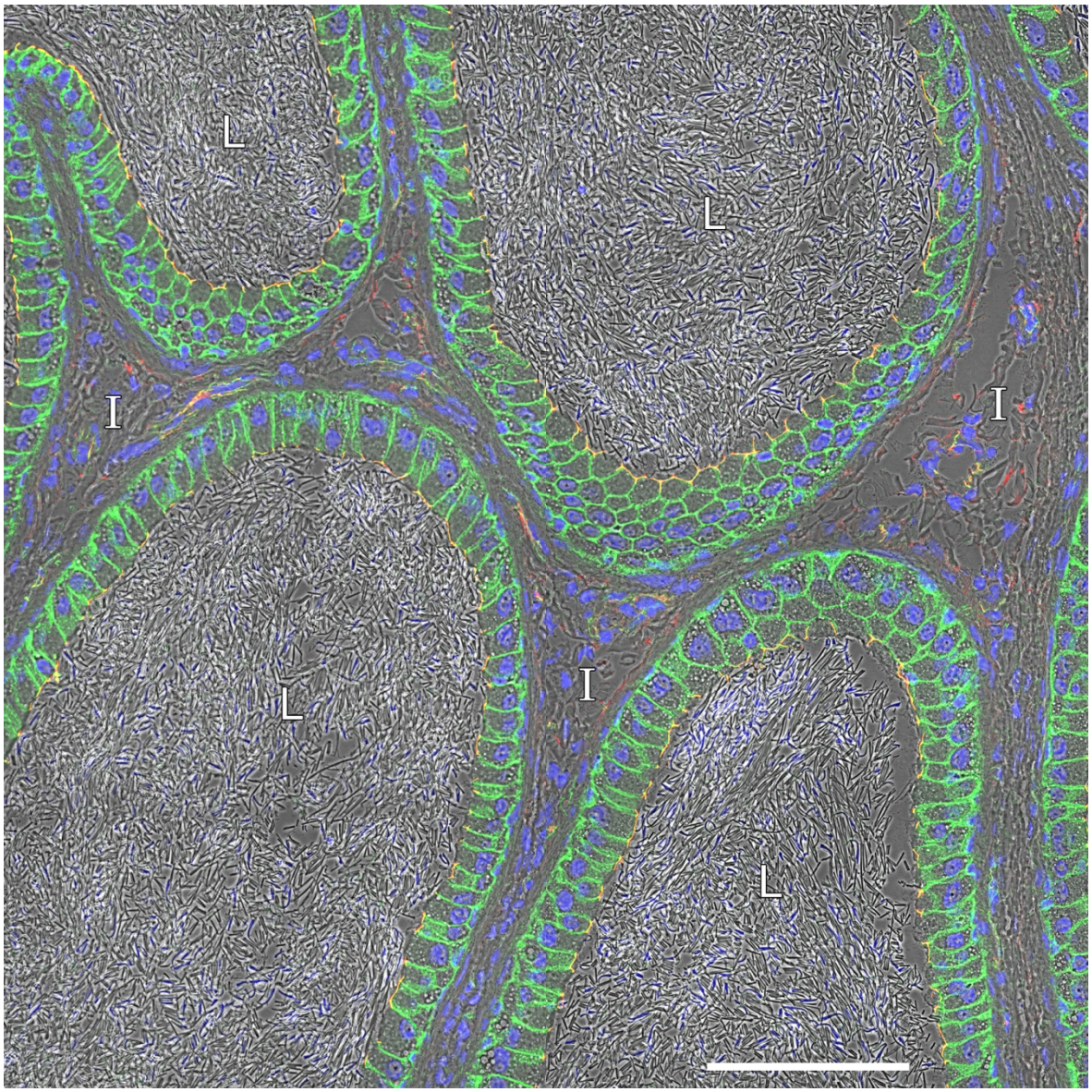


Fig. 8 Double-label immunofluorescence microcopy of a cryostat cross-section through frozen rat testis tissue, showing excurrent ducts after reactions with antibodies to protein **myozap** (*red*; monoclonal mouse antibody) and to the *armadillo* plaque protein **ß-catenin** (*green*; rabbit antibodies). Protein myozap reaction is seen in the subapical *zonula adhaerens* of the epithelial cells (seen here in *yellow* merge colour) and in some cells of the interstitial tissue (I) but is not reliable detectable in lateral membrane junctions of the epithelia. Note that the ductal lumen (L) is filled with masses of aggregated spermatozoa. The general structure is revealed on a phase-contrast background. Nuclei have been stained *blue* with DAPI. *Bar* 100 µm.

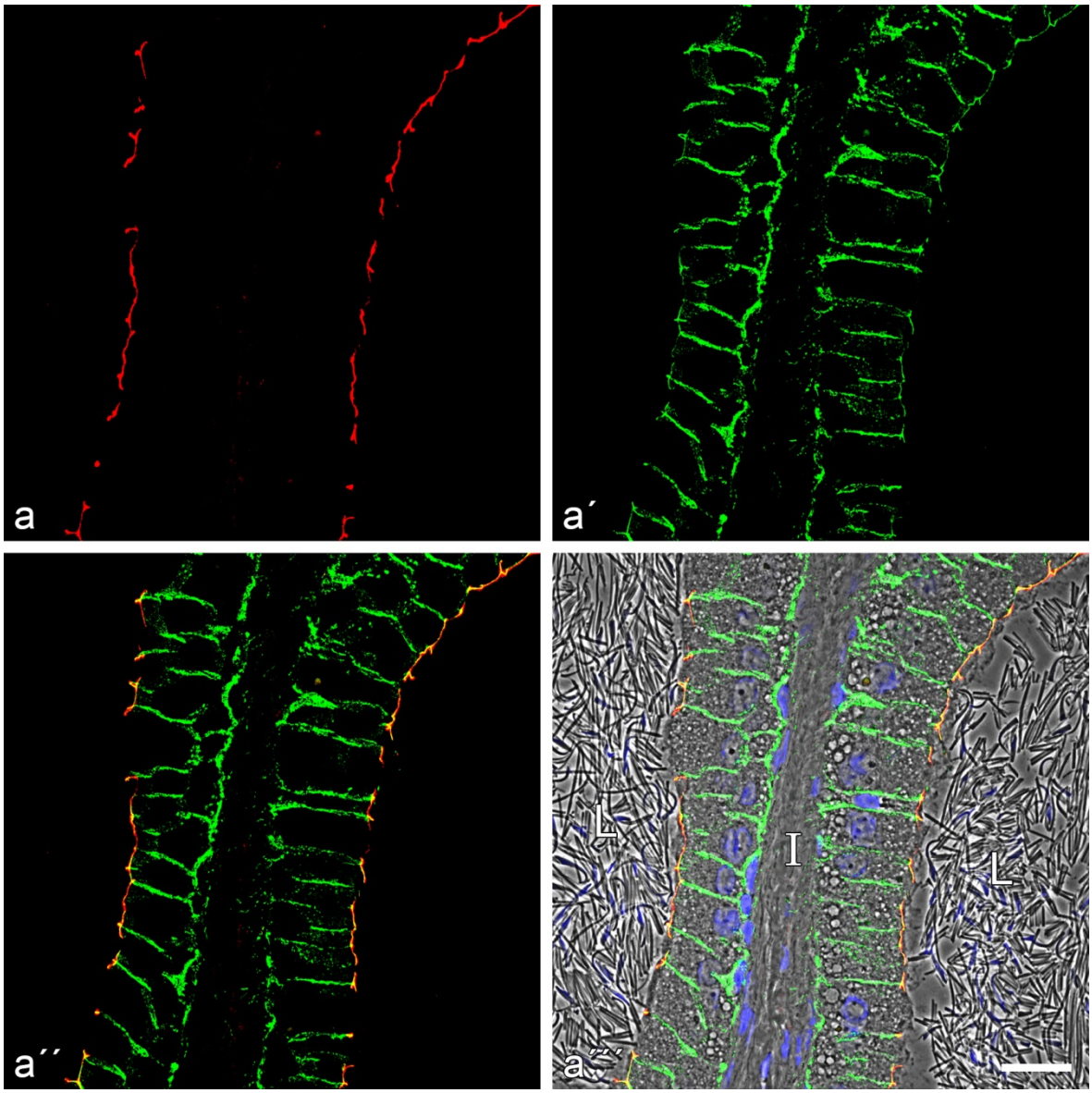


Fig. 9 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy displaying the specific immunostaining of the adherens junctions (AJs) connecting the excurrent duct epithelial cells of rat testis. Immunoreactions with protein **myozap** (**a**, **a''**, **a'''**; *red*; monoclonal mouse antibody) and the *armadillo* plaque protein **β-catenin** (**a'**–**a'''**; *green*; rabbit antibodies) indicate that ß-catenin is present in both the subapical *zonula adhaerens* and in the numerous AJs along the lateral membrane-membrane contacts. By contrast, protein myozap is seen only in the subapical zonula but is not detectable in the lateral membrane-membrane junctions. Nuclei have been stained *blue* with DAPI. I, interstitial space; L, lumen. *Bar* 20 µm.

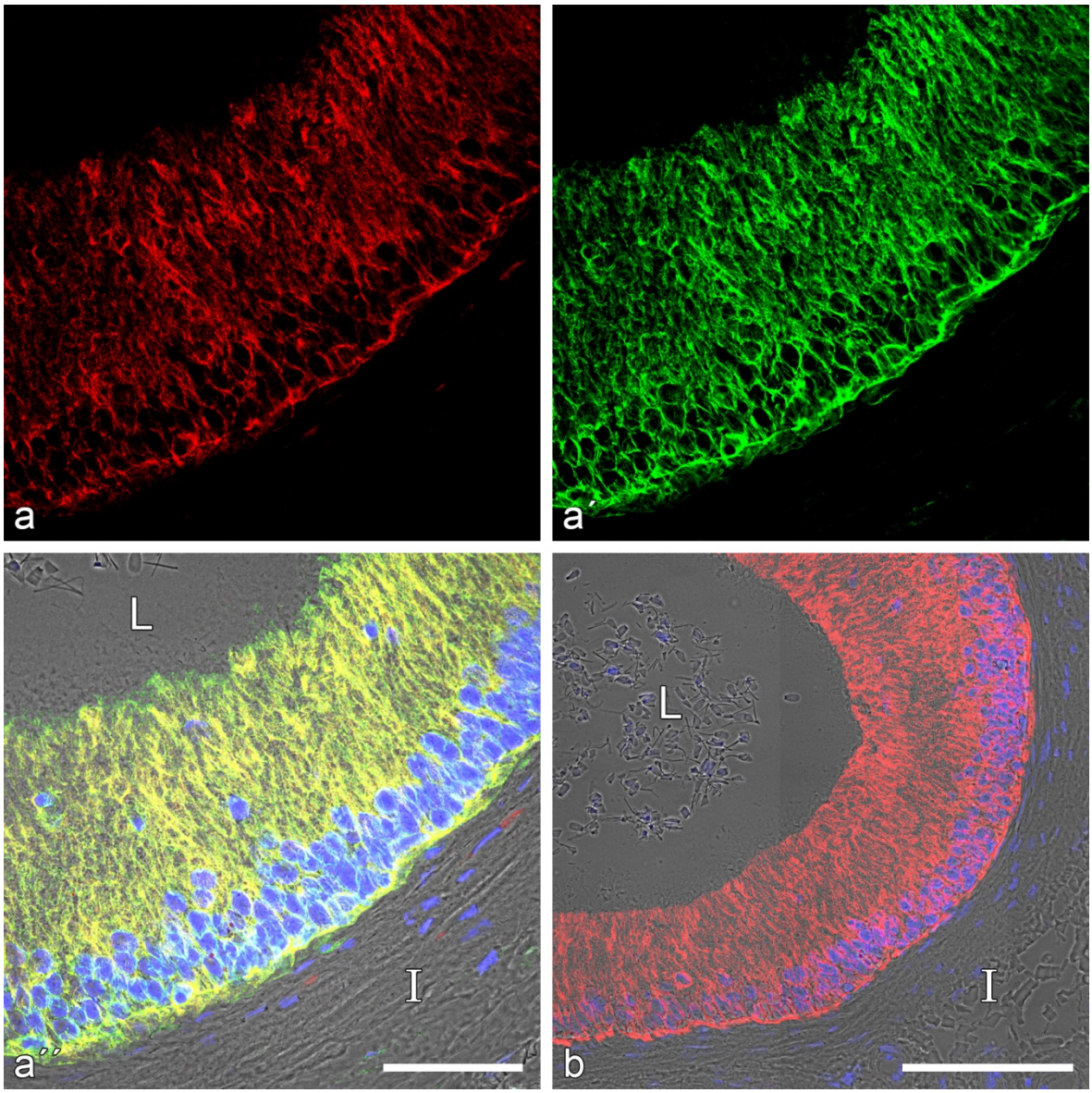


Fig. 10 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of cryostat cross-sections through a frozen bull testis tissue region containing excurrent duct epithelia, after reaction with antibodies to **EpCAM** (**a**, **a''**; *red*; monoclonal mouse antibody) and two different antibodies to **cytokeratins 8 and 18** (**a'**, *green*; guinea pig antibodies; **b**, *red*; monoclonal mouse antibody). Note the colocalization in all epithelial cells of the excurrent duct system (*yellow* merge colour). (**a''**, **b**) Cell structures are seen on a phase-contrast background. Nuclei have been stained *blue* with DAPI. Note also the aggregates of spermatozoa in the lumen (L; **a''**, **b**). I, interstitial space. Nuclei have been stained *blue* with DAPI. *Bars* (**a**–**a''**) 50 µm and (**b**) 100 µm.

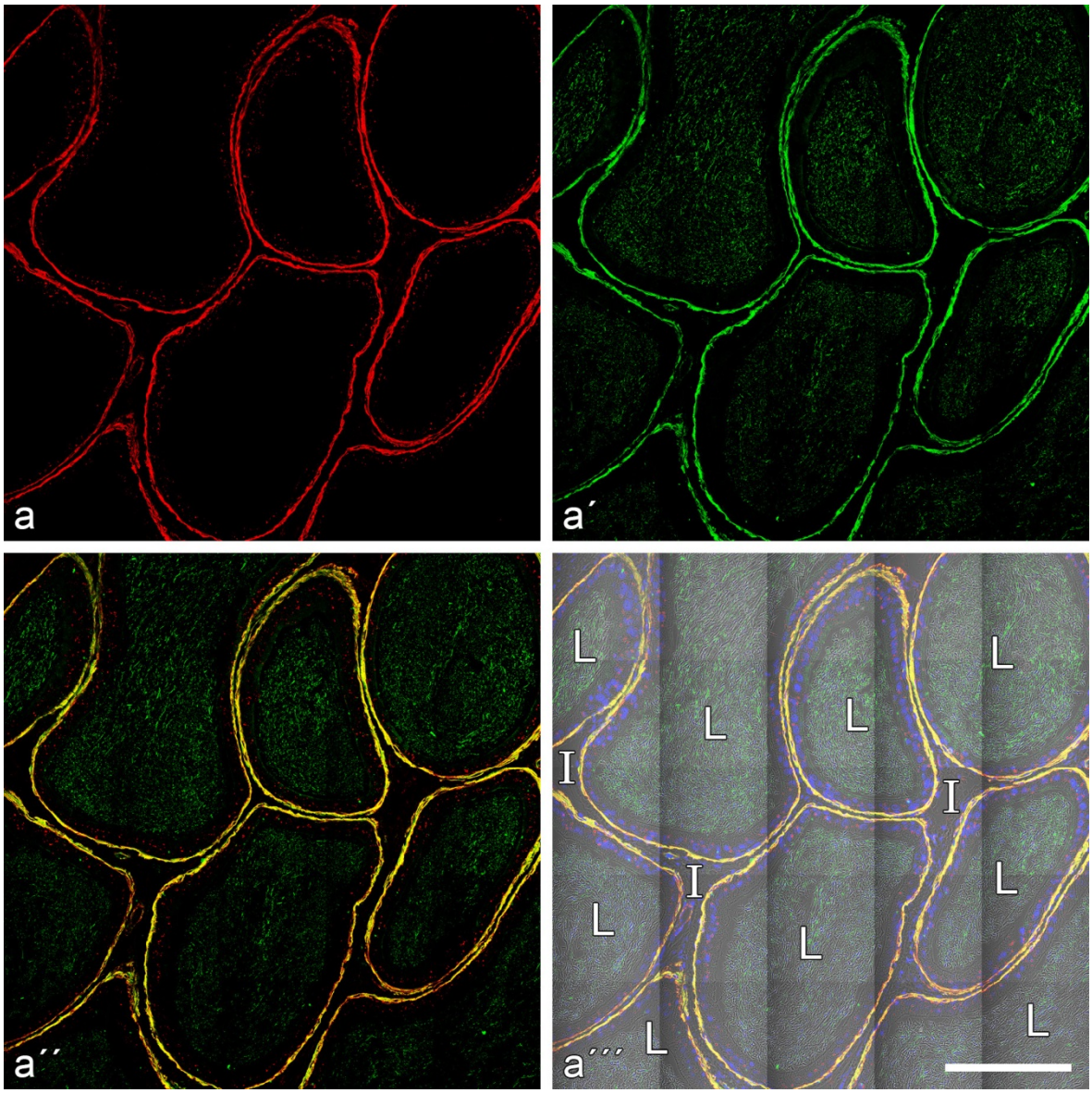


Fig. 11 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of a cryostat cross-section through the epithelium of parts of the excurrent duct system of frozen rat testis visualized in a tile scan survey arrangement. Antibody reactions with the smooth muscle cell (SMC) marker **smooth muscle α-actin** (**α-SMA**; **a**, **a**'', **a**'''; *red*; monoclonal mouse antibody) and the general muscle cell marker **tropomyosin** (**a'–a'''**; *green*; rabbit antibodies) are presented. Both markers show positive immunoreactions in the peritubular wall LSMCs encasing the tubules ("colocalization" is indicated by *yellow* merge colour). Note the accumulation of maturing spermatozoa in the tubule lumen (L). I, interstitial space. *Bar* 200 µm.

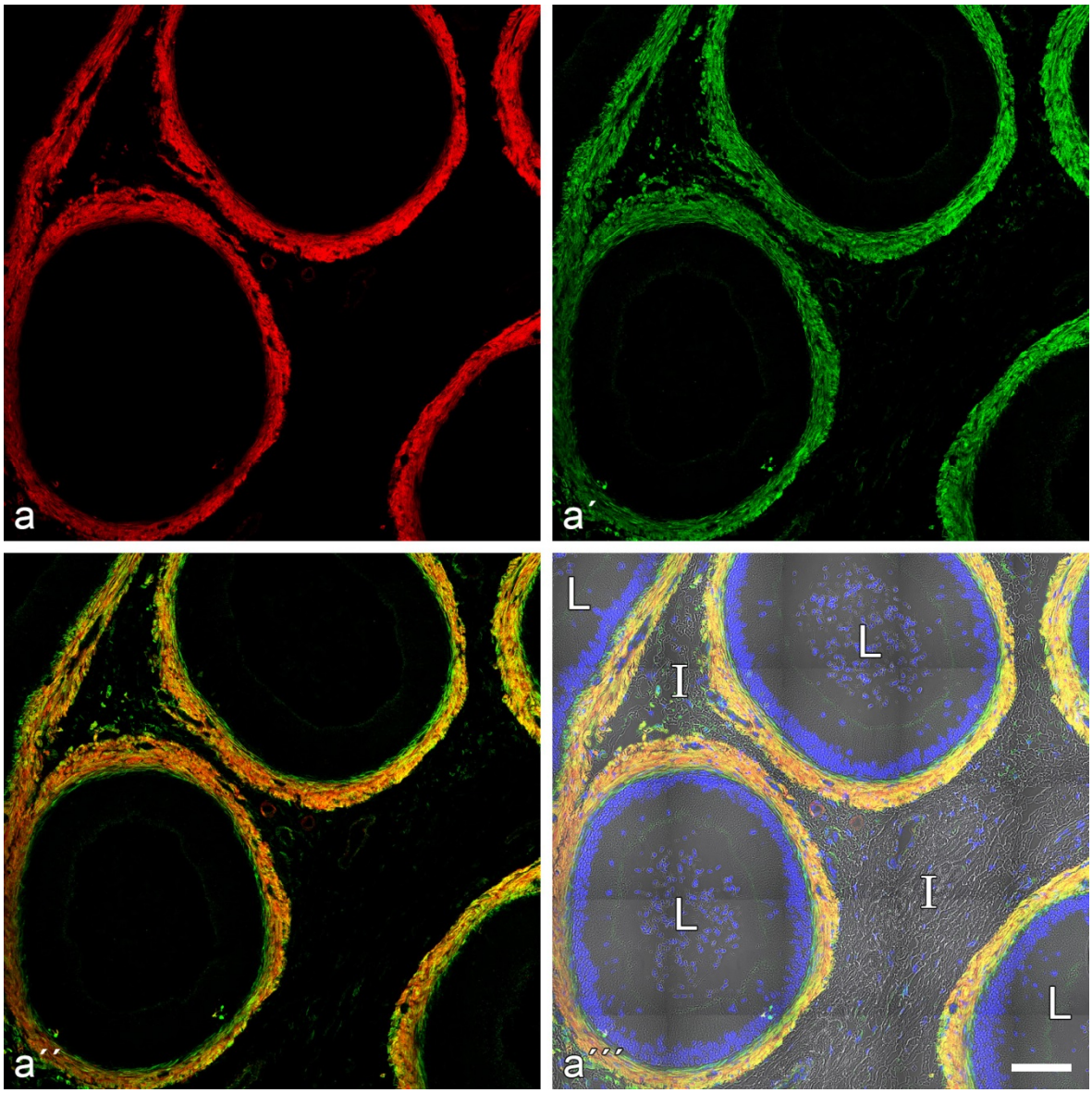


Fig. 12 Tile scan survey of double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of a cryostat cross-section through an anterior portion of the excurrent duct system of frozen bull testis. Immunoreactions with the smooth muscle cell (SMC) markers **smoothelin** (**a**, **a**'', **a**'''; *red;* monoclonal mouse antibody) and **desmin** (**a'**–**a'''**, *green*; rabbit antibodies) show immunostaining of both SMC markers in the peritubular wall cells encasing the excurrent ducts (colocalization is indicated by *yellow* merge colour). Nuclei have been stained with DAPI (*blue*). I, interstitial space; L, lumen. *Bar* 100 µm.

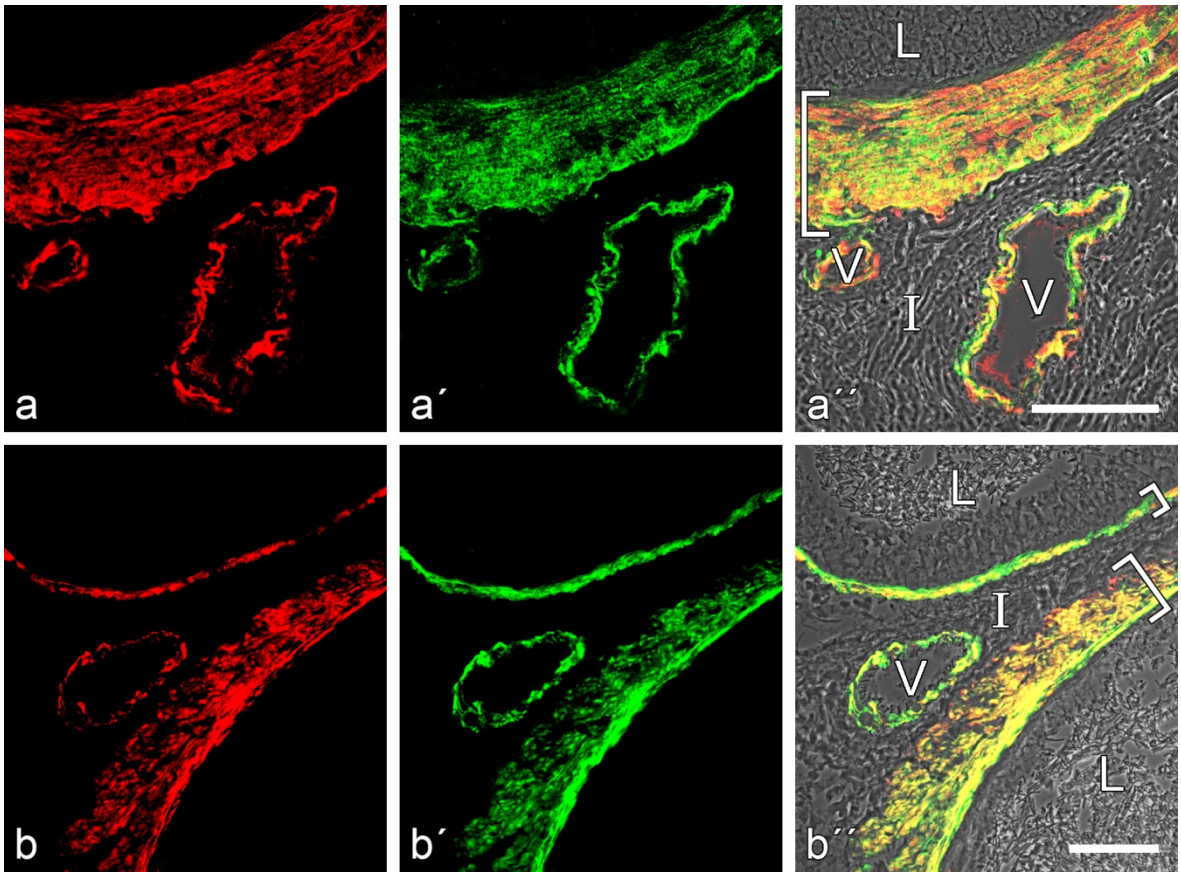


Fig. 13 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of a cryostat cross-section through a subsequent part of the excurrent duct system of frozen (**a**) bull and (**b**) rat testis. Positive "colocalization" for **smooth muscle myosin heavy chain** (**a**–**a''**; *red*; monoclonal mouse antibody), **caldesmon** (**b**–**b''**; *red*; rabbit antibodies) and **smooth muscle α-actin** (**α-SMA**; **a'**–**a''**, *green*; rabbit antibodies, **b'**–**b''**; *green;* monoclonal mouse antibody) is seen in the rather thick peri-epithelial SMC walls (denoted by brackets) and the perivascular (V, vessel lumen) wall cells of the interstitial region (I). L, lumen. *Bars* 50 µm.

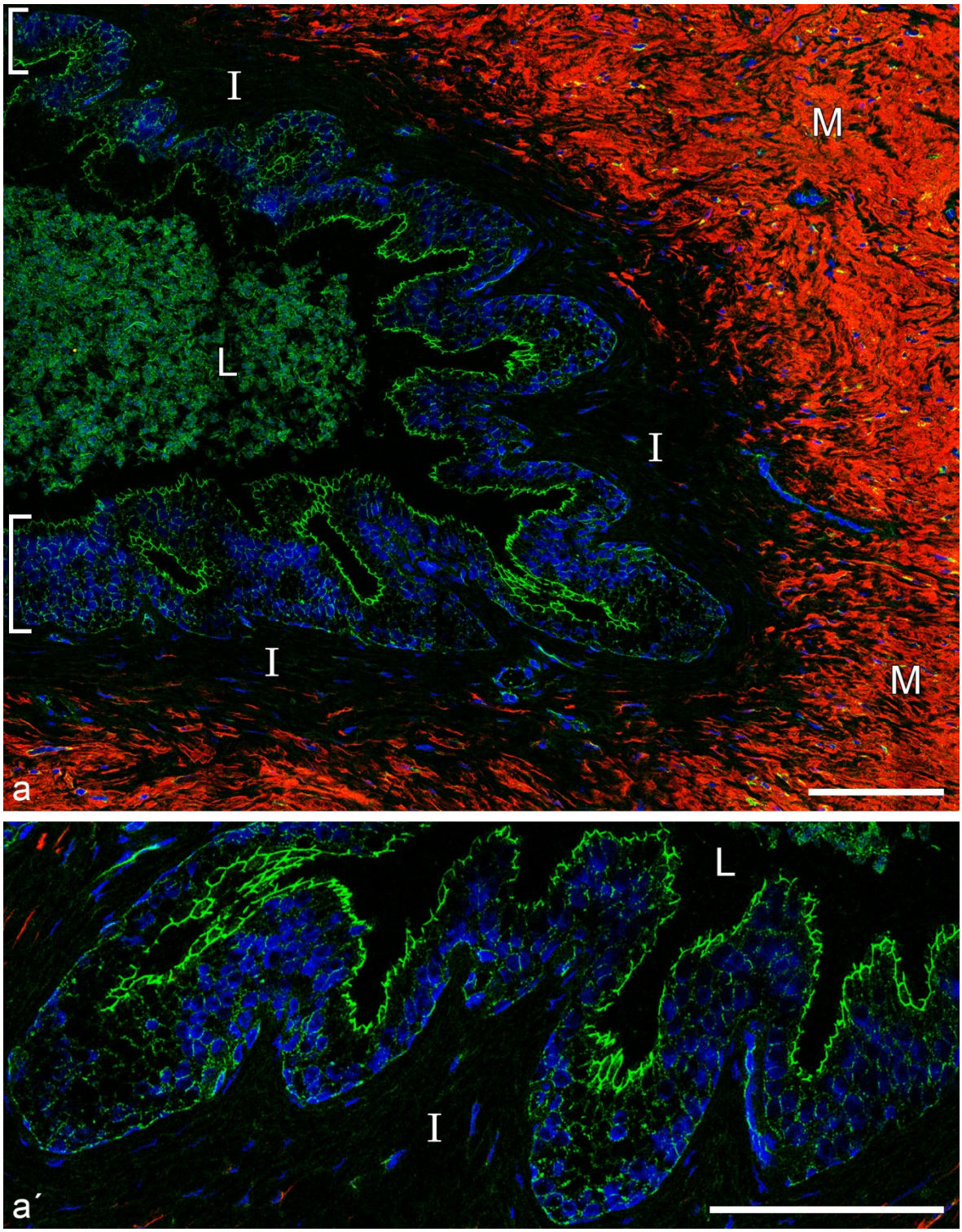


Fig. 14 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of a cryotomy cross-section through an anterior epididymal part of the excurrent duct system of frozen boar testis after immunolocalization reactions against **smoothelin** (**a**, **a'**; *red*; monoclonal mouse antibody) and protein **myozap** (**a**, **a'**; *green*; guinea pig antibodies). Note the intense and extended positive reaction of smoothelin in the thick smooth muscle (M) wall tissue separated from the epithelium (brackets) by a mesenchymal cell-rich *lamina propria* and an interstitial (I) region, here in comparison with the specific myozap immunostaining of the *zonula adhaerens* of the excurrent duct epithelium. Note also the aggregates of spermatozoa in the ductal lumen (L). *Bars* 100 µm.

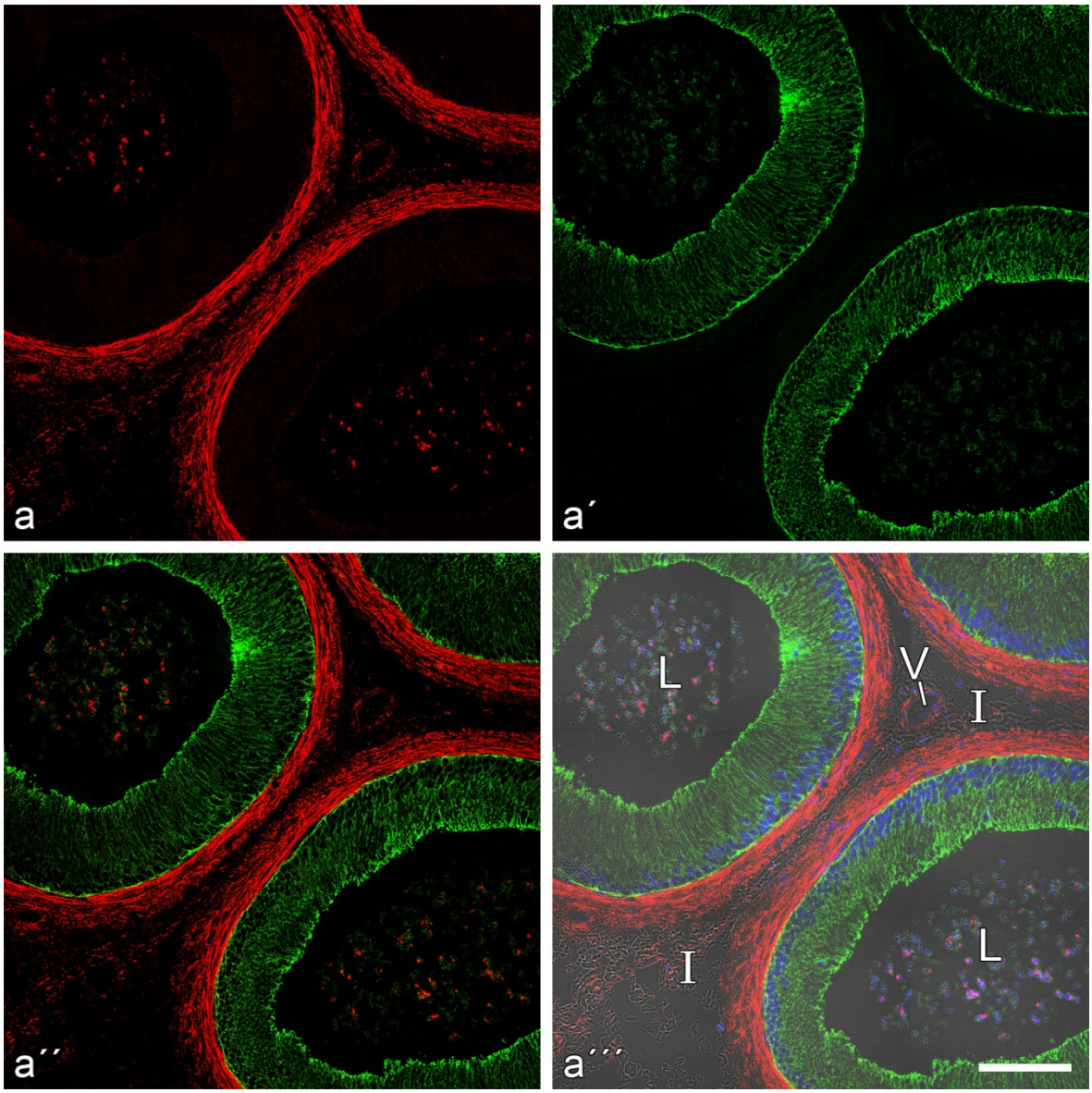


Fig. 15 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of a cryostat cross-section through an anterior portion of the excurrent duct system of frozen bull testis. After immunoreactions to **LUMA** (**a**, **a''**, **a'''**; *red;* guinea pig antibodies) and to **desmoplakin** (**a'**–**a'''**; *green*; monoclonal mouse antibody) all epithelial cells (L, lumen) show positive reaction for desmoplakin but are totally negative for LUMA. In contrast, peritubular wall cells encasing the excurrent ducts and the vascular (V) walls show positive reaction for LUMA. I, interstitial space. *Bar* 100 µm.

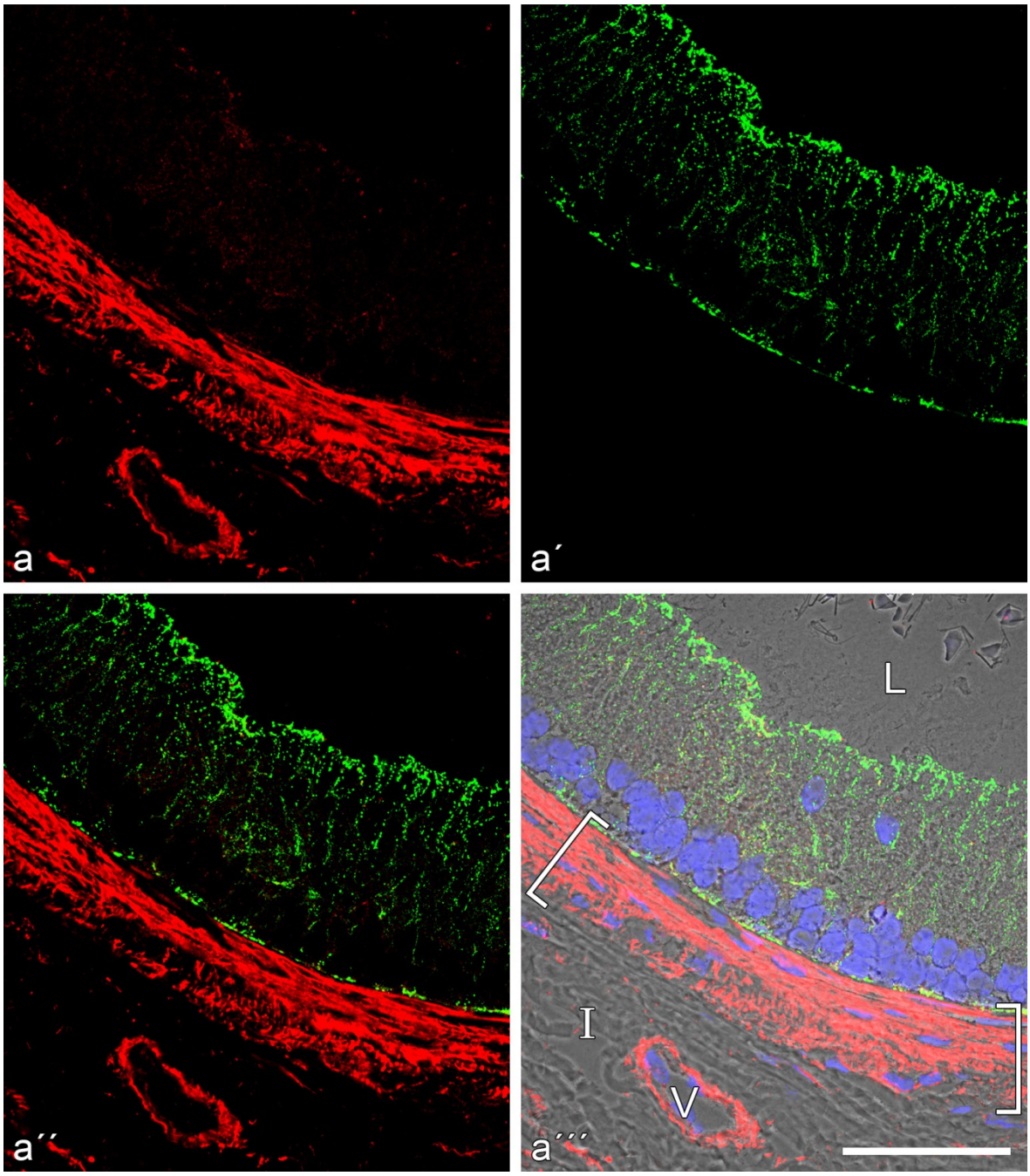


Fig. 16 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of a cryostat cross-section through a subsequent part of the excurrent duct system of frozen bull testis. After immunoreactions to **LUMA** (**a**, **a''**, **a'''**; *red*; guinea pig antibodies) and to **desmoplakin** (**a'**–**a'''**; *green*; monoclonal mouse antibody) positive reaction for LUMA is seen in the rather thick peri-epithelial SMC walls (denoted by brackets) and the perivascular (V, vessel lumen) walls in the interstitial region (I). Desmoplakin-positive reaction is seen in luminal epithelial cells (L, lumen). *Bar* 50 µm.

4.4 The seminiferous tubules: Cytoskeletal and cell-cell junctional molecules of Sertoli cells

4.4.1 Immunofluorescence analyses of adhering and adherens junctions

The somatic cells of the mature and active seminiferous tubules, the Sertoli cells, reach from the basal lamina to the adluminal compartment. They enclose the germ cells and form a major part of the so-called “blood-testis barrier”. This thesis has focused on the elucidation of the molecular nature and cell structure architecture of the various cell-cell junctions of the AJ category in the seminiferous tubules, in direct comparison with the AJs of the epithelia of the excurrent duct system and several non-testicular tissues.

In agreement with the biochemical results, cells lining the seminiferous tubules do not contain cytokeratin but only vimentin IFs (Franke et al. 1979c; for further references see Introduction) and no E-cadherin-based but exclusively N-cadherin-based AJs (Figs. 17 and 18). These results are in concordance with those of other reports (e.g., Cyr et al. 1992, 1993; Newton et al. 1993; Byers et al. 1994; Domke 2013). Reactions for all other cadherins examined were negative in seminiferous tubules of mature testes, including P-cadherin, VE-cadherin and cadherin-11 (see also Cyr et al. 1992).

In all N-cadherin-based AJs of Sertoli cells the typical AJ plaque proteins have been seen in colocalization with N-cadherin, although often with different reaction intensities (see, e.g., Figs. 17 and 19; for β-catenin as well as protein p0071 and striatin see also Figs. 6, 7 and 8 of Domke et al. 2014). The plaque protein myozap has been absent in Sertoli cells of bovine, porcine and human testes, whereas some positive myozap reactions have been noted in rodent Sertoli cells. Reactions of nectin antibodies have also been negative in lateral AJs of Sertoli cells, in contrast to the presence of nectin in the apical indentations containing spermatid heads and – together with protein myozap – in the *zonula adhaerens* of the epithelial cells of the excurrent ducts. Negative reactions have been obtained in all species examined for proteins PERP and EpCAM. A complete list of the AJ plaque proteins detected in N-cadherin-based isotypical cell-cell AJ structures is presented in Table 13.

In confirmation with my initial results (Domke 2013), the results of the present thesis using diverse antibodies for desmosome-specific marker molecules were negative in the seminiferous tubules examined and in the entire interstitial tissue region. Examples of such negative results have been shown for desmogleins and desmocollins, i.e. for Dsg-2 and Dsc-2, as well as for desmoplakin and plakophilin Pkp-2 (Fig. 20). In comparison, the desmosome-specific antibodies used showed positive reactions in excurrent duct epithelia (see, e.g., chapter 4.3).

Examinations of the presence of T-catenin in AJs of the seminiferous tubules have not yet given conclusive results (see also Janssens et al. 2001, 2003; Goossens et al. 2007a; van Hengel et al. 2013, for a review see Chiarella et al. 2018).

Table 13 Reactions of adhering junction molecules in mature mammalian testes

Antibodies specific for	Sertoli and germ cells[1]	Peritubular wall cells
Transmembrane Glycoproteins (cadherins)		
E-cadherin	–	(+)[2]
VE-cadherin	–	–
N-cadherin	+	sd[3]
P-cadherin	–	(+)[4]
Cadherin-6	–	–
Cadherin-11	–	+
Desmoglein-1 (Dsg-1)	–	–
Desmoglein-2 (Dsg-2)	–	–
Desmoglein-3 (Dsg-3)	–	–
Desmocollin-1 (Dsc-1)	–	–
Desmocollin-2 (Dsc-2)	–	–
Desmocollin-3 (Dsc-3)	–	–
Other Transmembrane Molecules		
EpCAM	–	–
Protein PERP	–	–
Cytoplasmic Plaque Proteins		
Desmoplakin 1+2	–	–[4]
Plakophilin-1	–	–
Plakophilin-2	–	–
Plakophilin-3	–	–
β-catenin	+	+
Protein p120	+	sd
Protein p0071	+	sd
Plakoglobin	+	(+/–)
α-catenin	+	+
Protein ZO-1	+	–
Cingulin	+	–
Myozap	(+/–)[6]	(+/–)
Plectin	+	–
Striatin[7]	+	sd
Protein LUMA	–	+

Continuation Table 13

[1] Junctions connecting Sertoli cells with Sertoli cells and Sertoli with germ cells

[2] Only one specific monoclonal antibody solution against E-cadherin (BD Transduction Laboratories, 610182) showed positive reaction in LSMCs. Other antibodies used showed complete negative reaction in LSMCs.

[3] sd Significance was not decidable yet.

[4] A monoclonal antibody solution against P-cadherin (Thermo Fisher Scientific, 13-2000Z) was only positive in LSMCs of bovine testes.

[5] One of the desmoplakin guinea pig antisera (Progen, DP-1) has shown occasionally cross-reactions in bovine LSMCs but the monoclonal antibody used (Progen, 65146) has not. This reaction difference needs to be further examined.

[6] Some antibodies against plaque protein myozap (Progen, 651169, and antibody clone cl. 2A) have shown immunolocalization in AJs of Sertoli cells of rodent testes but not in the other species examined. Protein myozap has been identified in bovine LSMCs but not in those of the other species tested.

[7] Whether it is striatin or a closely related member in the striatin family of proteins has not yet been determined.

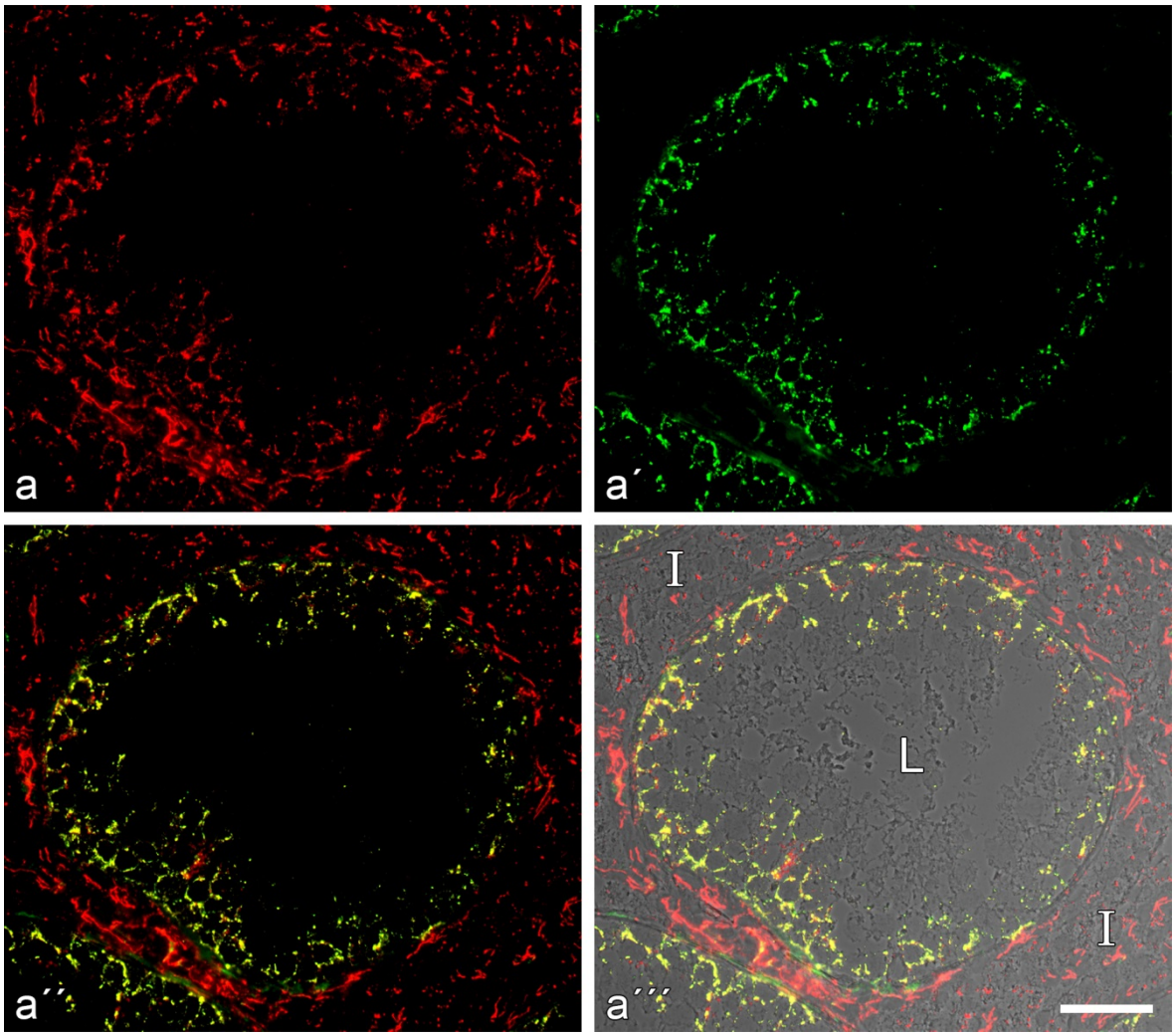


Fig. 17 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of a cryostat cross-section through a seminiferous tubule in boar testis using antibodies against the *armadillo* protein **β-catenin** (**a**, **a''**, **a'''**; *red*; monoclonal mouse antibody) and the transmembrane glycoprotein **N-cadherin** (**a'**–**a'''**; *green*; rabbit antibodies). Both AJ-marker molecules colocalize in the seminiferous tubule (*yellow* merger colour). In addition, some β-catenin-positive cells are also seen in the interstitial space (I). L, lumen. *Bar* 50 µm.

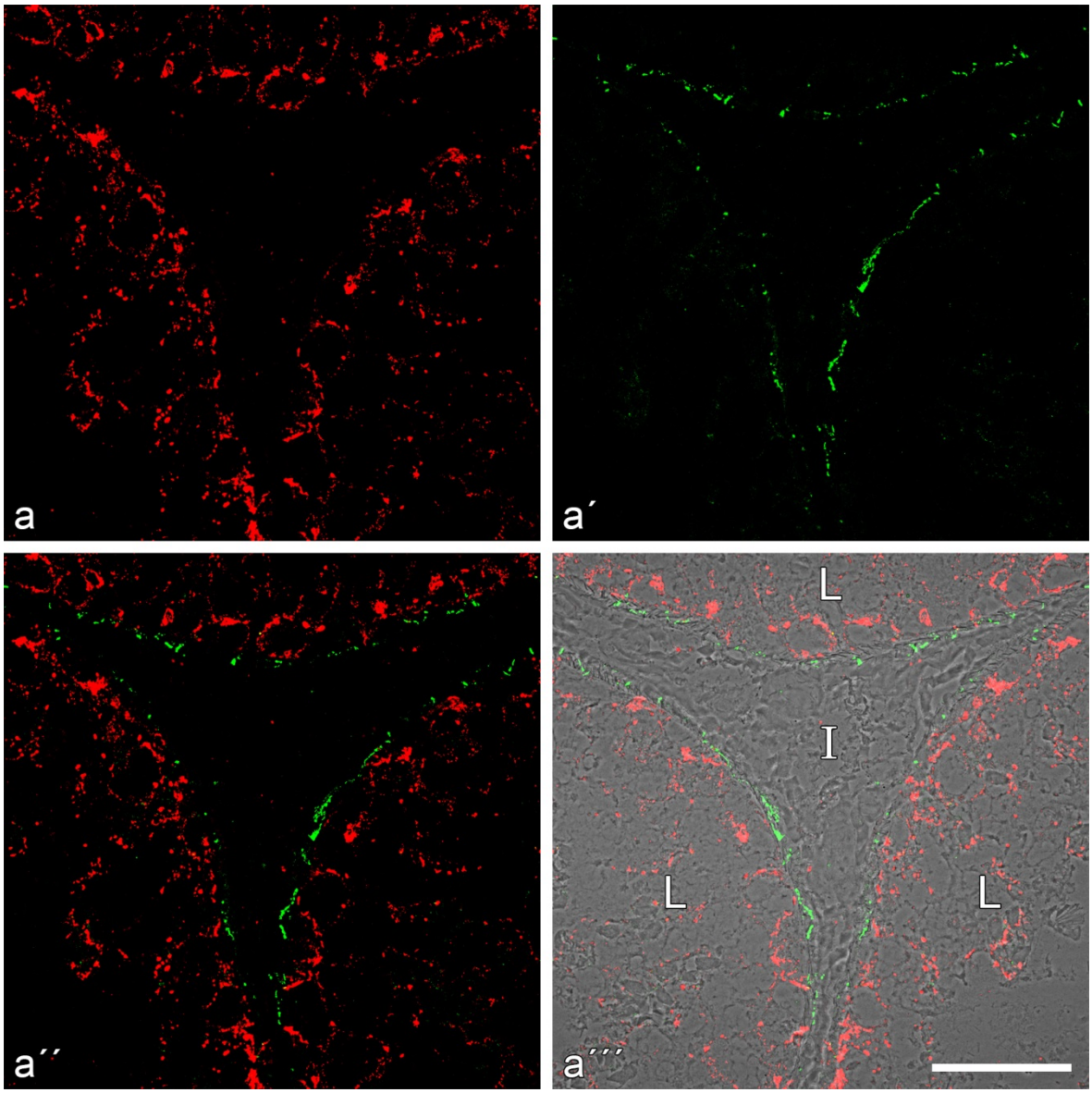


Fig. 18 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of a cryostat cross-section through seminiferous tubules of frozen testis tissue of a sexually mature bull with antibodies against the AJ glycoproteins **N-cadherin** (**a**, **a''**, **a'''**; *red*; rabbit antibodies) and **E-cadherin** (**a'**–**a'''**; *green*; monoclonal mouse antibody). N-cadherin-positive AJs are present (*red*) in all seminiferous tubules (L, lumen) but no E-cadherin-containing structures. Only a few cells in the peritubular wall show here a positive immunostaining reaction for E-cadherin (*green*). I, interstitial space. *Bar* 50 µm.

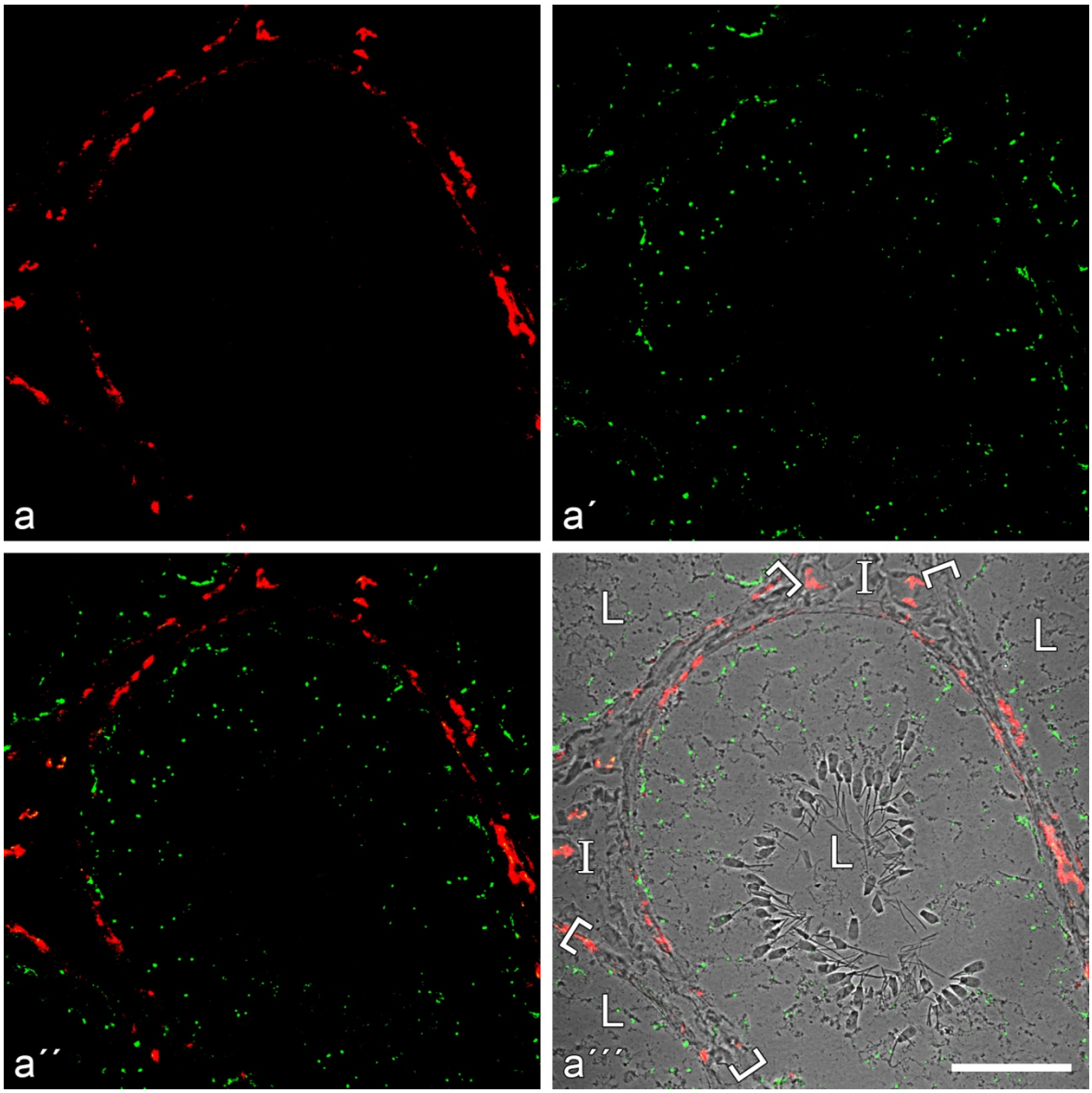


Fig. 19 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of a cryotomy cross-section through a seminiferous tubule of frozen bull testis, showing immunoreactions for protein **myozap** (**a**, **a''**, **a'''**; red; monoclonal mouse antibody) and the *armadillo* protein **β-catenin** (**a'**–**a'''**; *green*; rabbit antibodies). Note that all Sertoli cells are positive for β-catenin-rich AJs but negative for protein myozap. Note also some positive myozap-staining in peritubular wall (brackets) and endothelial cells (I, interstitial space). (**a'''**) Note spermatids in association with the apical indentations (L, lumen) and lateral plasma membranes of Sertoli cells. *Bar* 50 µm.

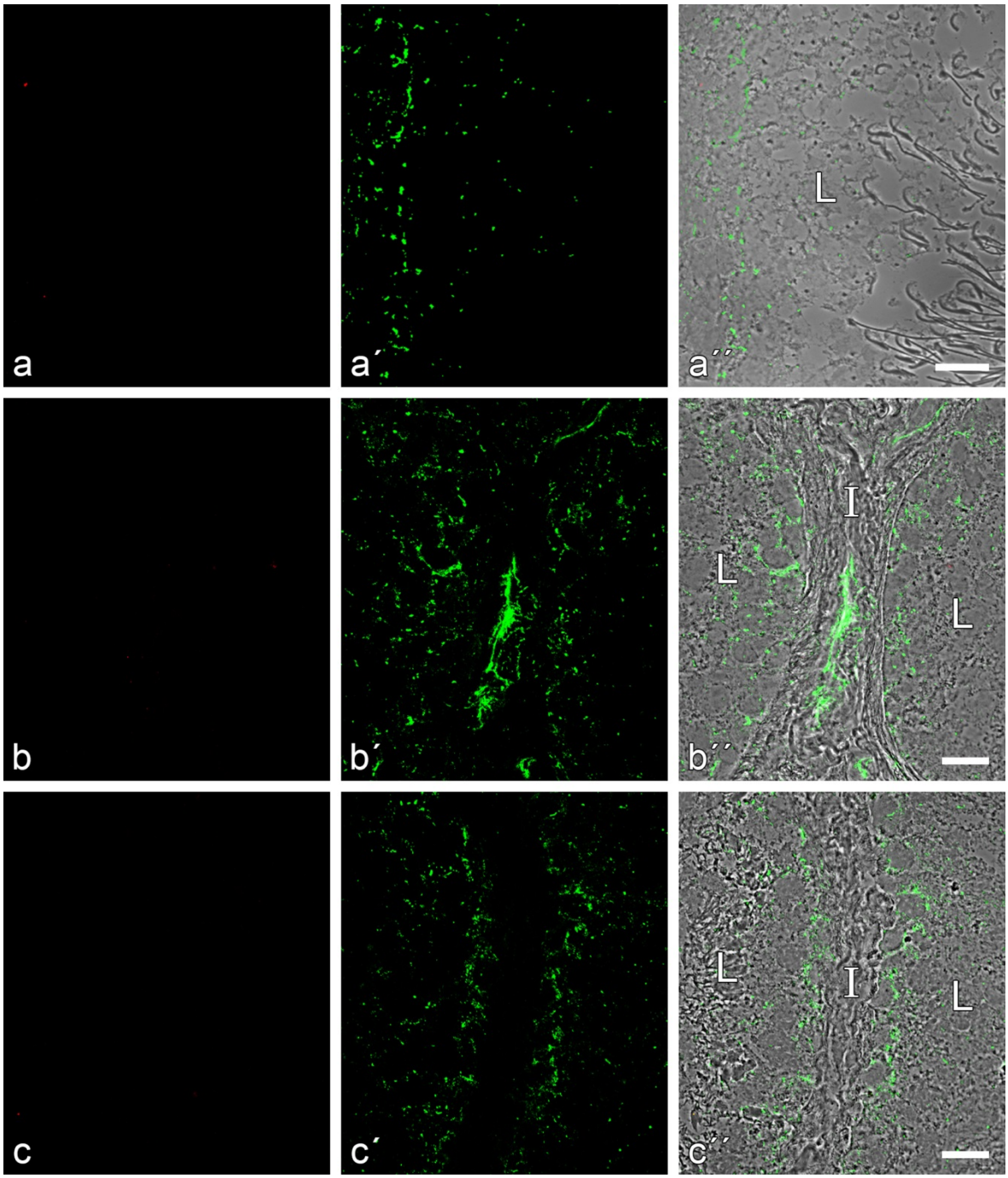


Fig. 20 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of cryostat cross-sections through frozen rat (**a**–**a''**) and bull (**b**–**b''** and **c**–**c''**) testes after reactions with monoclonal mouse antibodies against the desmosomal markers **desmoplakin** (**DP**; **a**, **a''**; *red*), **desmoglein-2** (**Dsg-2**; **b**, **b''**; *red*) and **plakophilin-2** (**Pkp-2**; **c**, **c''**; *red*) as well as rabbit antibodies against the AJ marker **β-catenin** (**a'**–**a''**, **b'**–**b''**; *green*) and **N-cadherin** (**c'**–**c''**; *green*). Note in the seminiferous tubules a positive staining of β-catenin (*green*) but totally negative immunostaining for DP, Dsg-2 and Pkp-2. I, interstitial space; L, lumen. *Bars* 20 µm (see also Domke et al. 2014).

4.4.2 Electron and immunoelectron microscopy of cytoskeletal structures and cell-cell adherens junctions

For ultrastructural analyses, tissue samples were electron microscopically examined using ultrathin sections of tissue samples fixed in glutaraldehyde. Fig. 21 presents a survey of a part of a typical Sertoli cell characterized by a large nucleus, the outer nuclear membrane of which is associated with vimentin IFs, including here a very large, almost paracrystalline bundle (bottom part), and a close plasma membrane connection of two Sertoli cells with variously-sized AJs of the *punctum adhaerens* type.

Sertoli cell-cell contacts in the seminiferous tubules can vary in size, including small as well as very large and complex AJ structures, usually associated with a cytoplasmic plaque of locally variable area and thickness (Figs. 22 a–g). Often cell-cell junction-like plasma membrane structures can be seen over extended regions of diameters of more than 10 µm (e.g., Fig. 22 a; for higher magnifications of very large cell-cell AJs see also Figs. 22 a'''–g). These structures appear in close and parallel order with plasma membrane-to-membrane distances of 5–15 nm and diameters or lateral lengths up to several micrometers (Figs. 22–24), occupying very large cell-cell junction regions. Such gigantic and close AJ-type cell-cell contacts often begin near the basal plasma membrane and extend over almost the entire lateral cell-cell contact regions (see, e.g., Figs. 22 a–c). They have therefore been subsumed under the special junction category of ***areae adhaerentes***. At higher resolution (Figs. 22 d–g) some of these junction intercepts are covered by cytoplasmic plaque material of various shapes and densities. Many of them reveal intermembrane ("mesoglea-like") periodical punctate arrays (Figs. 22 f and g; see also Fig. 1 of Franke et al. 1982b).

Sertoli cell-cell junctions of the adherens type frequently also show characteristic paracrystalline actin myofilament bundles close and parallel to the plasma membrane ("ectoplasmic specializations"; e.g. Figs. 23 a–f and 24 a and a'; see also Nicander 1967; Dym and Fawcett 1970; Franke et al. 1978a; Vogl et al. 2000; Mruk and Cheng 2004a, b; Wong et al. 2005). These paracrystalline myofilament bundle specializations often appear to be connected to the plasma membrane by very thin lateral cross-bridges (Figs. 23 b–g and 24 a'). In addition, in some regions very close contacts of the plasma membranes of two adjacent cells are visible, resembling "kissing points" of a tight junction-like type (see, e.g., arrowheads in Fig. 23 a' and arrows in Fig. 24 a''; see also Fawcett 1981, Franke et al. 1982b).

Cribelliform junctions (***areae cribelliformes***) of bovine seminiferous tubules are characterized by membrane-bound cytoplasm-cytoplasm pore channels of an internal cytoplasmic luminal diameter of 5–7 nm and a total length of 6–9 nm, often closely associated with myofilament bundles (see, e.g., Figs. 23 d–h; for a schematic presentation

see Fig. 25). However, these structures mostly occur in clusters of two to six cribelliform junctions (see, e.g., Figs. 23 d–e).

Immunoelectron microscopical analyses have confirmed the absence of desmosomal structures and desmosome-specific marker molecules such as desmoglein-2, desmocollin-2, desmoplakin and plakophilin-2. *Vice versa*, immunogold labelling showed variously-sized, often extended regions positive for N-cadherin as well as for the *armadillo* protein β-catenin and for a striatin along the cell-cell contacts between Sertoli cells as well as between Sertoli and germ cells (Figs. 26 a–f).

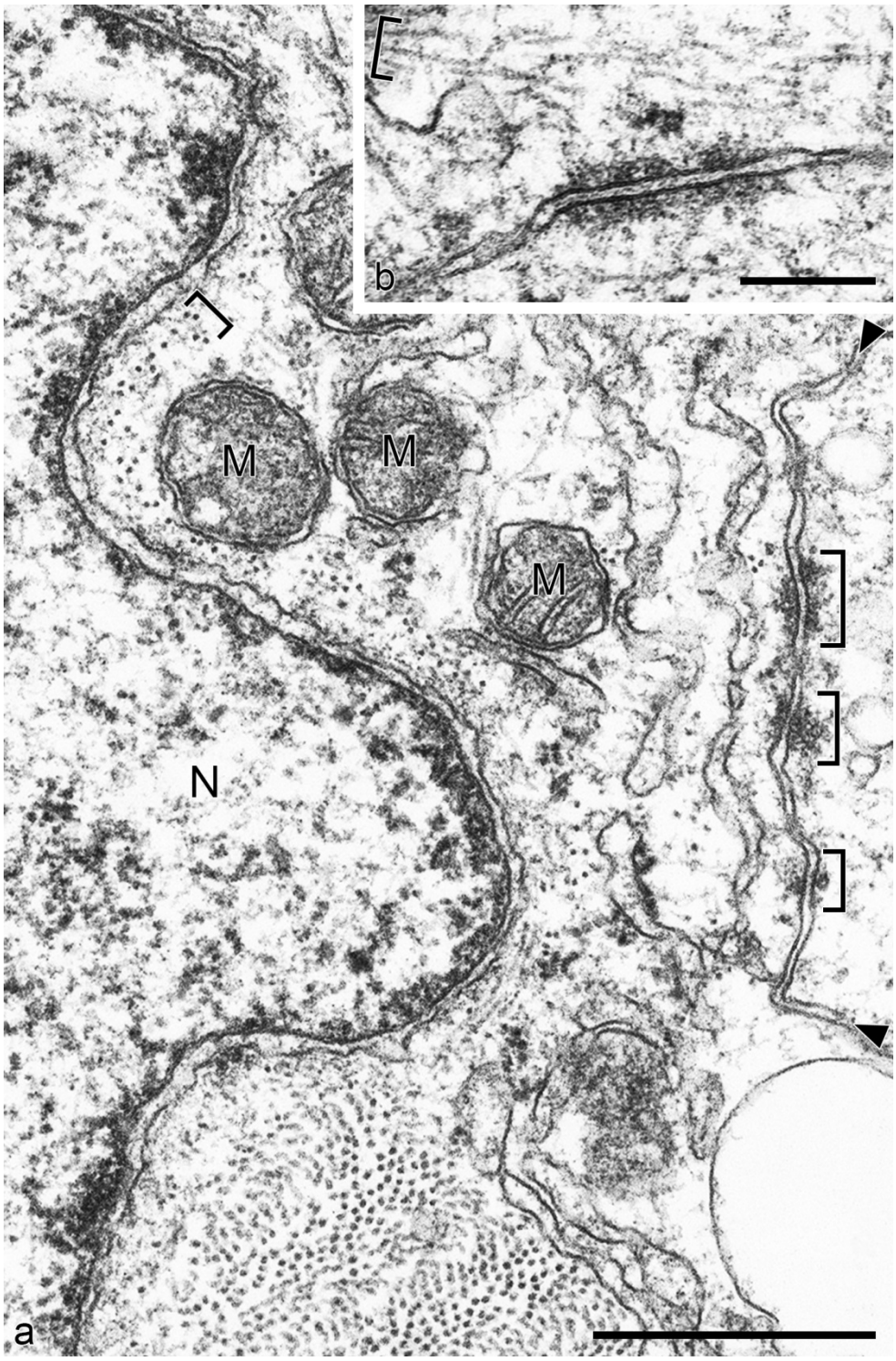


Fig. 21 Electron micrographs of ultrathin sections through a Sertoli cell in a seminiferous tubule of bull testis. (**a**) Sertoli cell (N, nucleus), showing close associations of the nuclear envelope with vimentin intermediate-sized filament (IF) bundles (see also the IFs indicated by a bracket in the upper left), mitochondria (M) and endoplasmic reticulum cisternae. An extended plasma membrane cell-cell junction region with plaque-bearing adherens junction (AJ) structures is highlighted by arrowheads (three AJs of the *punctum adhaerens* type are denoted by brackets on the right hand side). (**b**) A cell-cell contact with a very small AJ punctate "midline" structure and a plaque structure of heterogeneous thickness is approached by a bundle of vimentin filaments which comes close to the plaque of the junction but is not directly attached to it (bracket in the upper left). *Bars* (**a**) 500 nm and (**b**) 200 nm (see also Domke et al. 2014).

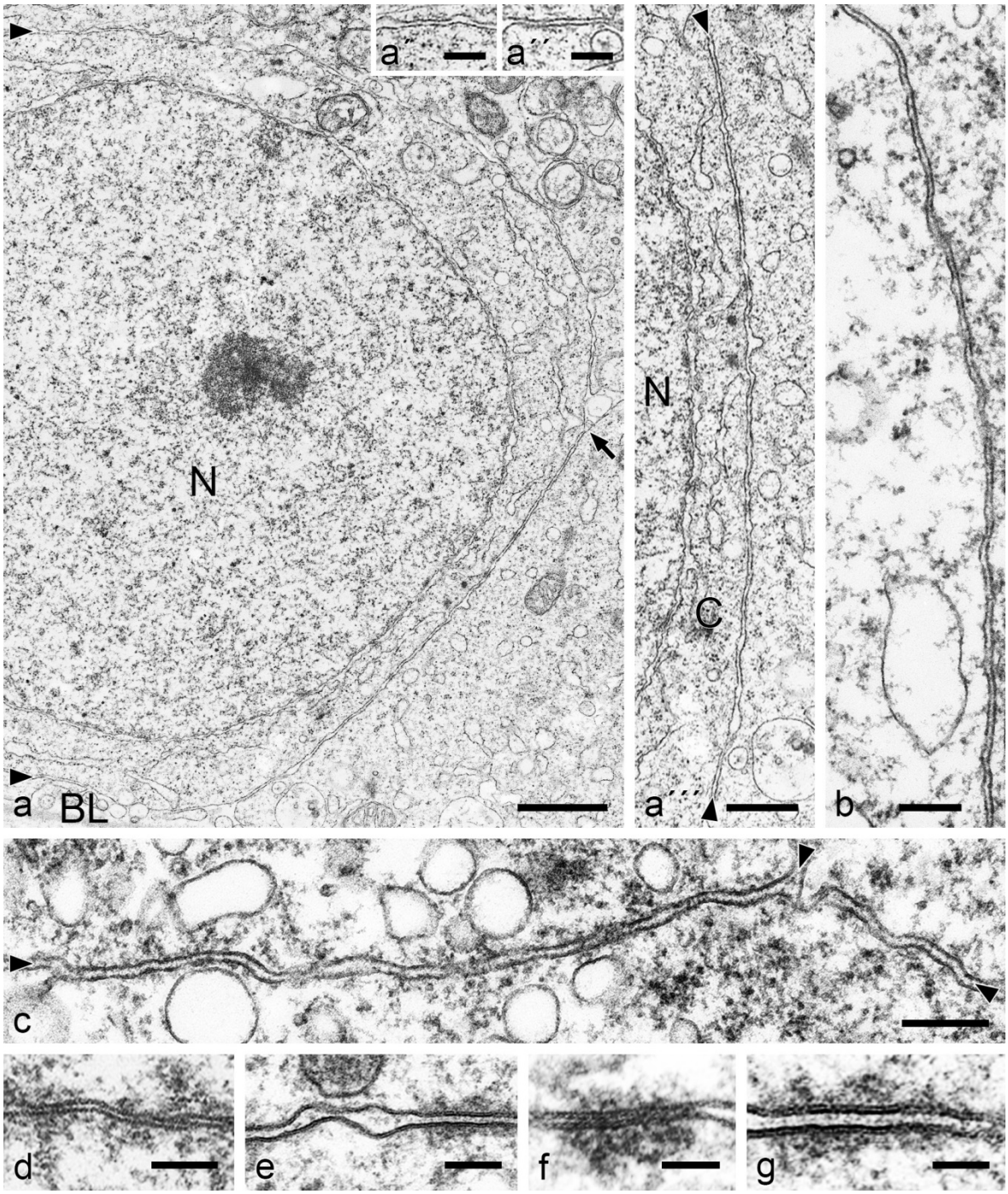


Fig. 22 Electron micrographs of ultrathin sections through seminiferous tubules of boar (**a**–**a'''**) and bull (**b**–**d**) testis. (**a**) Survey pictures show adjacent Sertoli cells with details of the very extended, narrow-spaced (5–15 nm) plasma membrane connections (*area adhaerens* junctions; denoted by arrowheads). (**a'**–**a'''**) Details at higher magnification. (**b**–**d**) In such extended, narrow-spaced plasma membrane connections locally limited "minimal plaque material" (MPM) AJs are seen with thin and loosely arranged plaque-like structures. (**c**) Some junctions show narrow intermembrane distances (5–20 nm) associated with plaque material of different sizes and configurations. (**e**) Other small and rather narrow junctions (ca. 5–6 nm intermembrane distance) which here reveal asymmetrical cytoplasmic coating with irregularly shaped plaque material. (**f** and **g**) An AJ with a continuous planar order of 6–7 nm-thick membranes shows serially arranged "punctate midline" granules of 2–3 nm diameter but rather loose cytoplasmic plaque coverage (**g** partial magnification). BL, basal lamina; C, cytoplasm. *Bars* (**a**) 1 µm, (**a'''**) 500 nm, (**a'**, **a''**, **b**, **c**) 200 nm, (**d**, **e**) 100 nm and (**f**, **g**) 50 nm (see also Domke et al. 2014).

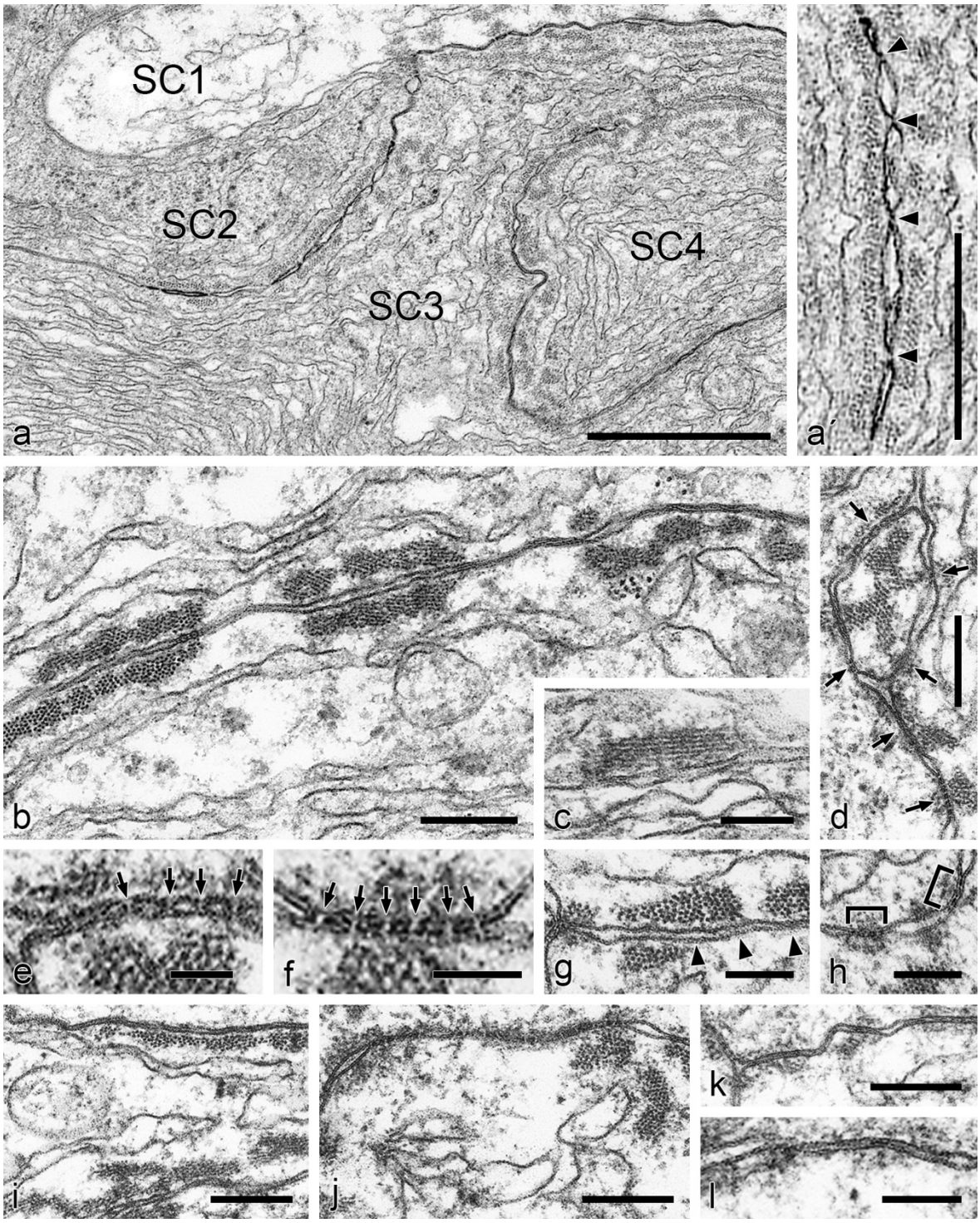


Fig. 23 Electron micrographs of ultrathin sections through seminiferous tubules of bull testicular tissue. (for continuation see the next page).

Continuation of Fig. 23 Electron micrographs of ultrathin sections through seminiferous tubules of bull testicular tissue. (**a**) Overview of four adjacent Sertoli cells (SCs) with adherens junction (AJ) regions and adjacent myofilament paracrystals parallel to the plasma membrane ("ectoplasmic specializations") as well as some regions with rather small cribelliform junctions. Sertoli cells of a specific subtype are characterized by a high packing density of endoplasmic reticulum. (**a'**) Some regions show interspersed cells with small, tightly adpressed membrane junctions suggesting even direct molecular interaction (arrowheads). (**b**, **c**) Other cortical regions are dominated by typical junctions associated with parallel paracrystalline actin myofilament bundles very close to the plasma membrane ("ectoplasmic specializations"). (**d**–**f**) Sertoli cell contacts with distinct narrow channels (cribelliform junctions) appearing as sieve-plate junctions between the cytoplasms are denoted by arrows. (**e**, **f**) Higher magnification of cribelliform junctions (*areae cribelliformes*) with channel-like sections are seen with an inner "pore" diameter of 5–7 nm and a total length of 6–9 nm. These junctions are often characterized on one side or on both sides of the channel by electron-dense, plaque-like structures (brackets in **h**). (**c**, **g**, **i**, **j**) Often plasma membrane contacts are associated with adjacent actin filament bundles, which are at some sides cross-bridged to the plasma membrane by short structures (see also arrowheads in **g**). (**j**–**l**) The parallel and narrow junction-like structures of adjacent cells are coated irregularly with loose cytoplasmic dense materials. *Bars* (**a**) 1 µm, (**a'**) 500 nm, (**b**, **d**, **i**, **j**, **k**) 200 nm, (**c**, **g**, **h**, **l**) 100 nm and (**e**, **f**) 50 nm (see also Domke et al. 2014).

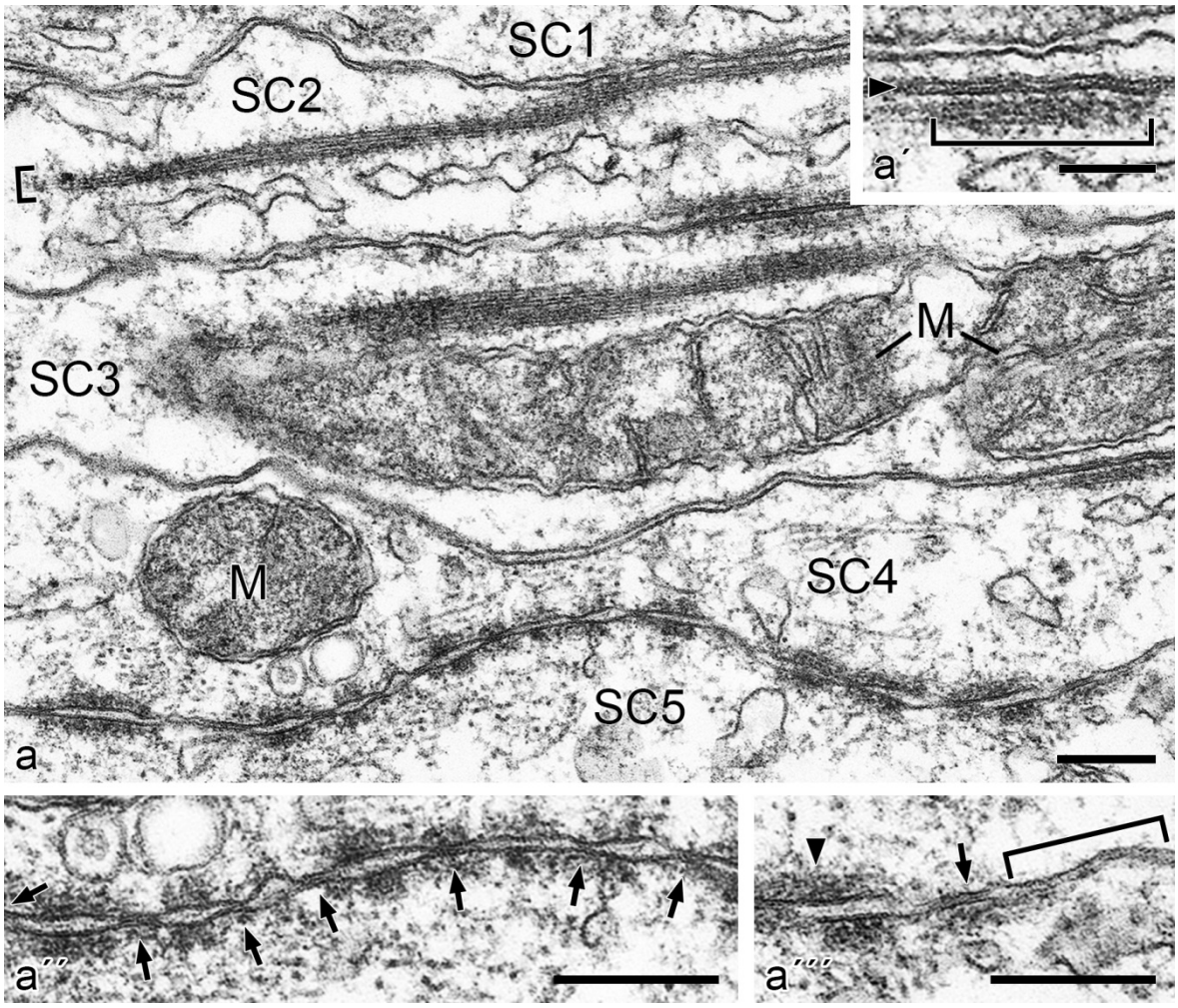


Fig. 24 Electron micrographs of ultrathin sections through seminiferous tubules of bull testes. Cell-cell junctions of Sertoli cells (SCs) represent specific subtypes of AJs. (**a**) Overview showing parts of five tight-associated Sertoli cells (numbered 1–5) with extended cell-cell contact regions (*areae adhaerentes*). Often lateral cross-bridges are present between the plasma membrane and bundles of cortical actin myofilament paracrystals (up to 4 nm thick; denoted by brackets in the insert **a'**). One can further recognize two distinct junction subtypes in rather regularly alternating arrangements: rather short and close contacts (partially shown at higher magnification and denoted by arrows in **a''** and **a'''**) and usually wider (membrane-to-membrane distances between 8 and 25 nm), often with distinct midline granules (cf. cells nos. 1 and 2 in **a**) as well as rather dense and thick cytoplasmic plaques (denoted by an arrowhead in **a'''**). In **a'''** note also the adjacent occurrence of three different junction types side-by-side: a *punctum adhaerens*-type junction (arrowhead), a very tightly adpressed membrane junction (arrow), and a junction of the "minimal plaque material" (MPM) AJ type with ca. 8–18 nm intermembrane distance and very thin, often hardly recognizable cytoplasmic plaque (bracket). M, mitochondria. *Bars* (**a**, **a''**, **a'''**) 200 nm and (**a'**) 100 nm (see also Domke et al. 2014).

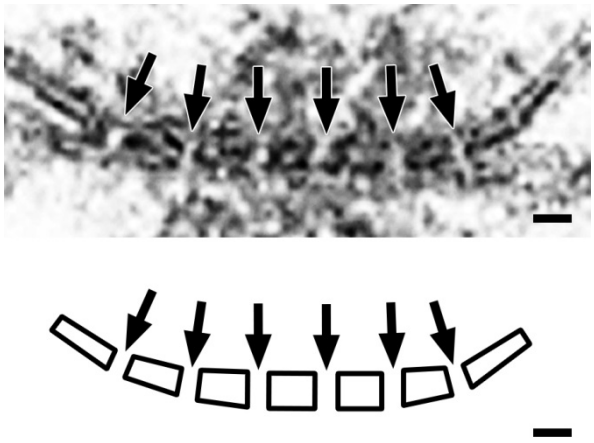


Fig. 25 Higher magnification of a cribelliform junction (*area cribelliformis*) in a seminiferous tubule of bull testes. This sieve-like junction is characterized by channel-like cytoplasm-cytoplasm continuities of an inner pore diameter of 5–7 nm and a total length of 6–9 nm (arrows). Usually, these junctions occur in clusters of rather regularly and closely spaced cell-cell junctions in distinct regions. The lower picture shows a schematic drawing of a cribelliform junction. *Bar* 10 nm.

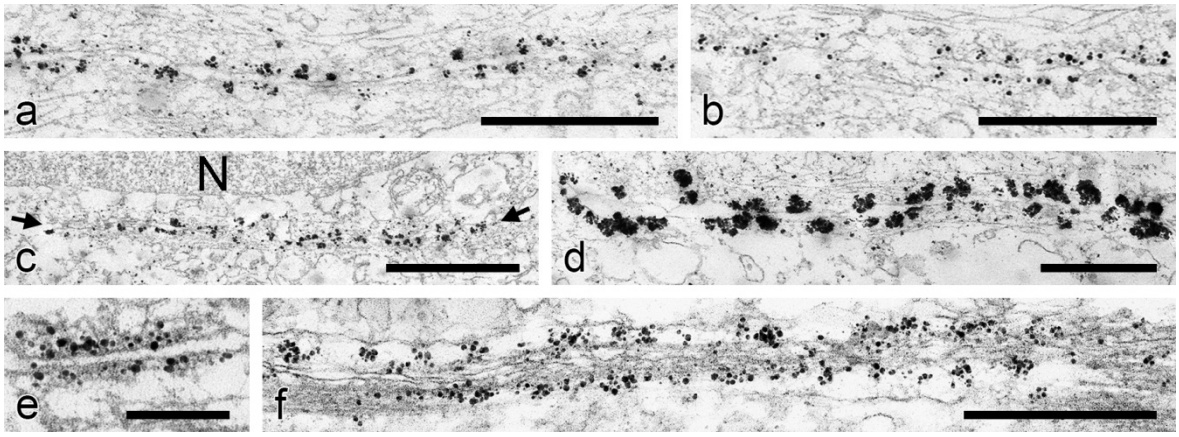


Fig. 26 Immunoelectron microscopy of seminiferous tubules of bull testicular tissue using antibodies against **β-catenin** (**a**–**d**), **N-cadherin** (**e**) and **striatin** (**f**). (**a**–**d)** After silver enhancement the immunogold grains show specific binding of β-catenin in extended regions of Sertoli cell contacts with neighboring cells, including very long (4–6 µm) and continuously labelled regions (*areae adhaerentes*). (**e**) All types of Sertoli-Sertoli cell junctions are also positive for N-cadherin. (**f**) In addition, other adherens plaque proteins such as striatin are seen. *Bars* (**c**) 1 µm, (**d**, **f**) 500 nm and (**a**, **b**, **e**) 200 nm (see also Domke et al. 2014).

4.5 The basal plasma membrane and the basal lamina

The cells of the seminiferous tubule are attached to a well-developed basal lamina (BL) which appears as a partly stratified structure separating the tubule from the surrounding peritubular wall tissue beginning with the first layer of extracellular matrix (ECM) material.

As desmosomes have repeatedly been claimed to laterally connect cells of the seminiferous epithelium, Sertoli cell hemidesmosomes have been postulated to be involved in the basal connection with peritubular wall cells or ECM structures (for references see Table 3). However, my studies of the Sertoli cells and the BL have revealed a total absence of hemidesmosomal structures as well as of hemidesmosomal hallmark molecules (for general references of such structures and molecules see chapter 5.2). In particular, the analyses showed that the basal plasma membrane of the cells of the seminiferous tubules does not contain hemidesmosomal marker molecules such as protein HD230/233 (bullous pemphigoid antigen; BPA 230), the integrin α6β4 complex, tetraspanin CD151 and plectin. The significance of these negative results has been controlled by positive immunostaining reactions of all these hemidesmosomal markers in the adjacent epithelia of the excurrent ducts and in diverse other epithelia. As a representative example, the reaction of glycoprotein HD 230/233 is shown in the cell type comparison of Fig. 27: While this molecule is totally missing in Sertoli cells it is present in the hemidesmosomes on the basal plasma membrane of the excurrent duct epithelial cells in all species examined. On the other hand, specific laminins have been seen in intimate association with the BL and with peritubular wall cells and ECM structures as well as in the walls of blood vessels located in the interstitial space (Figs. 28 and 29).

The BL can reach thicknesses up to 1.5 µm in bull testis and shows in some regions up to 2.5 µm deep indentations into the Sertoli cells (Fig. 53). These occur often in an almost regular pattern with lateral distances of ca. 2–3 µm (see, e.g., also Wrobel et al. 1979, for human testes see Chakraborty et al. 1976). In other species, notably boar, such indentations have also been noted although mostly at much lower frequencies (not shown).

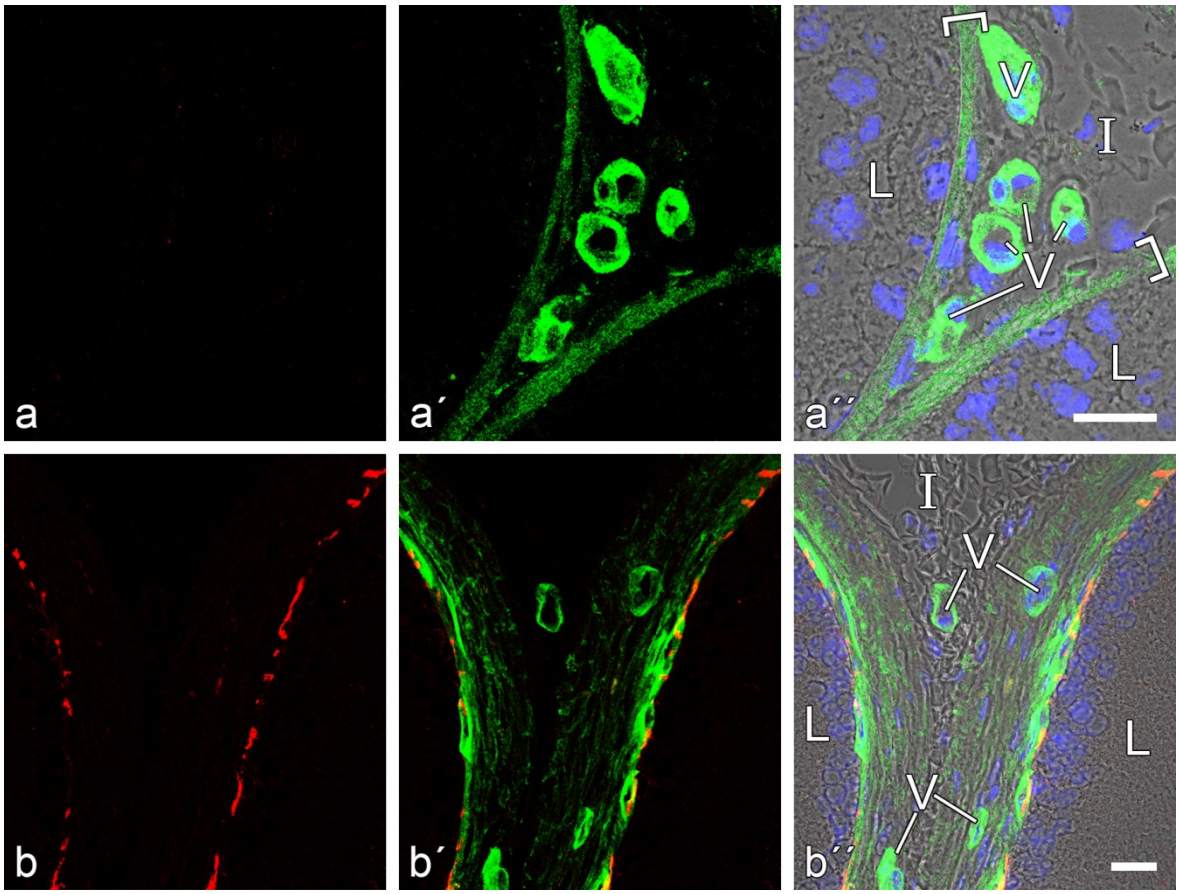


Fig. 27 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of cryostat cross-sections through seminiferous tubules (**a**–**a''**) and excurrent ducts (**b**–**b''**) of frozen bull testis. Immunoreactions with the hemidesmosomal (HD) marker protein **HD230/233** (**a**, **a''**, **b**, **b''**; *red*; monoclonal mouse antibody) and the extracellular matrix (ECM) marker protein **collagen IV** (**a'**–**a''**, **b'**–**b''**; *green*; rabbit antibodies) show in the Sertoli cells as well as in the perivascular walls (V, vessels) and in the peritubular walls (brackets) of the seminiferous tubule cells totally negative reactions for the HD marker protein but a positive immunoreaction of collagen IV (**a**–**a''**). In contrast, an intensely positive reaction for HD marker molecules at distinct hemidesmosomal structures is seen at the basal plasma membrane of the excurrent duct epithelium. Reactions of collagen IV are also distributed in the ECM material of the peritubular walls and the walls of blood vessels (V) of the interstitium (I; **b**–**b''**). Nuclei have been stained *blue* with DAPI (**a''**, **b''**). L, lumen. *Bars* 20 µm.

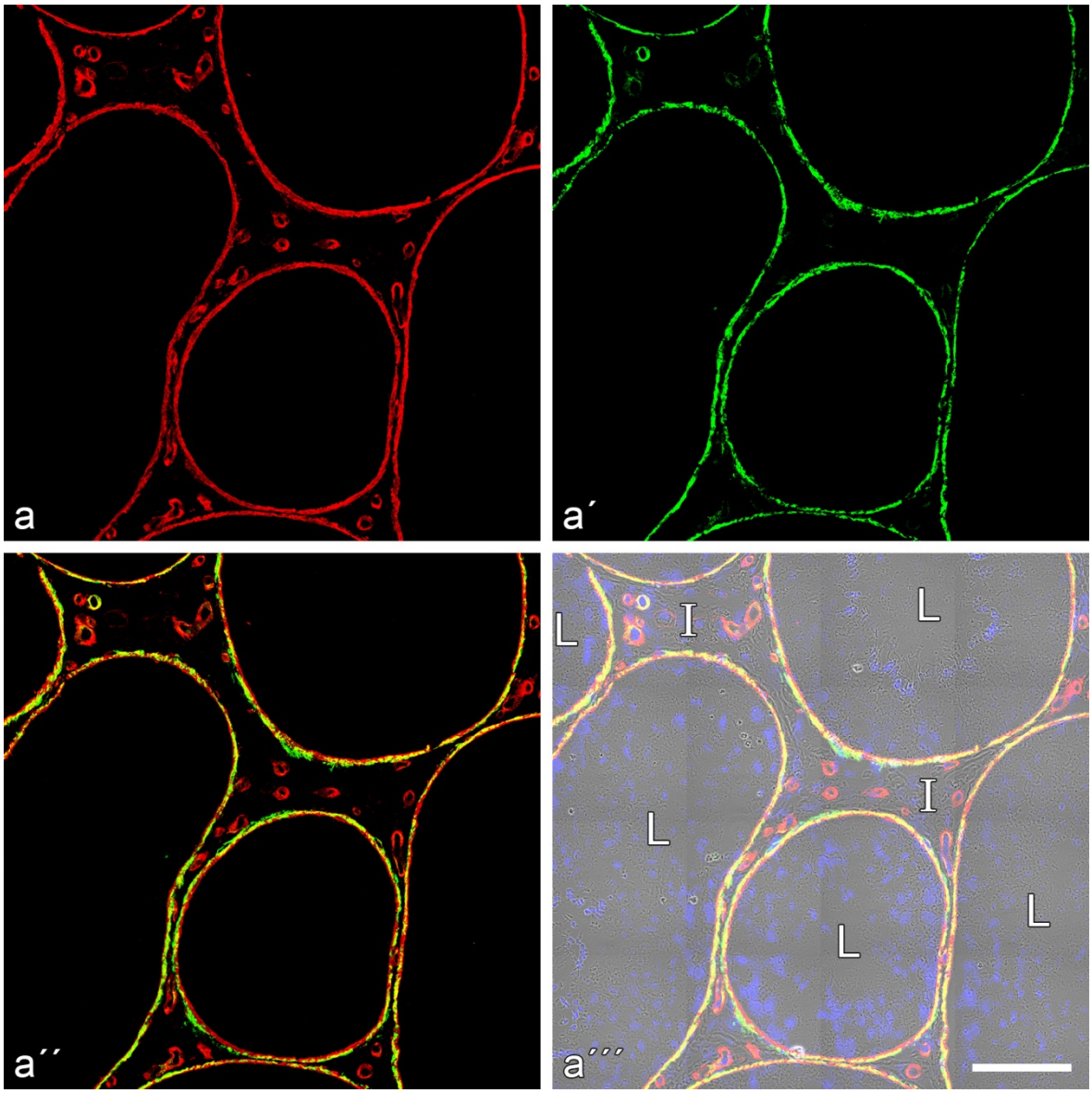


Fig. 28 Tile scan survey of double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of a cryostat cross-section through seminiferous tubules in frozen bull testis tissue. Immunostaining with antibodies against **laminin** (**a**, **a**'', **a**'''; *red*; rabbit antibodies) and **smooth muscle α-actin** (**α-SMA**; **a'**–**a'''**; *green*; monoclonal mouse antibody) shows colocalization or partially overlapping reactions in peritubular smooth muscle cell (SMC) layers. Note however, that here most of the very small blood vessels in the interstitial region (I) are positive only for α-SMA. Nuclei have been stained *blue* with DAPI (**a'''**). L, lumen. *Bar* 100 µm.

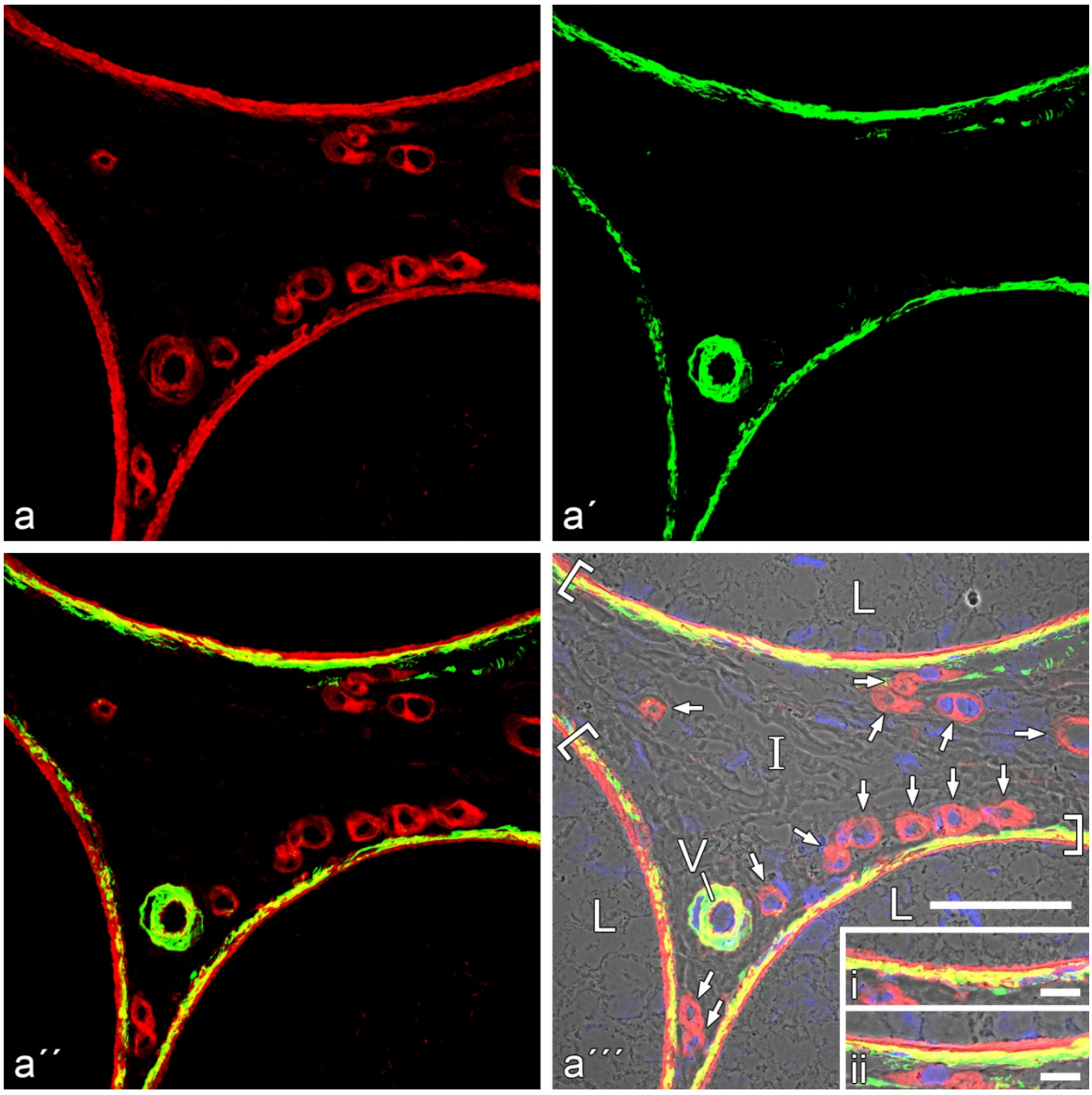


Fig. 29 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of a cryostat cross-section through seminiferous tubules of frozen bull testis. After immunoreactions of antibodies against the basal lamina component **laminin** (**a**, **a''**, **a'''**; *red;* rabbit antibodies) and the smooth muscle cell (SMC) marker **smooth muscle α-actin** (**α-SMA**; **a'**–**a'''**; *green*; monoclonal mouse antibody) laminin-staining (*red*) is seen along the basal lamina line at the bottom of the Sertoli cells and α-SMA-staining (*green*) of SMC layers in the peritubular walls (denoted in **a'''** by brackets) as well as in blood vessel (V) walls. In most regions the basal lamina is followed by a SMC layer positive for both α-SMA and laminin structures (very close localization or even partial "colocalization" of both markers is indicated by *yellow* merge colour). The two inserts (**i**, **ii**) in the lower right of **a'''** present higher magnifications showing that laminin is not restricted to the basal lamina. Here it is also seen in parts of the ECM layers located between the SMC layers. In addition, laminin is present in perivascular walls of most of the very small blood vessels which here are negative for α-SMA (small arrows). Nuclei have been stained *blue* with DAPI. I, interstitial space. L, lumen. *Bars* (**a**–**a'''**) 50 µm and (**i**, **ii**) 10 µm.

4.6 The peritubular walls: Cell type-characteristics and cell-cell junctions of the lamellar smooth muscle cells (LSMCs)

The cells of the special tissue surrounding the BL of seminiferous tubules in mature testes have been examined using immunofluorescence light and immunoelectron microscopy, including tile scanning methods and lateral as well as vertical tomographies with respect to the corresponding tubule.

The results show that the tubules are tightly surrounded by cell bandage sheets which represent monolayers of very thin (in some regions down to ~ 30 nm cytoplasmic membrane-membrane interspace) and broadly extended polyhedral cells. These cells have a fully developed smooth muscle character and mainly appear as flattened lamellae. Based on their molecular characteristics these cells can be classified as lamellar SMCs (LSMCs). They are organized as stacks of laterally tightly connected LSMC monolayers interspersed with ECM layers and are wrapped around the seminiferous tubules (cf., e.g., Leeson and Leeson 1963; De Kretser et al. 1975; Bustos-Obregon 1976; Wrobel et al. 1979; Maekawa et al. 1996). Rodents display an exception as their peritubular wall usually consists only of one LSMC layer.

4.6.1 Immunofluorescence microscopical analyses of cytoskeletal and adherens junction molecules

In this study, immunocytochemical analyses have revealed that peritubular wall cells are fully developed SMCs rich in smooth muscle α-actin (α-SMA), corresponding myosin light and heavy chains, smoothelin, α-actinin, tropomyosin, desmin, vimentin, vinculin, talin, filamin A, drebrin, dystrophin, calponin, protein SM22α and caldesmon (Figs. 30–41, Table 14; for general references and reviews of these marker molecules see chapter 5.5).

In most cases, the mentioned smooth muscle marker molecules have not only been detected in the LSMCs surrounding the tubules but also in the blood vessel walls of the interstitial space of all species examined which thus are internal positive SMC-type controls (Figs. 30, 32, 37–38). For these experiments again the excurrent ducts were used as another control cell and tissue type (see chapter 4.3; Figs. 11–16). Table 14 presents a comparative list of the SMC-typical molecules tested and identified in cryostat cross-sections by immunofluorescence microscopy using specific antibodies.

The LSMCs are connected by single – or clusters of – AJs containing cadherin-11, a type II cadherin (Figs. 42, 45), as well as the *armadillo*-type cytoplasmic plaque protein β-catenin, plakoglobin and occasionally protein p0071. In sexually mature bull testes, the LSMCs as well as the smooth muscle cells of blood vessel walls often also contain P-cadherin (Figs. 43–45). In addition, the plasma membrane glycoprotein E-cadherin has been selectively detected in some LSMCs (Figs. 18, 44, 46). Negative findings will have to

be carefully examined and controlled using antibodies binding to different epitopes or scaffold complexes of all species studied.

While Sertoli cells are negative for the AJ plaque protein myozap, a number of cell-cell contact sites of LSMCs, blood vessel walls and endothelia have shown positive reactions for this protein (Fig. 47). The same was seen for protein LUMA which showed positive reactions in LSMCs of bull and human testes (Fig. 48) as well as in cells of the outer smooth muscle walls of excurrent duct tissues (Figs. 15–16 in chapter 4.3).

4.6.2 Intermediate-sized filament proteins in the LSMCs

Desmin and vimentin were generally detected in LSMCs. However, the intensity and distribution patterns of these IF proteins differed in certain regions within one LSMC or between different LSMCs and often also in different species (for general references see chapter 5.5). In addition, the occurrence of IF proteins identified as cytokeratins 8 and 18 was unexpectedly recognized in LSMC layers of bull and boar testes (Figs. 49–51; Table 15). In the peritubular LSMCs, desmin and cytokeratins 8 and 18 are in some parts in very close contact whereas other cell parts show separate localizations of cytokeratin and desmin (see, e.g., Fig. 51).

Table 14 Smooth muscle marker molecules identified and localized in peritubular and blood vessel wall SMCs of mammalian testes

Antibodies specific for	Peritubular wall cells (LSMCs)	Blood vessel SMCs
Smooth muscle α-actin (α-SMA)	++	++
Myosin (smooth muscle; heavy chain)	++	++
Myosin (smooth muscle; light chain 2)	++	++
Myosin (skeletal and smooth muscle)	+	+
Desmin	++	++
Drebrin[1]	+	+
Vimentin	++	++
Smoothelin	++[2]	+++
Protein SM22α (SM22α)	++[3]	++
Calponin	+[4]	++
Caldesmon	+	+
α-Actinin	++	++
Tropomyosin	+	+
Talin	+	++
Filamin A	+	++
Vinculin/Metavinculin	+	+
Dystrophin	+	+
Caveolin-1	+	+

[1] With the antibodies used (Peitsch et al. 2001, 2003, 2005) drebrin has been seen in the LSMCs of peritubular walls as well as in SMCs of blood vessel walls whereas reactions on other testicular cells were negative or rather weak and diffuse. As the literature contains other results, in particular specific reactions with actin-rich regions of Sertoli cells (Li et al. 2011; Su et al. 2013; Chen et al. 2017) and specific regions of neuronal cells (Shirao and Obata 1986) this discrepancy will be dealt with in a later publication of the laboratory of Prof. Dr. Werner W. Franke.

[2] Partly different smoothelin antibody reactions have been noted in peritubular walls: Polyclonal smoothelin antibodies used (Abcam, ab204305) have shown a positive reaction in peritubular walls of all species while the monoclonal smoothelin antibody (Millipore, MAB3242) has reacted positively only with LSMCs of bull and boar peritubular wall tissues but not in human and rodent peritubular walls. However, all antibodies have been generally positive in SMCs of blood vessel walls. Whether this is due to the presence of a different amino acid sequence or protein modifications or epitope “masking” by certain scaffold or other complex formations remains to be examined.

[3] Partly different SM22α antibody reactions have been noted in peritubular walls: Some polyclonal SM22α antibodies (Abcam, ab155272) have shown positive reactions on blood vessel walls of all species but no positive reaction in peritubular walls. Other polyclonal SM22α antibodies (Abcam, ab14106) react positively only in bovine peritubular wall LSMCs but not in peritubular walls of the other species examined, whereas positive reactions have been seen in blood vessel walls of all species tested.

[4] With the specific antibodies used calponin has only been detected in bull and human peritubular walls but not in peritubular walls of other species. Again, it needs to be examined in future experiments whether this is based on antibody specificities or specific epitope-containing scaffolding complexes, or on one specific absence of calponin in certain other species.

Table 15 Immunolocalization results with additional structural marker molecules in reactions with peritubular walls and blood vessel walls of diverse mammalian species

Antibodies specific for	Peritubular wall cells (LSMCs)	Blood vessel wall SMCs
Laminin 5[1]	–	+
Laminin mix	++	++
HD 230/233	–	–
Pro-Collagen	+	+
Collagen-IV	++	+
Elastin	++	+
α-cardiac Actin	–	–
α-skeletal/cardiac Actin	–	–
Myosin Cardiac (heavy chain)	–	–
Cytokeratin 8	(+)[2]	–
Cytokeratin 18	(+)[2]	–
α6-Integrin	(+)[3]	+
β4-Integrin	(+)	+
Fibronectin	(+)	+

[1] The laminin 5 antibodies used (Progen, 10765) are human-specific.

[2] The antibodies against cytokeratins 8 and 18 used are positive only with LSMCs of bull and boar tissues (compare also with Table 16 in the Discussion).

[3] The α6- and β4-Integrin antibodies used react differently, maybe based on species specificity of the antibodies used or on epitope "masking". However, colocalization as is typical for hemidesmosomes has not been seen.

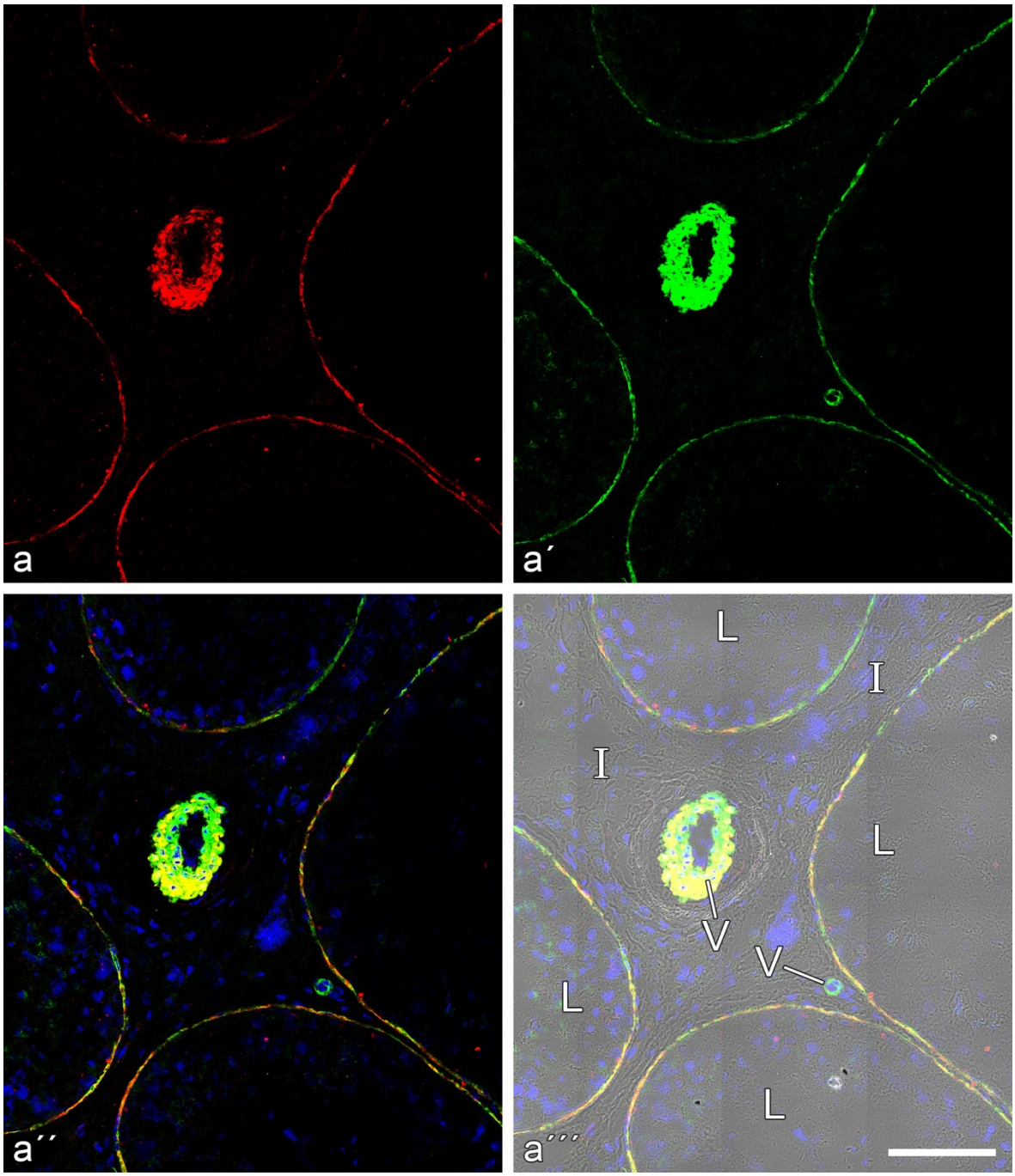


Fig. 30 Tile-scan overview showing double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of frozen bull testis tissue presenting a cryostat cross-section through seminiferous tubules. Immunoreactions of **smoothelin** (**a**, **a''**, **a'''**; *red*; monoclonal mouse antibody) and **desmin** (**a'**–**a'''**; *green*; rabbit antibodies) show colocalization of both smooth muscle marker proteins in the peritubular wall structures, the peritubular lamellar smooth muscle cells (LSMCs), around the seminiferous tubules (L, lumen) as well as in the perivascular smooth muscle cell layer of blood vessels (V) in the interstitial space (I). Nuclei have been stained *blue* with DAPI (**a''**–**a'''**). *Bar* 100 µm (see also Domke and Franke 2018, in revision).

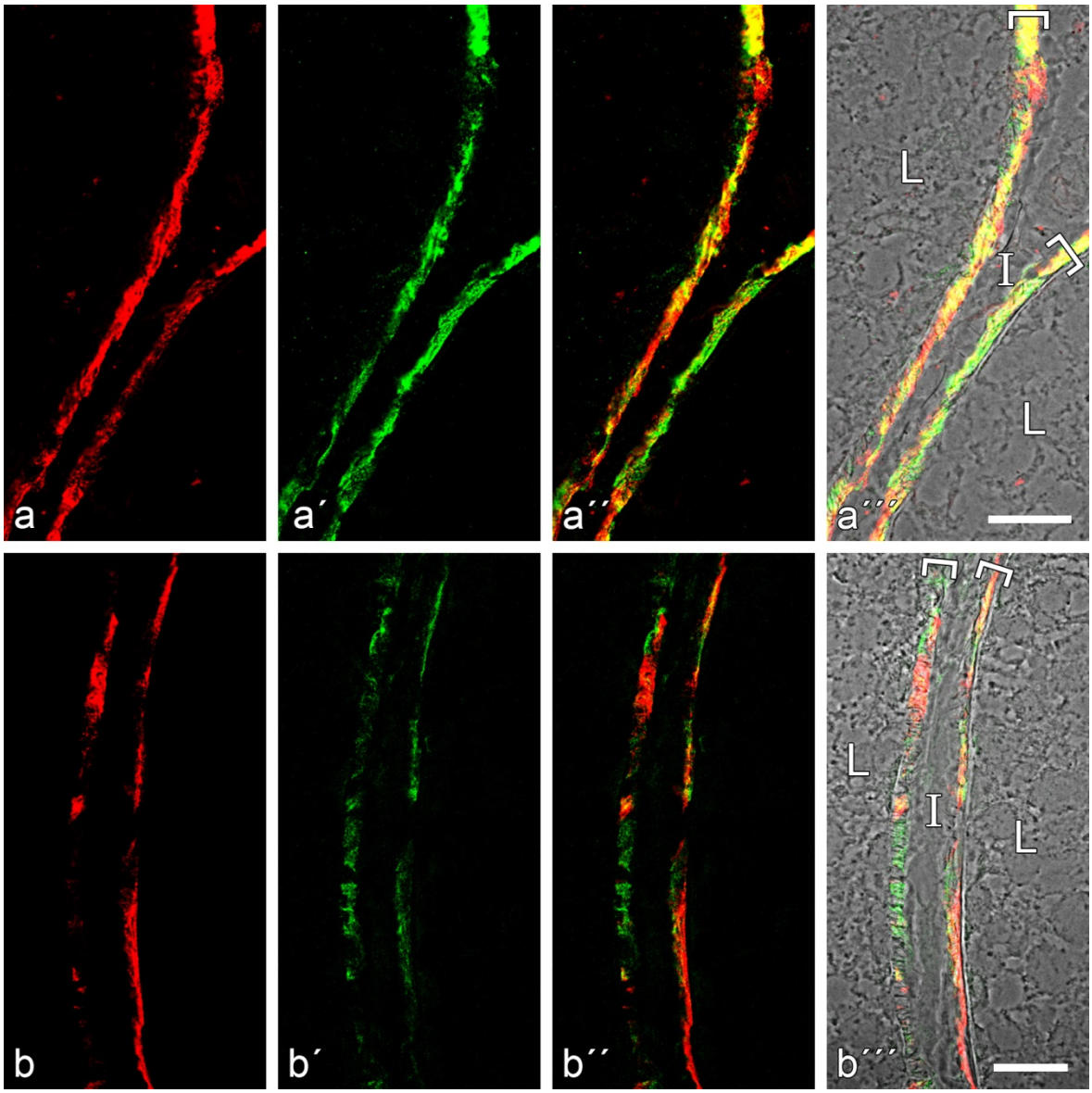


Fig. 31 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of cryostat cross-sections through frozen bull testis tissue. Immunoreactions show in the peritubular LSMC layers (brackets) colocalization of **smoothelin** (**a**, **a’’**, **a’’’**, **b**, **b’’**, **b’’’**; *red*; monoclonal mouse antibody) and **desmin** (**a’**–**a’’’**, **b’**–**b’’’**; *green*; rabbit antibodies) in many regions (*yellow* merge colour, with phase contrast background in **a’’’**, **b’’’**) but clearly not in all. At higher magnification (**b**–**b’’’**) another region shows the local differences of both smooth muscle proteins. Many fibrils are seen in different orientations – some longitudinal, some in a cross-striated appearance. L, lumen; I, interstitial space. *Bars* 20 µm (see also Domke and Franke 2018, in revision).

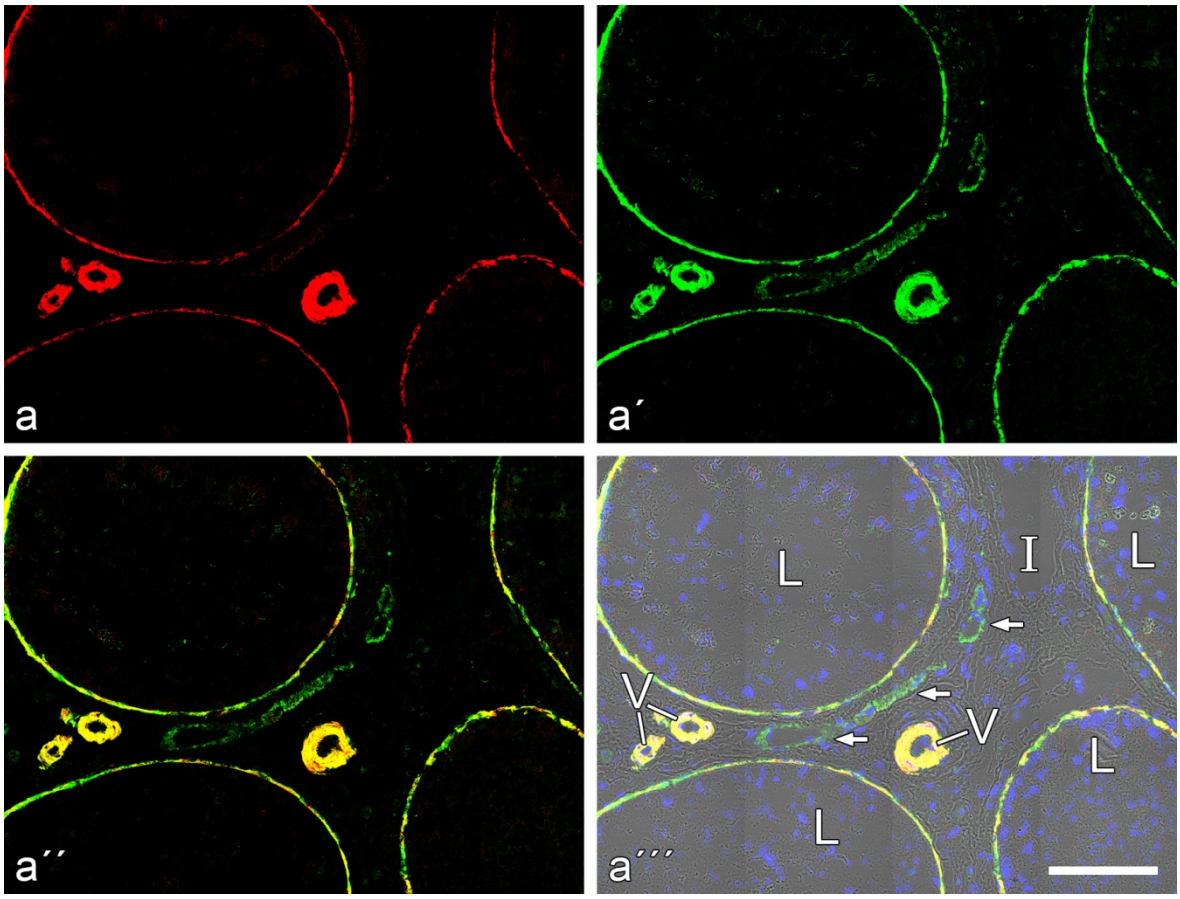


Fig. 32 Tile-scan survey showing double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of a cryostat cross-section through seminiferous tubules in frozen bull testis tissue. Immunoreactions to **smoothelin** (**a**, **a''**, **a'''**; *red*; monoclonal mouse antibody) and **smooth muscle α-actin** (**α-SMA**; **a'**–**a'''**; *green*; rabbit antibodies) show colocalization of both smooth muscle marker proteins in the peritubular LSMC structures around the seminiferous tubules (L, lumen) and in some perivascular smooth muscle cell layers of blood vessels (V) whereas a certain type of thin blood vessel walls is only positive for α-SMA (denoted by arrows in **a'''**, on optical phase-contrast background). Nuclei have been stained *blue* with DAPI. I, interstitial space. *Bar* 100 µm.

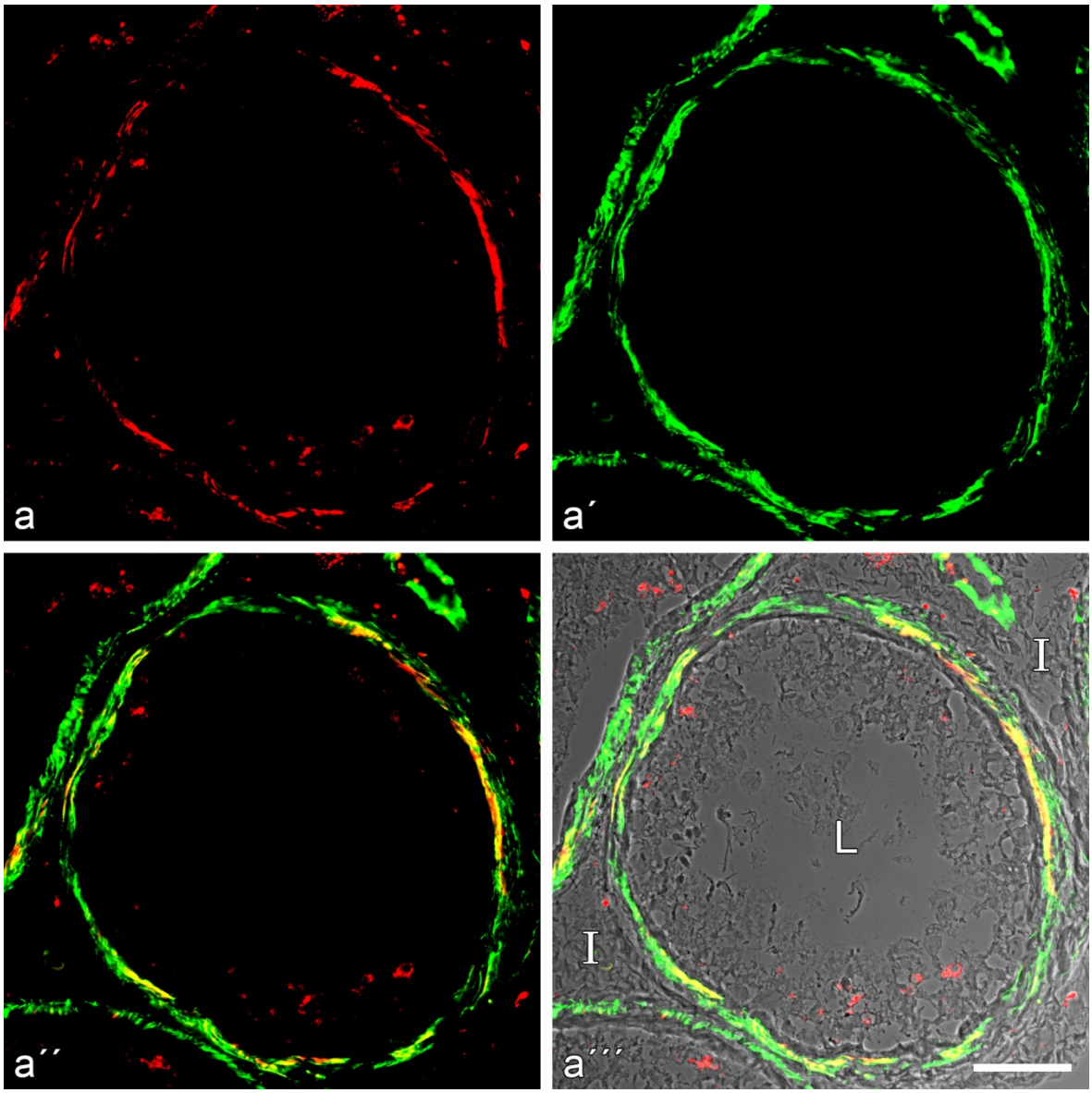


Fig. 33 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of a cryostat cross-section through frozen human testis tissue. Immunoreactions of the smooth muscle markers **smoothelin** (**a**, **a''**, **a'''**; *red*; rabbit antibodies) and **smooth muscle α-actin** (**α-SMA**; **a'**–**a'''**; *green*; monoclonal mouse antibody) show that colocalization of both smooth muscle marker proteins (*yellow* merger colour) is seen only in some regions of the peritubular LSMC structure around the seminiferous tubules but not in all (L, lumen). I, interstitial space. *Bar* 50 µm.

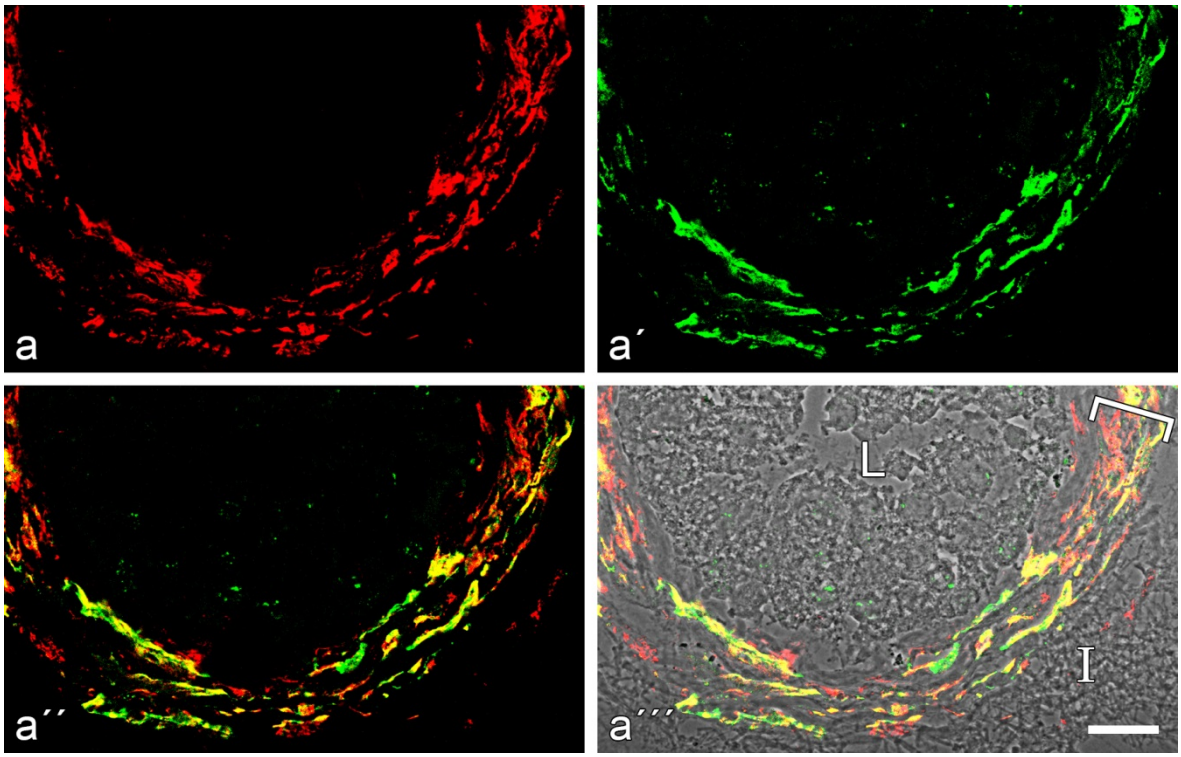


Fig. 34 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of a cryostat cross-section through a part of a seminiferous tubule of frozen human testis, containing here rather thick SMC walls (denoted by bracket). These LSMCs are positively immunostained for **smooth muscle myosin heavy chain** (**a**, **a''**, **a'''**; *red*; monoclonal mouse antibody) and **smooth muscle α-actin** (**α-SMA**; **a'**–**a'''**; *green*; rabbit antibodies). I, interstitial space; L, lumen. *Bar* 20 µm (see also Domke and Franke 2018, in revision).

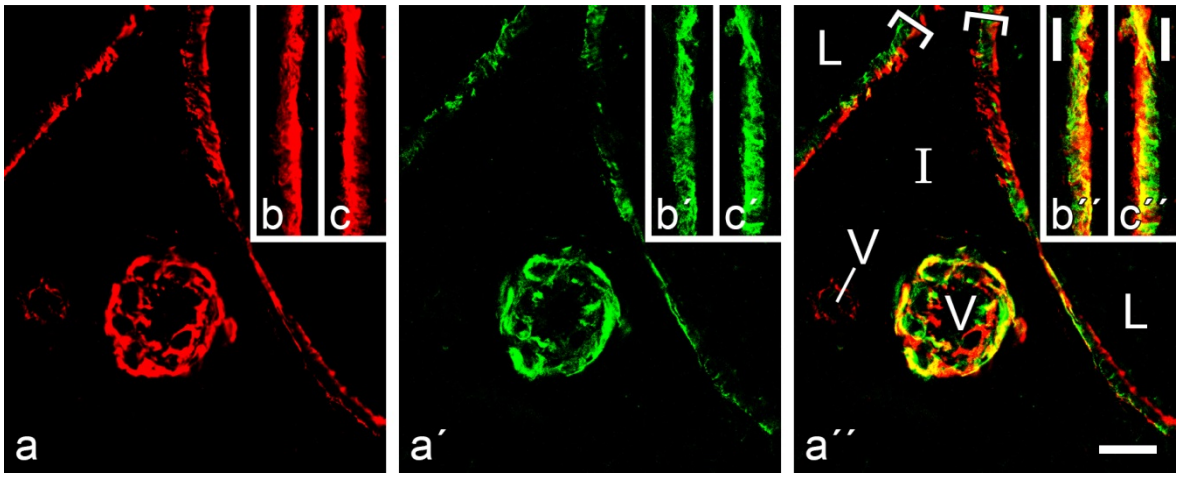


Fig. 35 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of a cryostat cross-section through seminiferous tubules (L, lumen) of a frozen bull testis. Immunoreactions of antibodies to **smooth muscle α-actin** (**α-SMA**; **a**, **a''**; *red*; monoclonal mouse antibody) and to **desmin** (**a'**–**a''**; *green*; rabbit antibodies) show colocalization regions (*yellow* merger colour) in the peritubular LSMC layers (**a''**; brackets) as well as in the perivascular (V, vessel) SMCs but also some regions which are positive for either α-SMA or desmin. (**b'**, **c'**) Note a small vessel (left V) which is positive only for α-SMA. The inserts (**b**–**b''**, **c**–**c''**) demonstrate orientation differences of protein immunostaining in different peritubular wall layers or intercepts. I, interstitial cells. *Bars* (**a**–**a''**) 20 µm and (**b**–**b''**, **c**–**c''**) 10 µm (see also Domke and Franke 2018, in revision).

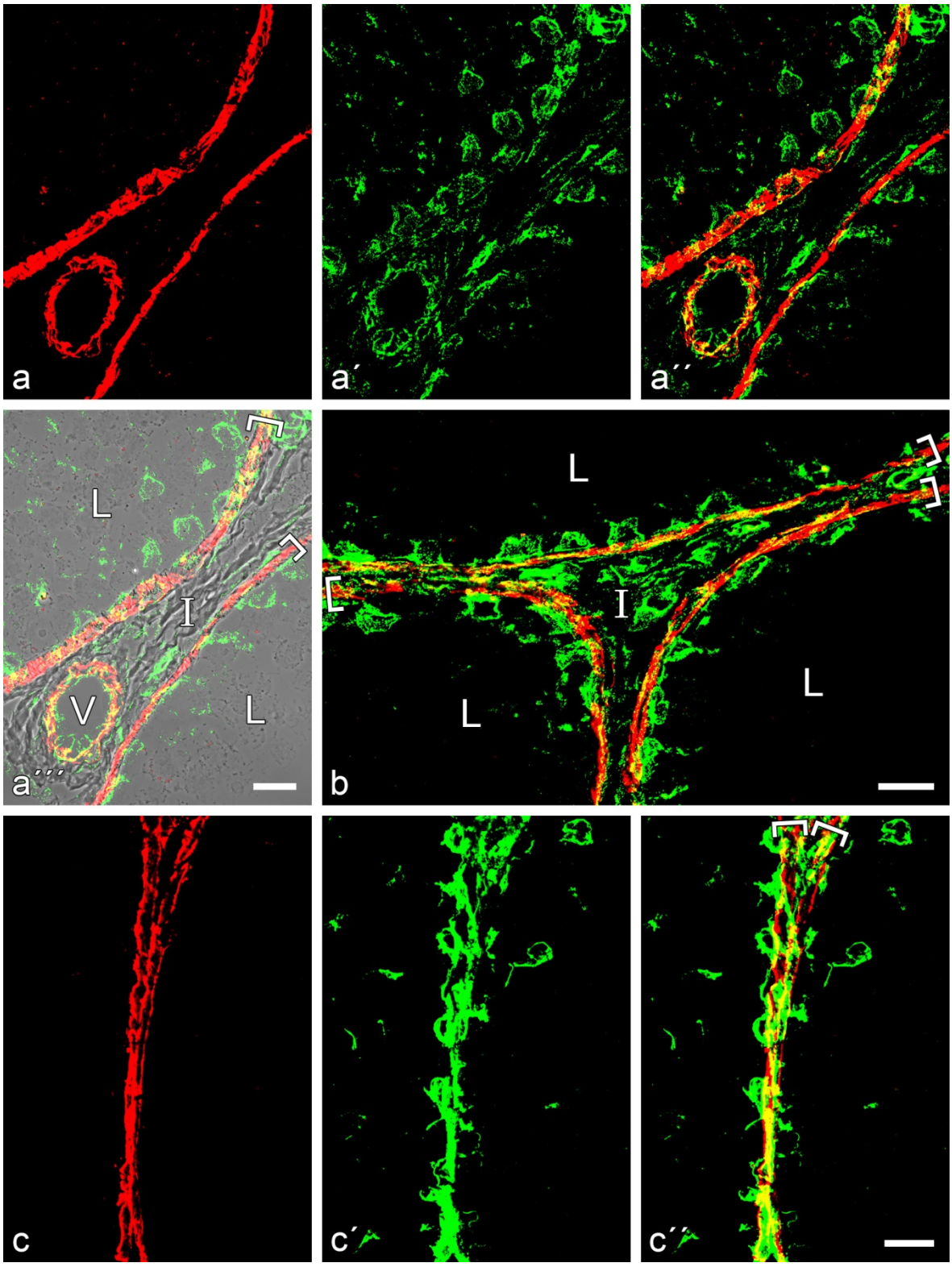


Fig. 36 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of a cryostat cross-section through seminiferous tubules of mature (**a**, **b**) bull and (**c**) rat testes. After immunoreactions to **smooth muscle α-actin** (**α-SMA**; **a**, **a''**, **a'''**, **b**, **c**, **c''**; *red;* monoclonal mouse antibody) and to the intermediate-size filament protein **vimentin** (**a'**–**a'''**, **b**, **c'**, **c''**; *green*; guinea pig antibodies) all Sertoli cells (L, lumen) show positive reaction for vimentin filament bundles but are totally negative for α-SMA. In contrast, peritubular LSMCs (brackets) show regions of colocalization or optical overlapping of α-SMA and vimentin (**a''**, **a'''**, **b** and **c**; *yellow* merge colour). I, interstitial space. *Bars* 20 µm.

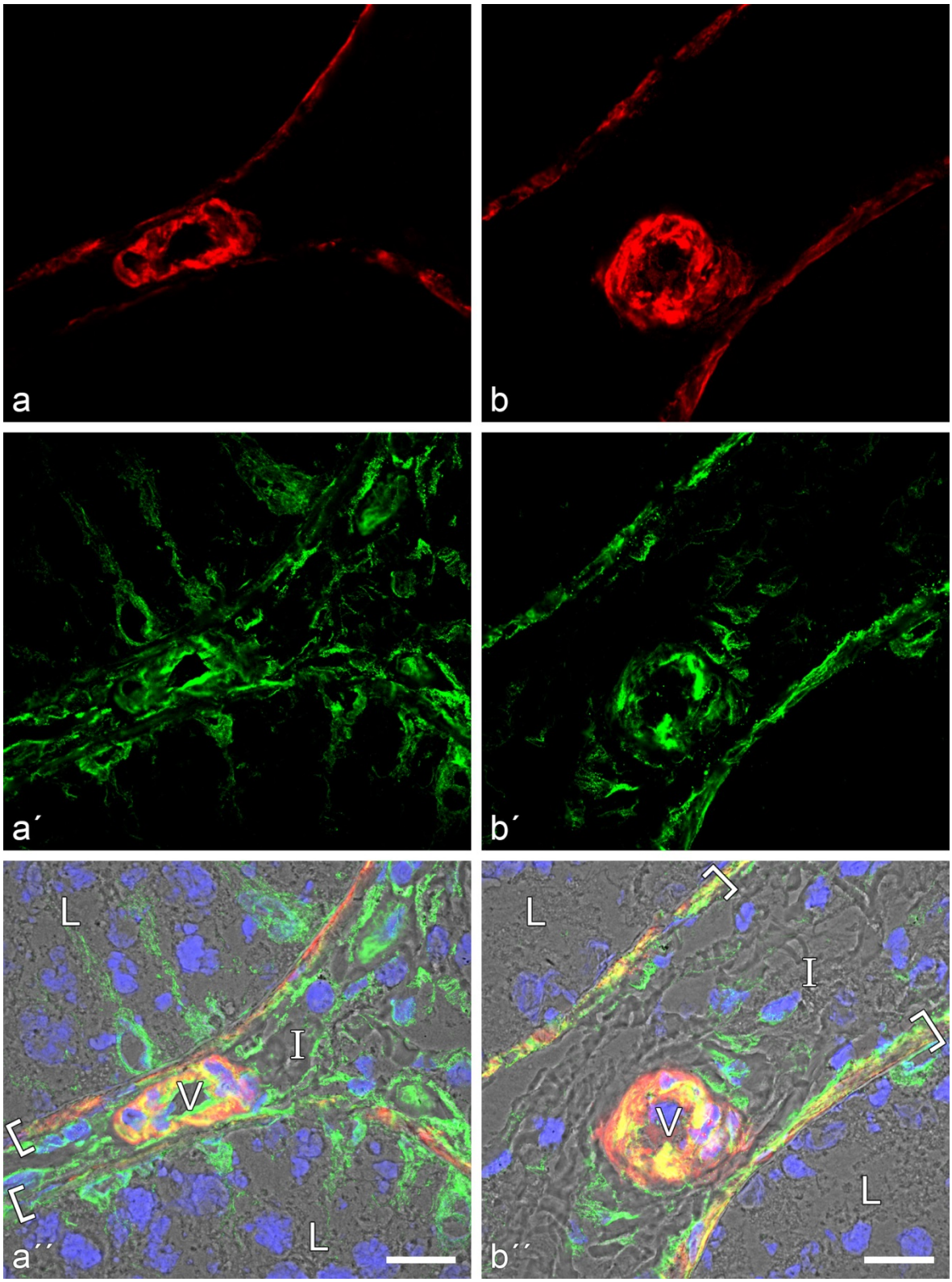


Fig. 37 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of cross-sections through seminiferous tubules of frozen bull testis tissue, showing that antibodies against **smoothelin** (**a**, **b**; *red*; monoclonal mouse antibody) and **desmin** (**b'**, **b''**; *green*; rabbit antibodies) react positively in parts of LSMCs surrounding the tubules (L, lumen) and blood vessels (V) and that the **vimentin** filament bundles (**a'**, **a''**; *green*; guinea pig antibodies) are structures which occur in both the Sertoli cells as well as in various cells of the interstitial space (I). Nuclei have been stained *blue* with DAPI. *Bars* 20 µm.

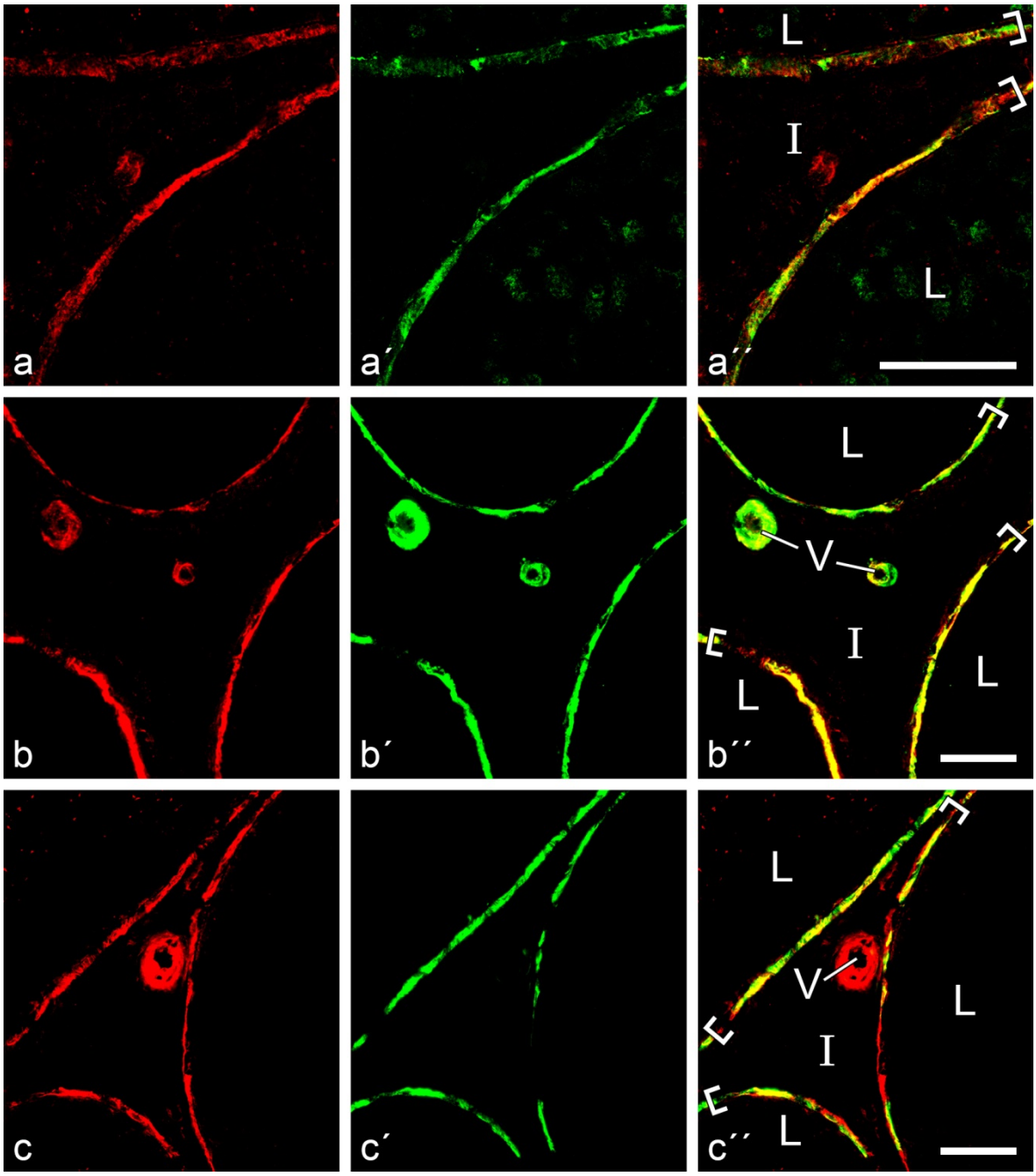


Fig. 38 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of cryotomy cross-sections through frozen bull testes after immunoreactions with antibodies against the protein **talin** (**a**, **a''**; *red*; monoclonal mouse antibody), protein **calponin** (**b**, **b''**; *red*; monoclonal mouse antibody), protein **SM22α** (**c**, **c''**; *red*; rabbit antibodies) and against the SMC marker **smooth muscle α-actin** (**α-SMA; a'–a''**, **b'–b''**; *green*; rabbit antibodies) as well as **desmin** (**c'–c''**; *green*; monoclonal mouse antibody). Note the positive staining in extended regions of the LSMCs (denoted by brackets). Immunoreactions show positive results, partly appearing optically as colocalization, in the peritubular LSMCs surrounding the seminiferous tubules (L, lumen). SMCs of a blood vessel (V) in the interstitial space (I) indicate that these are here only positive for SM22α, α-SMA and calponin. *Bars* 50 µm.

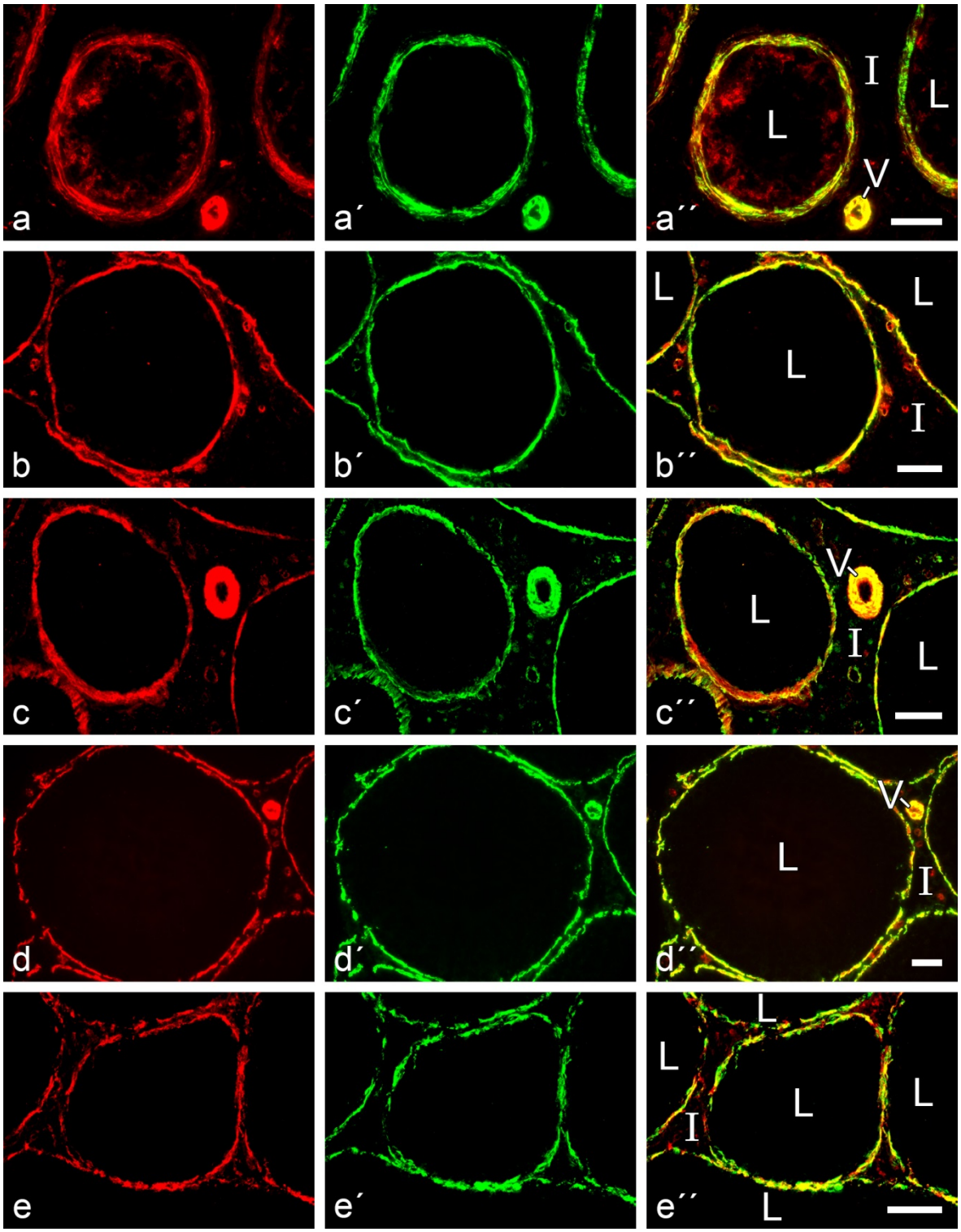


Fig. 39 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of cryostat cross-sections through seminiferous tubules of frozen (**a**) human, (**b**) bovine, (**c**) porcine, (**d**) rat and (**e**) guinea pig testes after reactions with rabbit antibodies against **filamin A** (**a**, **a''**, **b**, **b''**, **c**, **c''**, **d**, **d''**, **e**, **e''**; *red*) and a monoclonal mouse antibody to **smooth muscle α-actin** (**α-SMA**; **a'**–**a''**, **b'**–**b''**, **c'**–**c''**, **d'**–**d''**, **e'**–**e''**; *green*). Both filamin A and α-SMA are localized in the LSMCs of the peritubular and the vascular walls (V, blood vessels), often optically giving the impression of colocalization (*yellow* merge colour) in all species. I, interstitial space; L, lumen. *Bars* 50 µm.

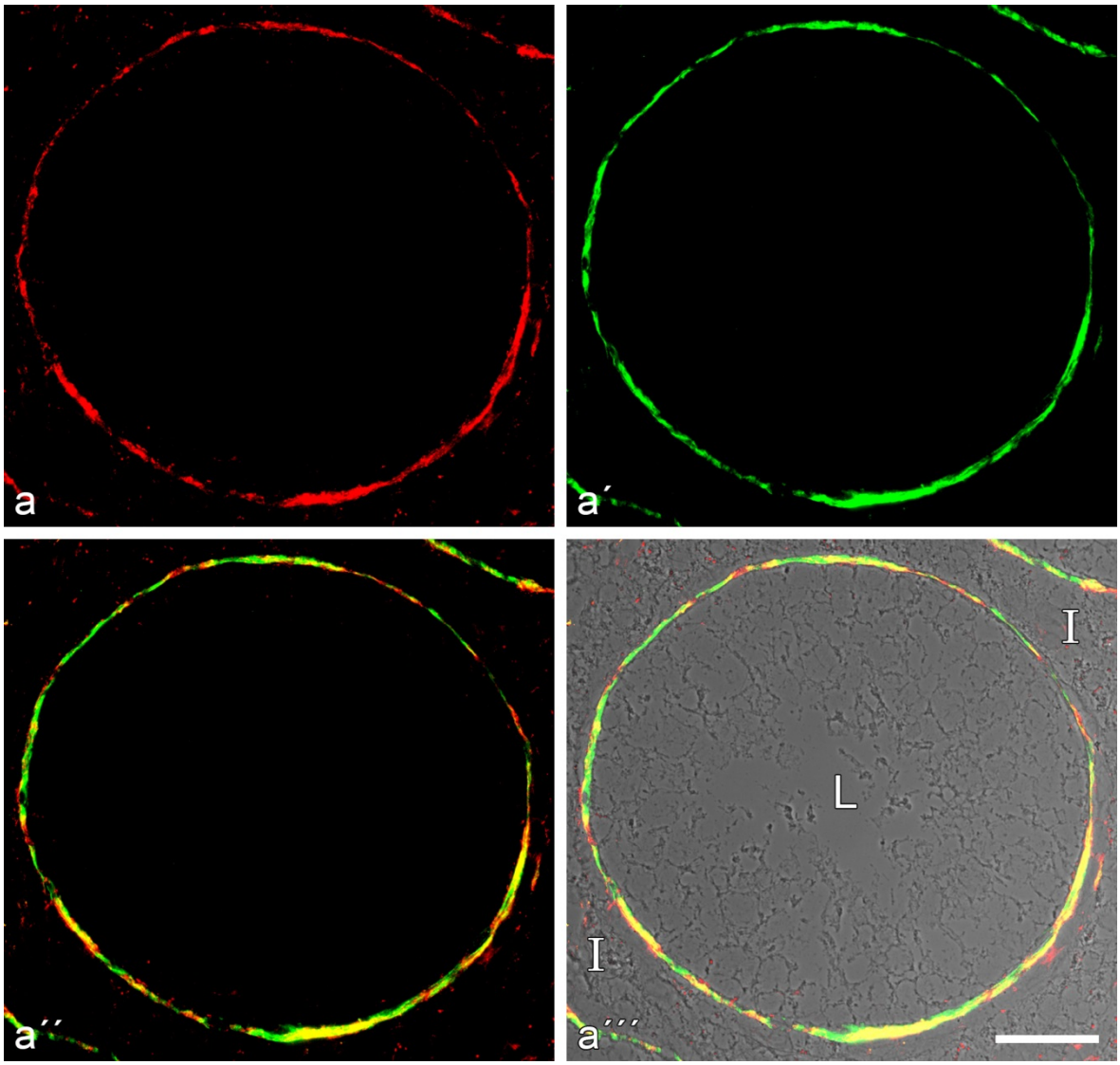


Fig. 40 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of a cryostat cross-section through frozen boar testis tissue. Immunoreactions of **dystrophin** (**a**, **a''**, **a'''**; *red*; rabbit antibodies) and **smoothelin** (**a'**–**a'''**; *green*; monoclonal mouse antibody) show extended colocalization of both marker proteins (*yellow* merger colour) in the LSMCs of the peritubular wall structure. I, interstitial space; L, lumen. *Bar* 50 µm (see also Domke and Franke 2018, in revision).

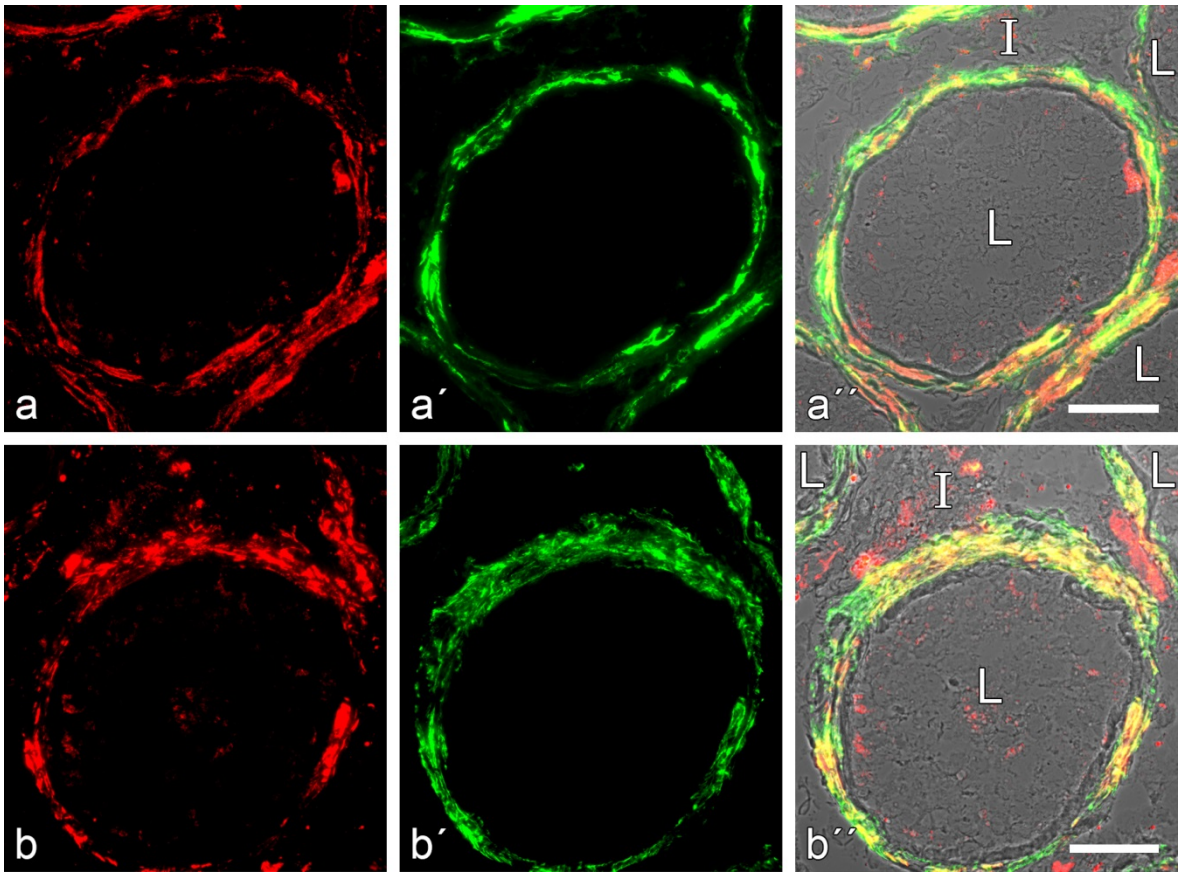


Fig. 41 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of a cryostat cross-section through frozen human testis tissue. Immunoreactions of **dystrophin** (**a**, **a''**; *red*; rabbit antibodies) and **desmin** (**a'**–**a''**; *green*; monoclonal mouse antibody) as well as **caldesmon** (**b**, **b''**; *red*; rabbit antibodies) and **smooth muscle α-actin** (**α-SMA**; **b'**–**b''**; *green*; monoclonal mouse antibody) show colocalization of both marker proteins (*yellow* merger colour) only in some regions of the peritubular wall but not in all (L, lumen). I, interstitial space. *Bars* 50 µm.

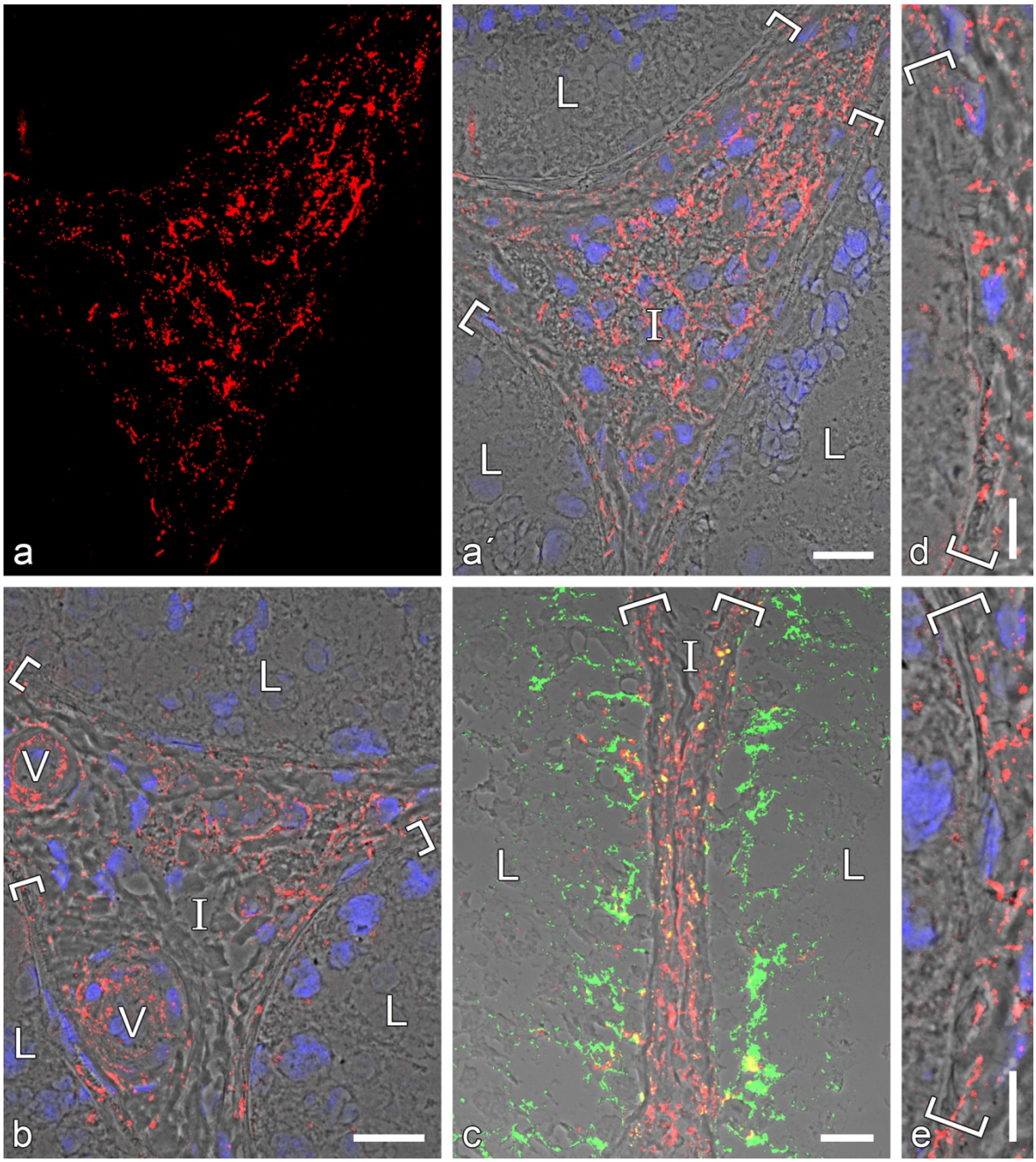


Fig. 42 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of a cryotomy cross-section through seminiferous tubules of frozen bull (**a**, **b**, **d**, **e**) and human (**c**) testes show immunoreactions of **cadherin-11** (**a**, **a'**, **b**, **c**, **d**; *red*; monoclonal mouse antibody) and **N-cadherin** (**c**; *green*; rabbit antibodies). (**a**, **b**, **d**, **e**) Positive punctate reaction sites of cadherin-11 are seen in regions of the peritubular wall structures including LSMCs (brackets; higher magnification images are shown in **d** and **e**) and of blood vessel (V) walls as well as in some other cells of the interstitial space (I). (**c**) As in the bovine Sertoli cells (**a**–**b**) cadherin-11 is usually also not recognized in human Sertoli cells which, however, are rich in N-cadherin-positive AJs. Nuclei have been stained *blue* with DAPI. L, lumen. *Bars* (**a**, **b**, **c**) 20 µm and (**d**, **e**) 10 µm (see also Domke and Franke 2018, in revision).

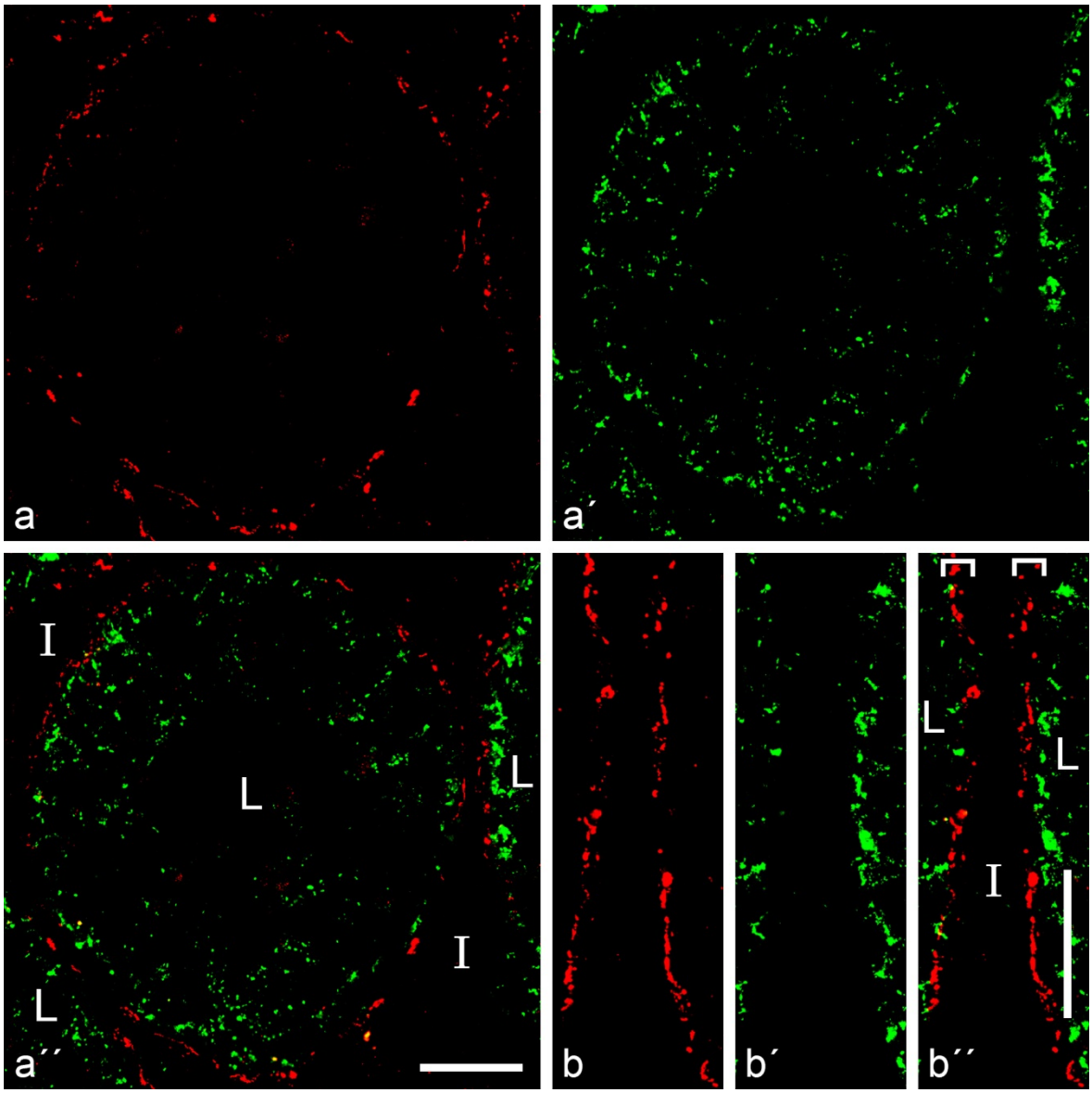


Fig. 43 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of a cryotomy cross-section through seminiferous tubules of frozen bull testis show immunoreactions of **P-cadherin** (**a**, **b**, **a''**, **b''**; *red*; rat antibodies) and **N-cadherin** (**a'**, **b'**, **a''**, **b''**; *green*; monoclonal mouse antibody). (**a**, **b**) Positive reactions of P-cadherin are seen in regions of the peritubular wall structures (LSMCs; brackets in **b''**). N-cadherin is seen in the tubules (L) and if any sparsely in the LSMCs. I, interstitial space. *Bars* (**a**, **b**) 50 µm.

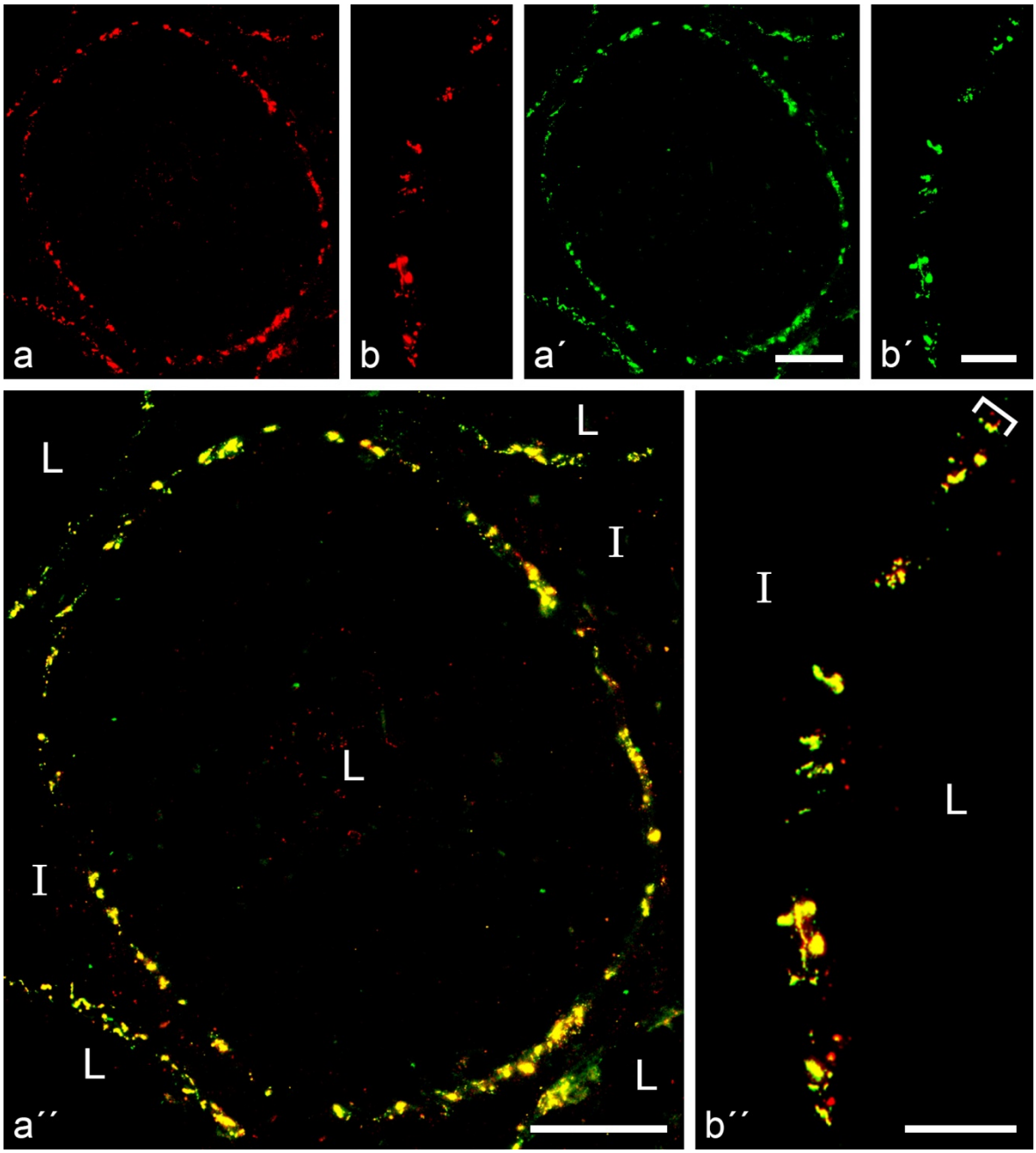


Fig. 44 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of a cryotomy cross-section through seminiferous tubules of frozen bull testis show immunoreactions of **P-cadherin** (**a**, **b**, **a''**, **b''**; *red*; rat antibodies) and **E-cadherin** (**a'**, **b'**, **a''**, **b''**; *green*; monoclonal mouse antibody). (**a**, **b**) Colocalizations of P-cadherin and E-cadherin are seen in regions of the peritubular wall structures (LSMCs; brackets in **b''**). L, lumen; I, interstitial space. *Bars* (**a**) 50 µm and (**b**) 20 µm.

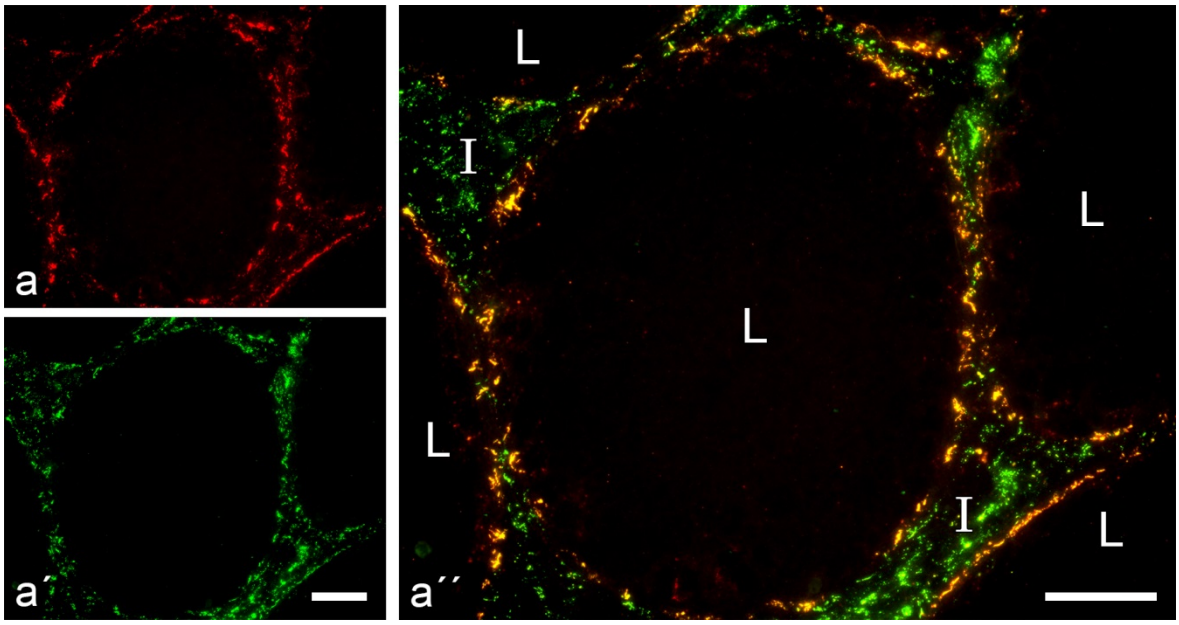


Fig. 45 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of a cryotomy cross-section through seminiferous tubules of frozen bull testis show immunoreactions of **cadherin-11** (**a**, **a''**; *red*; monoclonal mouse antibody) and **P-cadherin** (**a'**, **a''**; *green*; rat antibodies). Reaction sites of cadherin-11 and P-cadherin are seen in regions of the peritubular LSMCs. In addition, some other cells of the interstitial space (I) are positive for cadherin-11. L, lumen. *Bars* 50 µm.

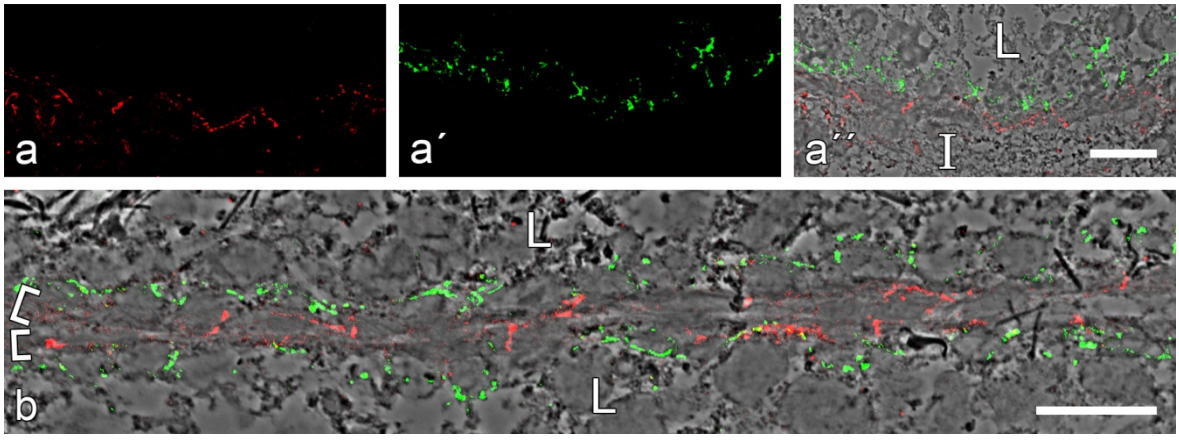


Fig. 46 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of cryostat cross-sections through seminiferous tubules of frozen rat testes. After immunoreactions against **E-cadherin** (**a**, **a''**, **b**; *red*; monoclonal mouse antibody) and **N-cadherin** (**a'**–**a''**, **b**; *green*; rabbit antibodies) Sertoli cells are positive for N-cadherin (*green*) but negative for E-cadherin. A positive immunoreaction for E-cadherin (*red*) is only seen in some peritubular wall cells (**b**; brackets). *Bars* 20 µm.

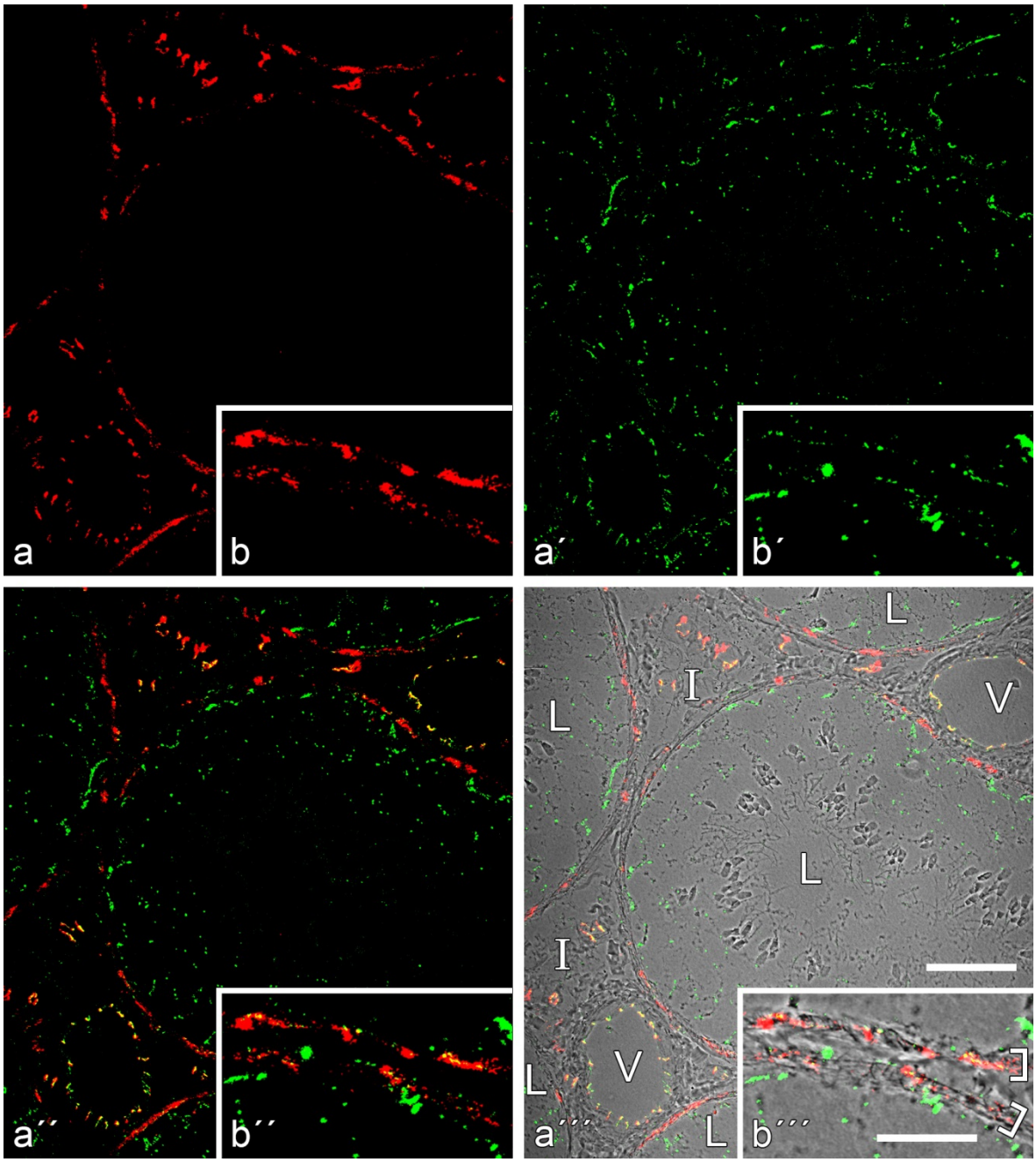


Fig. 47 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of a cryotomy cross-section through seminiferous tubules (L, lumen) of bull testis. After immunoreactions of protein **myozap** (**a**, **a''**, **a'''**; *red*; monoclonal mouse antibody) and the *armadillo* protein **β-catenin** (**a'**–**a'''**; *green*; rabbit antibodies) all Sertoli cells and blood vessel (V) endothelial cells are positive for β-catenin whereas Sertoli cells are negative for protein myozap. In contrast, both myozap-positive and β-catenin-positive AJs are recognized in cells of the peritubular walls and distinct colocalization of both, myozap and β-catenin, is characteristic for the AJs of vascular endothelial cells (note the *yellow* merger colour). I, interstitial space. *Bars* (**a**) 50 µm and (**b**) 20 µm (see also Domke and Franke 2018, in revision).

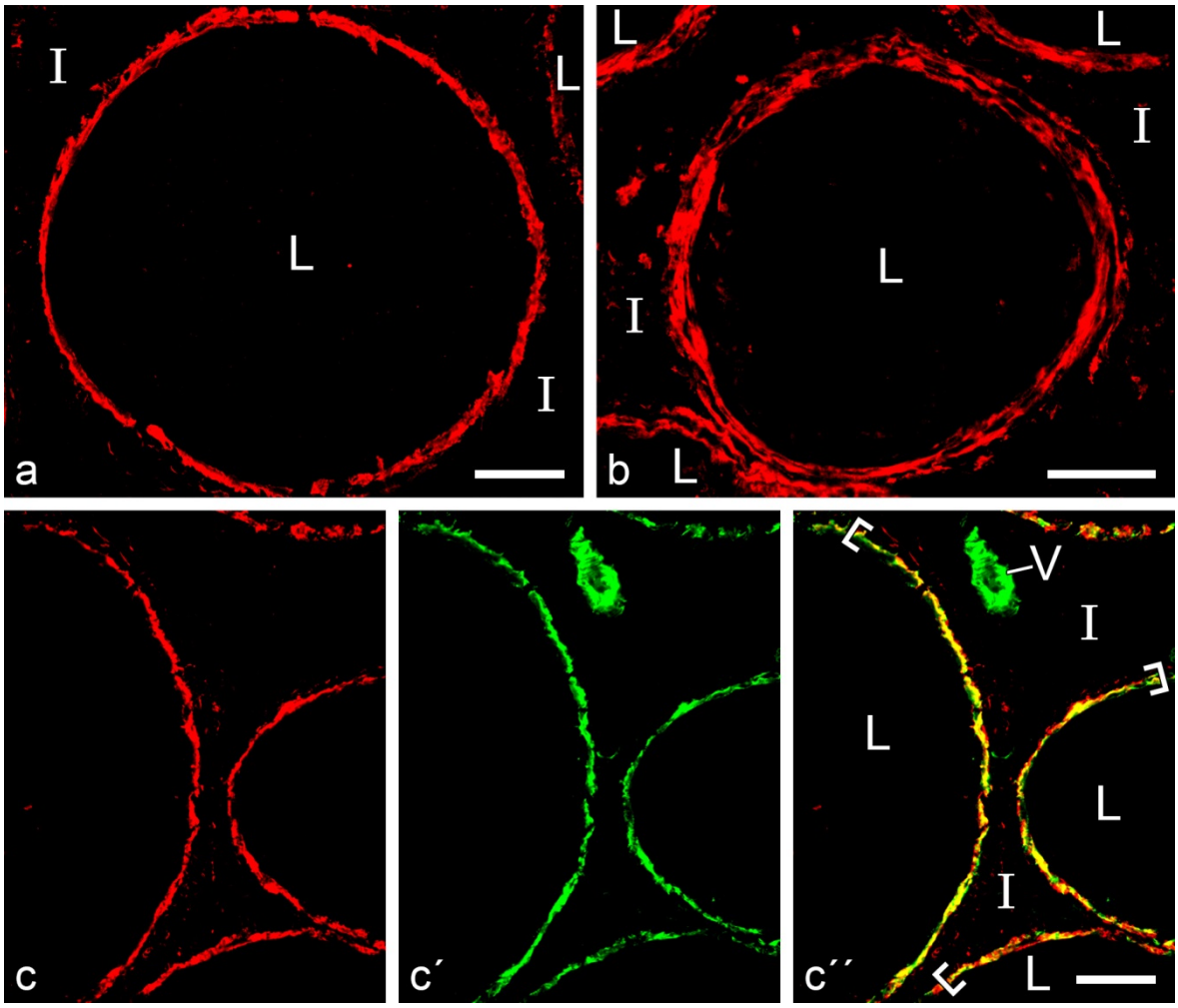


Fig. 48 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of a cryostat cross-section through frozen (**a**, **c**) bull and (**b**) human testicular tissue. Immunoreactions of **LUMA** (**a**–**c**, **c''**; red; guinea pig antibodies) and **α-SMA** (**c'**, **c''**; green; monoclonal mouse antibody) show positive reactions in the LSMCs (brackets in **c''**) of the peritubular wall structure. L, lumen; I, interstitial space; V, blood vessel. *Bars* 50 µm.

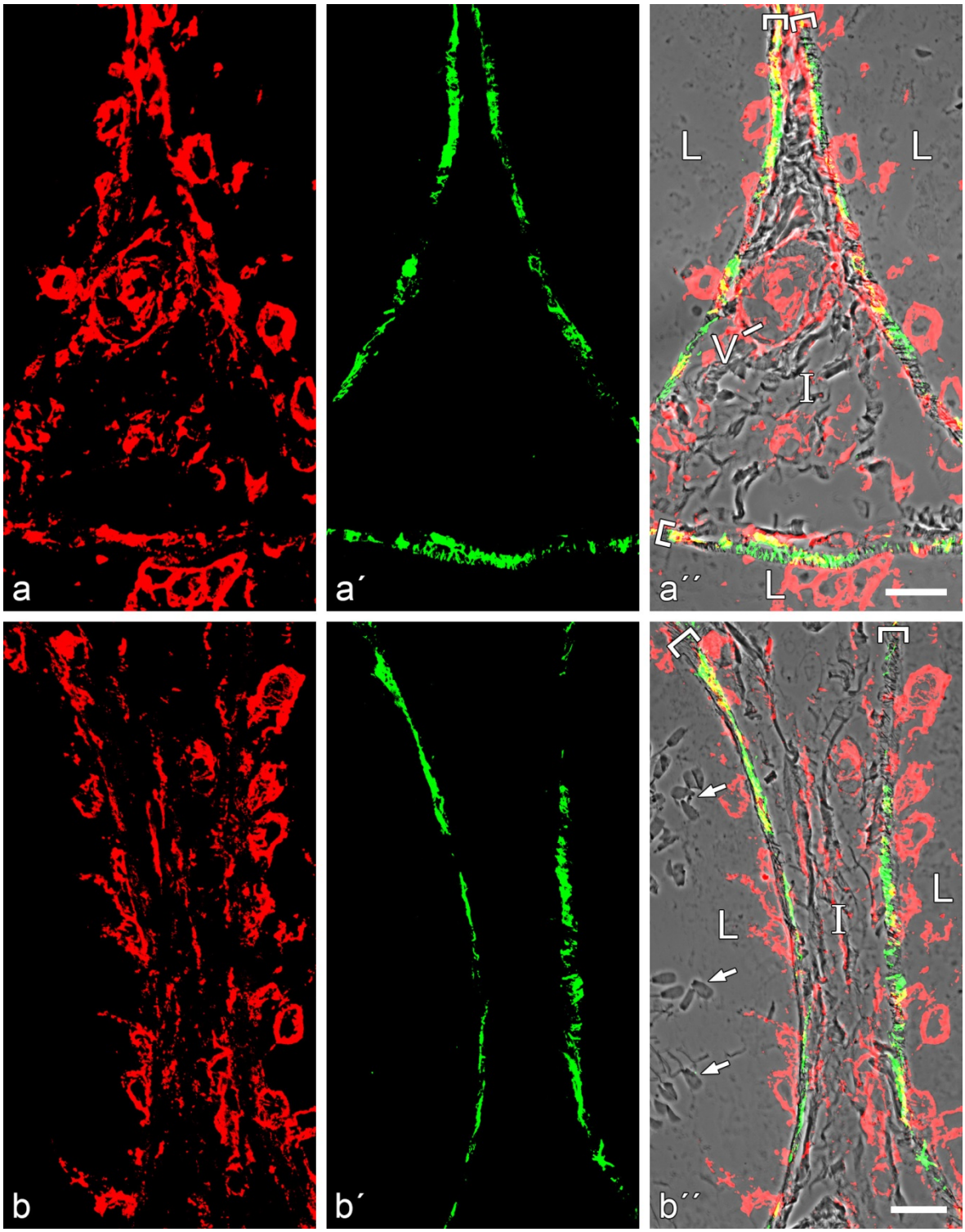


Fig. 49 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of cross-sections through a bovine testicular tissue containing seminiferous tubules and interstitial cells using antibodies against **vimentin** (**a**, **a''**, **b**, **b''**; *red*; monoclonal mouse antibody) and antibodies against **cytokeratins 8 and 18** (**a'**–**a''**, **b'**–**b''**; *green*; guinea pig antibodies). All Sertoli cells are intensely positive (*red*) for vimentin filament bundles but totally negative for any of the cytokeratins (*green*). By contrast some cytokeratin-positive LSMCs (brackets in **a''** and **b''**) occur in the peritubular wall (note the *yellow* merger colour, indicative of partial "colocalization" of both IF proteins in these LSMCs). Groups of spermatids in the lumen (L) are denoted by arrows. I, interstitial space. *Bars* 20 µm.

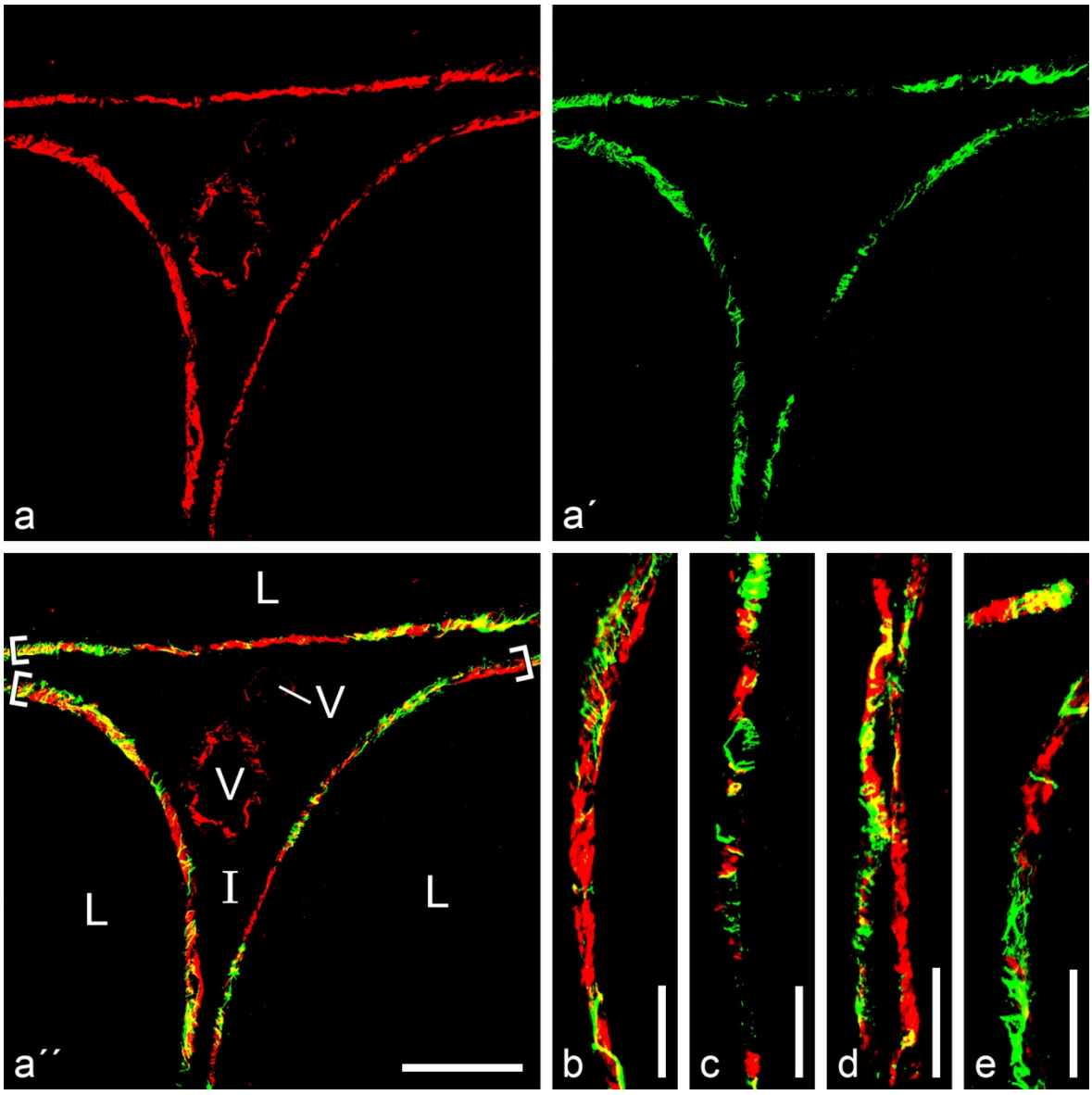


Fig. 50 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of cryostat cross-sections through bull testis, showing that peritubular walls surrounding the seminiferous tubules (L, lumen; walls are denoted by brackets in **a''**) contain cell regions positive for **smooth muscle α-actin** (**α-SMA**; **a**, **a''**, **b**–**e**; *red*; monoclonal mouse antibody) and others containing intermediate-sized filaments of **cytokeratins 8 and 18** (**a'**–**e**; *green*; guinea pig antibodies). Some limited regions give the impression of small overlap reactions of both vimentin and cytokeratins (*yellow* merge colour). The perivascular walls (V, vessels) are exclusively positive for α-SMA. Various fibrillar patterns of cytokeratin positivity are seen, including regions with oblique and cross-striation structures (higher magnifications in **b**–**e**). I, interstitial space. *Bars* (**a**) 50 µm and (**b**, **c**, **d**, **e**) 20 µm (see also Domke and Franke 2018, in revision).

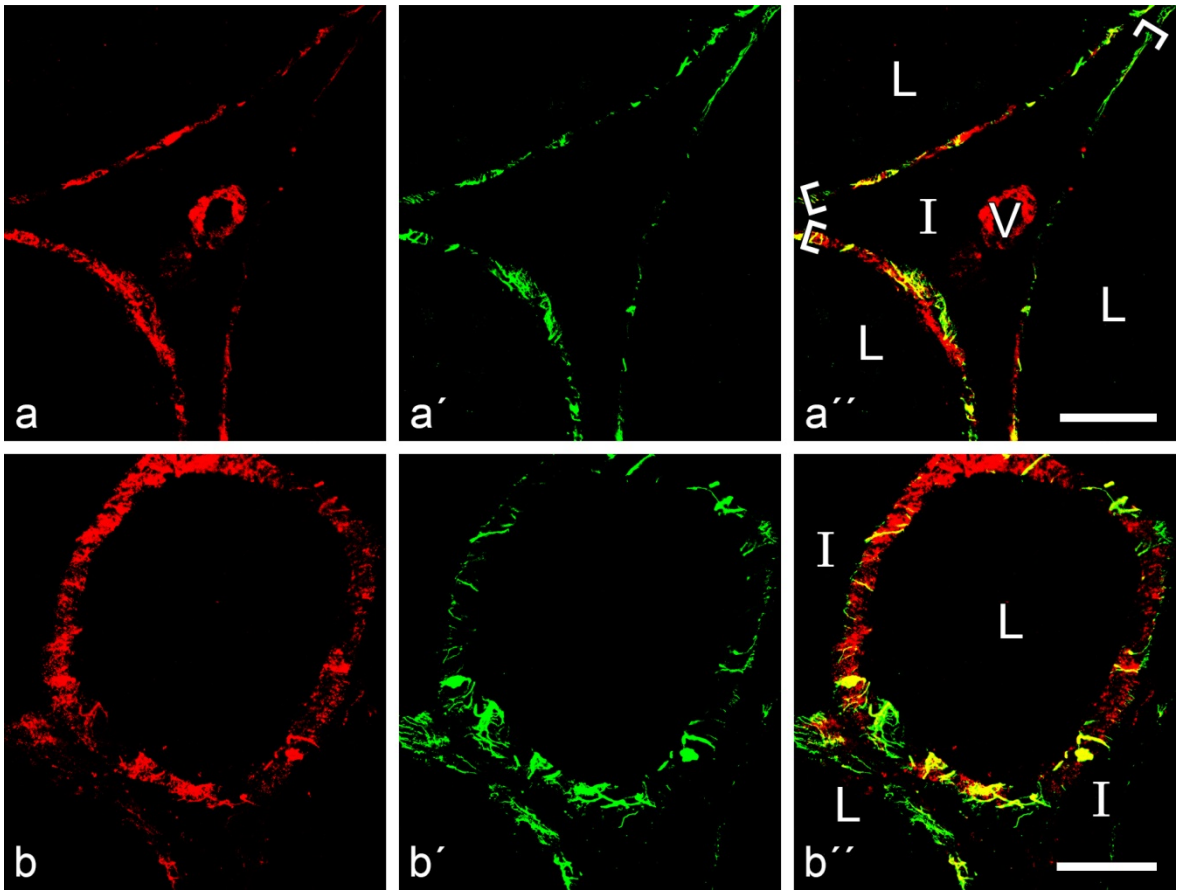


Fig. 51 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of cryostat cross-sections through seminiferous tubules of bull testes. After immunoreaction to the intermediate filament (IF) protein **desmin** (**a**, **a''**, **b**, **b''**; *red*; monoclonal mouse antibody) and to **cytokeratins 8 and 18** (**a'**, **a''**, **b'**, **b''**; *green*; guinea pig antibodies) all Sertoli cells are totally negative for both markers but the peritubular wall LSMCs (brackets in **a''**) are positive, partly in substructures, suggesting "colocalization" or topological overlap (*yellow* merger colour). I, interstitial space; L, lumen. *Bars* 50 µm.

4.6.3 Ultrastructural and immunoelectron microscopical analyses of the LSMCs

The peritubular wall is characterized by thin alternating monolayers of LSMCs and layers of ECM rich in collagen fibrils (Fig. 52 c). The Sertoli cells of the seminiferous tubule are attached to the BL which is followed by an ECM layer containing closely packed bundles of collagen fibrils, followed by a LSMC monolayer, which is again followed by another ECM layer and another LSMC layer. The number of such LSMC layers per tubule varies between species and regions (cf. Christl 1990). In certain species such as man, boar and bull there are regions with three pairs of LSMC-ECM layers (Fig. 52) and other regions with up to four, five or six LSMC-ECM layers.

Thus the peritubular wall tissue represents a bandage system of monolayers of SMCs which in the most part have a lamellar form. These LSMC monolayers have sizes and shapes completely different from those of all other kinds of SMC tissues hitherto known. The cytoplasm of these LSMCs is enriched with myofilament bundles, often in high packing densities, locally even in paracrystalline fiber arrays, mostly in coaxial orientation with respect to the corresponding seminiferous tubule and with identical orientation in a given cell (Figs. 53–55). These cells are also rich in other typical SMC structures such as cytoplasmic "dense bodies" of varying sizes (mostly up to 1 µm long and up to 0.5 µm thick in centripetal direction), plasma membrane-associated “focal adhesions” and clusters of caveolae. Cytoplasmic plaque-bearing focal adhesions occur in some regions in high frequency, similar to those present in other kinds of SMCs (e.g., Fig. 53 d). Such frequencies and high packing densities of filament bundles, dense bodies and caveolae are also known from other SMC types.

The thickness of the collagen fibril-dominated ECM layers can vary remarkably. Also the thickness of the LSMC monolayers varies in different cell regions (see, e.g., Figs. 53 c and d). In bull testis, for example, the LSMCs are very thin in some regions (down to ca. 30 nm cytoplasmic membrane-to-membrane thickness) whereas in other regions, in particular the perinuclear one, the cytoplasm can exceed 1.5 µm in thickness. Over extended areas the thin lamellar regions of the LSMCs do not contain any mitochondria, large vesicles or other large cell structures.

While the LSMC monolayers are separated by ECM layers, LSMCs within the same monolayer are usually tightly connected at the cell ends or in overlapping cell processes by AJs (Figs. 55–57). The end-on-end form of the AJ-like junctions often contains only hardly detectable plaque structures (Fig. 56 f). Some of the overlapping cell protrusions of the *processus adhaerens* type (*alter supra alterum*) are filiform or serial interdigitating while others appear broader in variously-sized lamellar forms. The AJs often occur in clusters.

Typical AJ components in such overlapping thin cell protrusions have also been identified by immunoelectron microscopy, including cadherin-11 together with ß-catenin and protein myozap. Using immunoelectron microscopy, it often appears that such membranes rich in AJ molecules extend over areas larger than the specific, clearly visible cytoplasmic plaque structure (e.g. Fig. 58).

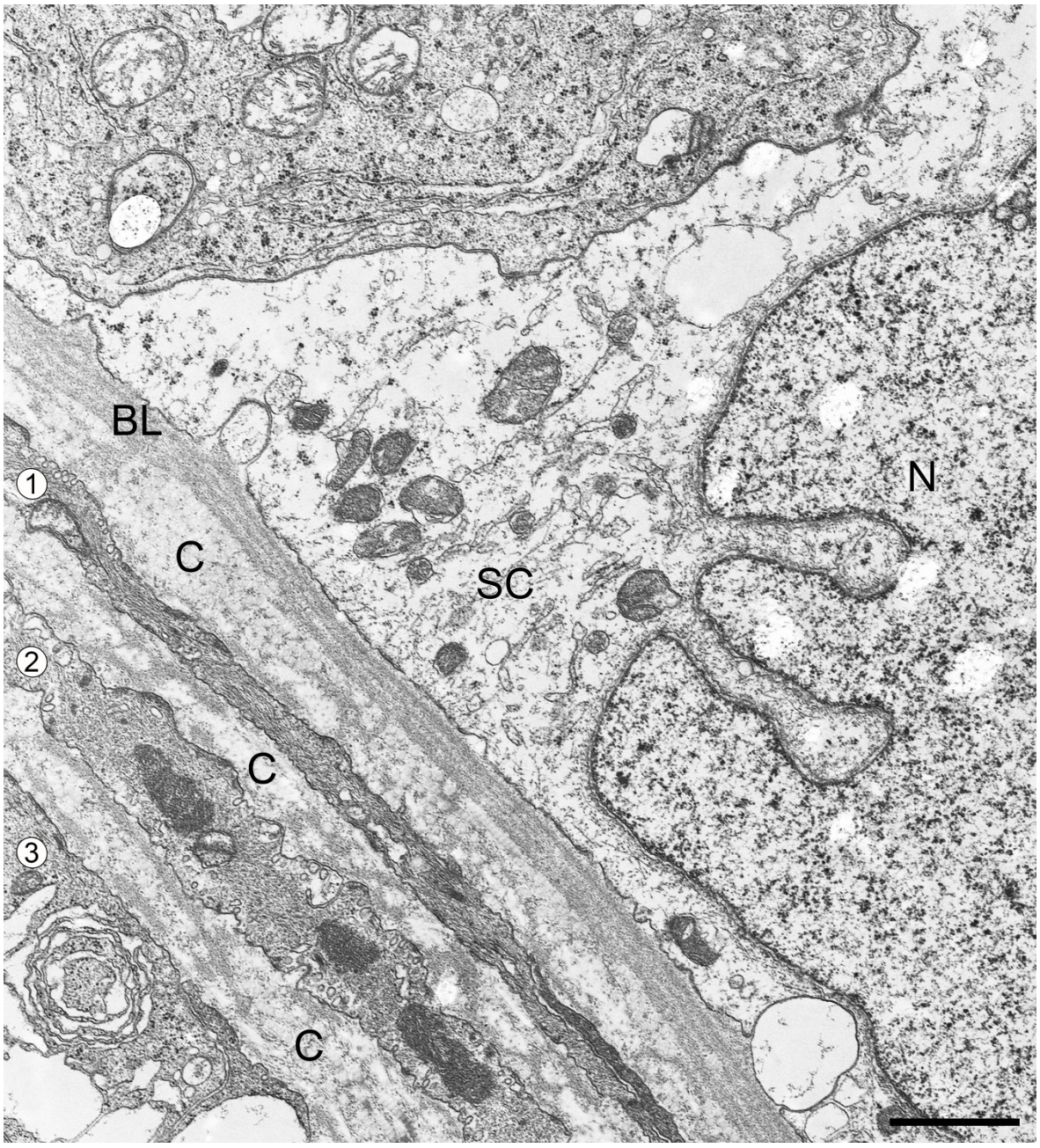


Fig. 52 Electron micrograph of an ultrathin cross-section through a seminiferous tubule of glutaraldehyde-fixed bull testis. Here the basal region of a tubule with Sertoli cells (SCs) and germ cells is shown which is connected to structures of the interstitial space by the basal lamina (BL). In the peritubular wall the flat LSMC layers (nos. 1–3, numbered on the left margin) alternate with extracellular matrix (ECM) layers rich in collagen (C). The peritubular wall cells are rich in filament bundles, focal adhesions and dense bodies. N, nucleus. *Bar* 1 µm.

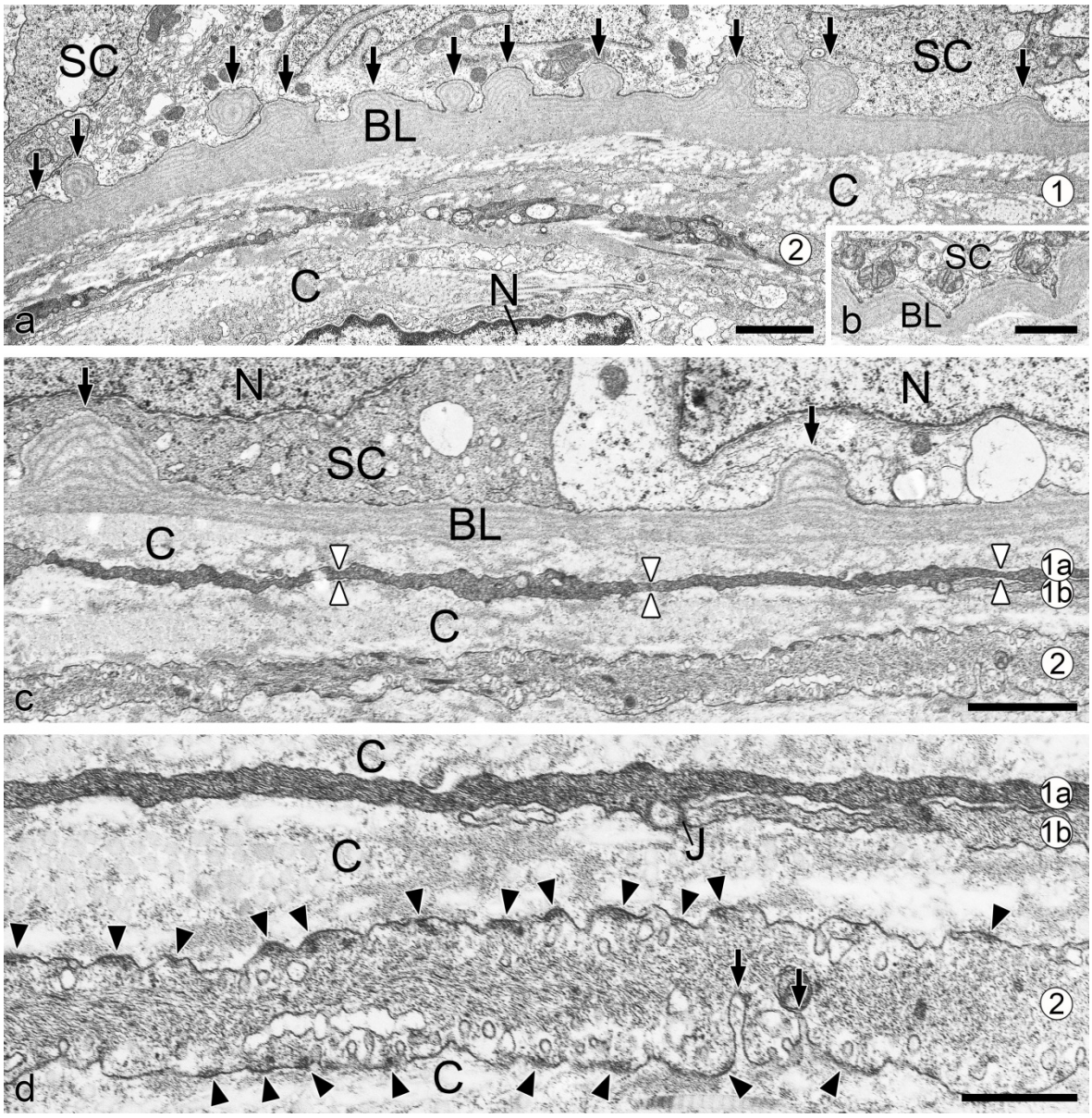


Fig. 53 Electron micrographs of ultrathin cross-sections through peritubular wall structures encasing seminiferous tubules of bull testis. (**a**) The basal lamina (BL) presents in many regions rather closely spaced indentations of up to 1.5 µm (arrows) into the cytoplasm of the Sertoli cells (SCs). However, the BL is for the most part on the other side nearly even-surfaced and borders on a collagen (C) fiber-rich extracellular matrix (ECM) layer, which is followed by a first LSMC layer (numbered on the right hand margin: no. 1). In addition, another ECM layer and the second LSMC layer (no. 2) are seen. (**b**) In some other regions the SC shows small and short acute projections into the BL. (**c**) Fili- and/or lamelliform processes of LSMCs (numbered on the right hand margin) surrounding SCs (arrows denote BL indentations of the type described in **a**) are associated with layers of collagen (C) fiber-rich ECM. In such regions the smooth muscle cytoplasms are very thin (in some places down to ca. 30 nm; denoted by white arrowheads) and characterized by densely packed actin and actomyosin filaments. (**d**) Higher magnification of a part of the region shown in **c**, shows much closer packed filament bundles in the upper LSMC layer (no. 1) than in the lower LSMC layer (no. 2). In LSMC layer no. 1 a cell-cell junction (J) in an overlapping region is denoted. The numerous focal adhesions of LSMC layer no. 2 are highlighted by arrowheads and two narrow plasma membrane invaginations are denoted by arrows. Note also the numerous caveolae and vesicles at the plasma membrane of the lower LSMC (no. 2). N, nuclei. *Bars* (**a**) 2 µm, (**b**, **c**) 1 µm and (**d**) 500 nm (see also Domke and Franke 2018, in revision).

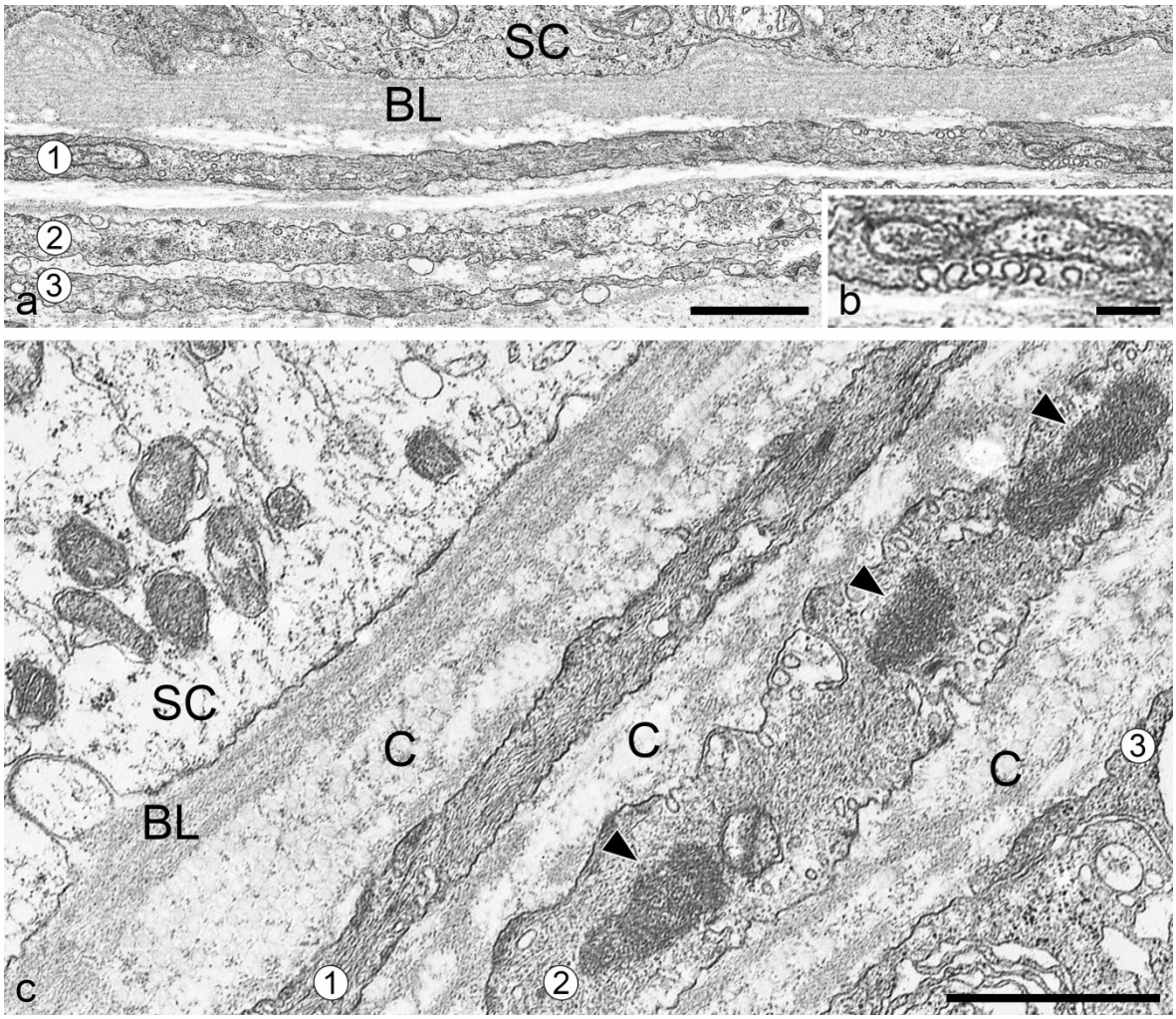


Fig. 54 Electron micrographs of ultrathin sections through bull testicular tissue. (**a**) Further details of the LSMC layers of the peritubular wall encasing the seminiferous tubules, interspersed by collagen (C) fiber-rich ECM layers (note that almost all collagen fibers are cross-sectioned, i.e., coaxial with the seminiferous tubule). (**b**, insert) Higher magnification of a group of plasma membrane caveolae is seen at the right hand margin of a LSMC layer (no. 1). (**c**) A Sertoli cell (SC) borders on the basal lamina (BL) which is attached to the first collagen (C)-rich ECM layer. The following three layers of LSMCs shown here (nos. 1–3) are rich in myofilaments, intermediate-sized filaments, cytoplasmic "dense bodies" (arrowheads) and caveolae. Note that the filaments in LSMC layer no. 1 extend in a direction different from that of the filaments seen in LSMC layer no. 2. *Bars* (**a**, **c**) 1 µm and (**b**) 200 nm (see also Domke and Franke 2018, in revision).

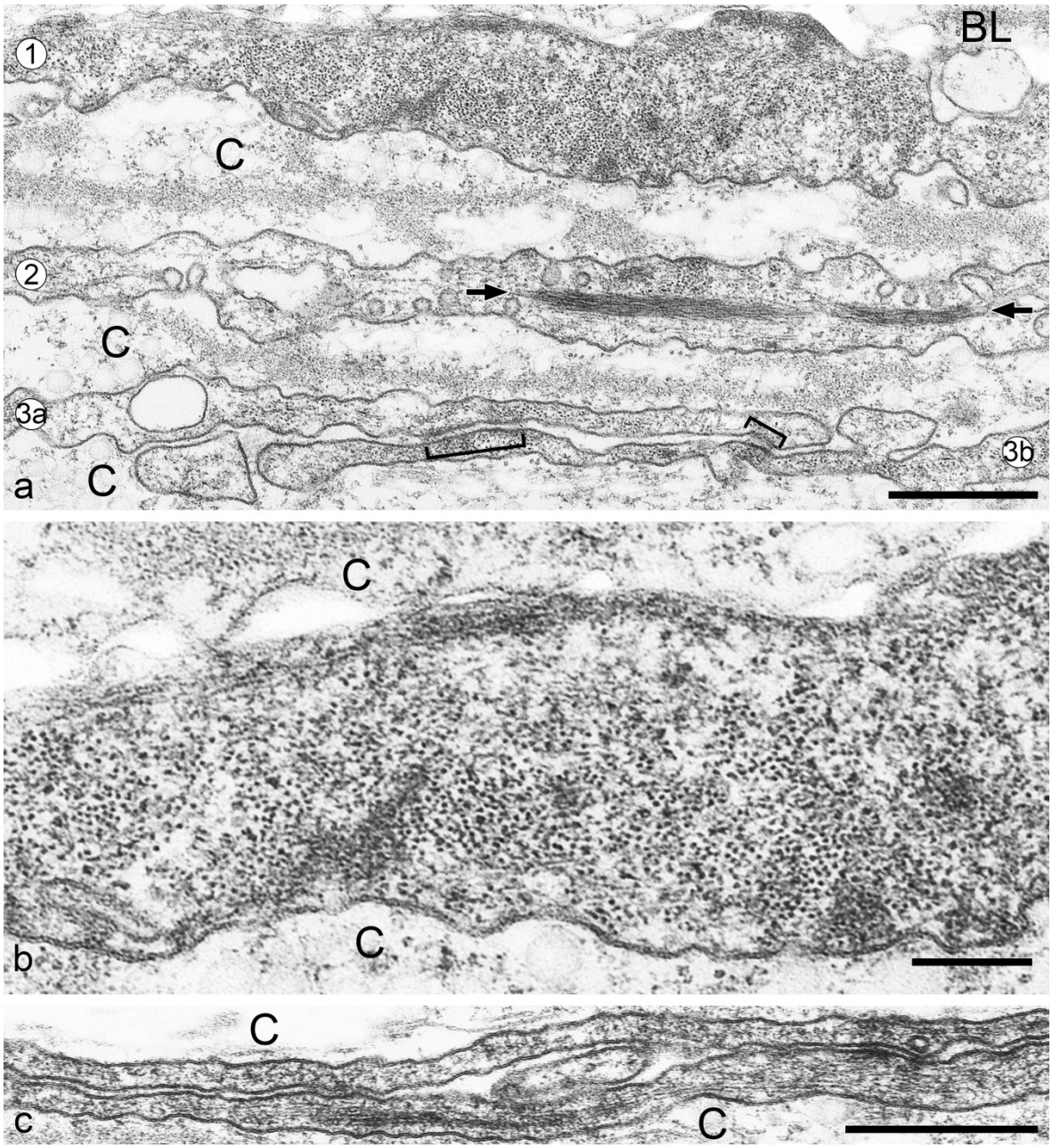


Fig. 55 Electron micrographs of ultrathin cross-sections through bull testis tissue revealing details of the LSMC monolayers. (**a**) LSMCs interspersed by collagen (C) fiber-rich ECM layers (here almost all cross-sectioned) are rich in intermediate-sized filaments and myofilaments (running here in same direction as the specific seminiferous tubule). LSMC layer no. 2 contains in addition a dense packed peritubular fiber bundle (arrows). Layer no. 3 shows the connection of two overlapping LSMC protrusion ends connected here by three *puncta adhaerentia* resembling AJ structures (denoted by brackets). (**b**) Higher magnification of LSMC monolayers no. 1 is shown. Note mostly paracrystalline arrays of actin filaments in densely packed arrays (ca. 6 nm thick) and myosin filaments (ca. 12 nm thick). Such filaments occur here in close association with focal adhesions and cytoplasmic plaques of cell-cell junctions (denoted by brackets in LSMC layer no. 3). (**c**) Two LSMCs in very close association indicate extended cell-cell contact regions, partly with AJ structures. BL, basal lamina. *Bars* (**a**, **c**) 500 nm, (**b**) 200 nm (see also Domke and Franke 2018, in revision).

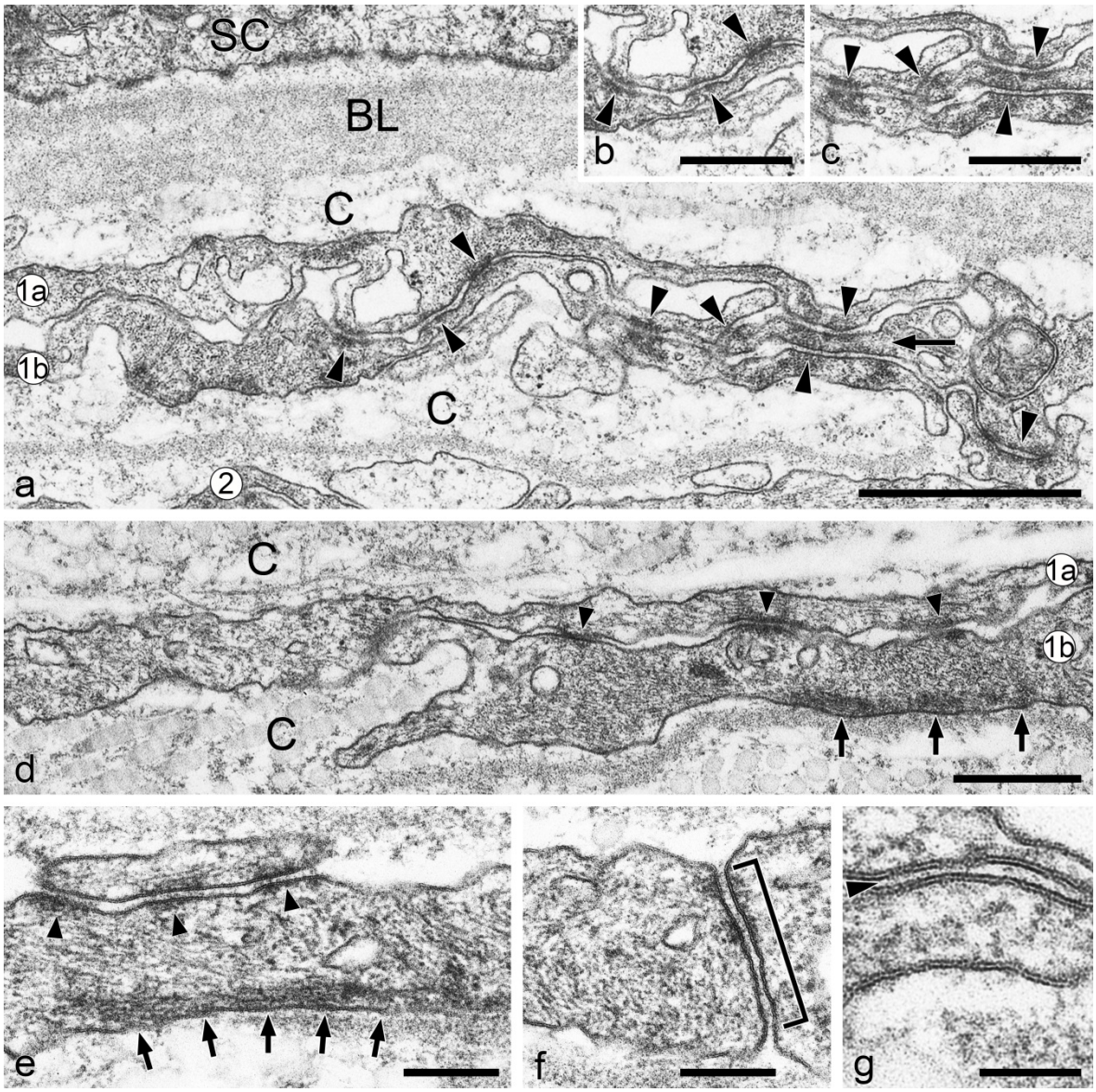


Fig. 56 Electron micrographs of ultrathin cross-sections of peritubular walls of seminiferous tubules of bovine testes, showing overlap regions of LSMC layers with various ultrastructural forms of cell-cell junctions of the adherens junction (AJ) type. (**a**–**c**) The basal lamina (BL) associated with the Sertoli cell (SC) and the first ECM layer (C, collagen fibrils) is seen, followed by the first LSMC (nos. 1a and 1b) layer. Note the numerous AJs (arrowheads) connecting LSMCs (nos. 1a and 1b) which may also occur within cell-cell invaginations (e.g. at the thin arrow in the right). (**d**) Other forms of thin LSMC layers show clusters of vertical AJs (arrowheads) as well as of focal adhesions (arrows) and individual dense bodies (thin arrow). (**e** and **f**) Different subforms of AJs (denoted by arrowheads in the upper left region) as well as a more extended AJ (bracket in the right hand part of **f**) are seen as well as an extended focal adhesion-rich region (arrows). (**g**) Here, a cell-cell contact region with very little electron-dense cytoplasmic plaque material is seen. *Bars* (**a**) 1 µm, (**b**, **c**, **d**) 500 nm, (**e**, **f**) 200 nm and (**g**) 100 nm (see also Domke and Franke 2018, in revision).

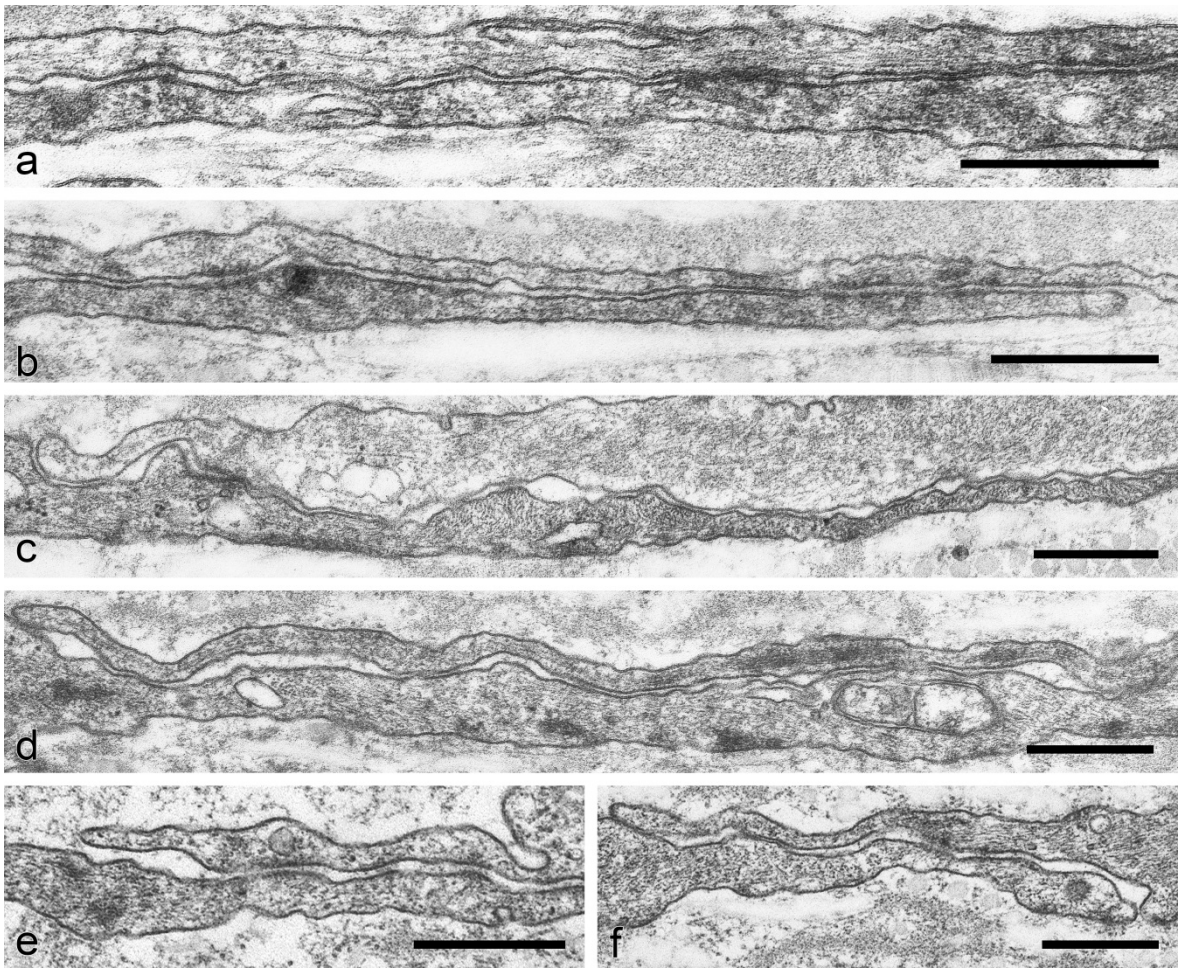


Fig. 57 Electron micrographs of ultrathin sections through peritubular walls of seminiferous tubules of bovine testes: Various ultrastructural forms of vertical cell-cell junctions of the adherens junction (AJ) type are present in the peritubular wall LSMC layers in extended overlapping regions (*processus alter supra alterum*). Adjacent monolayer cells are connected by these membrane-membrane complexes contributing to closure of the peritubular wall structure against translocations of cells, particles and large molecular complexes. *Bars* 500 nm (see also Domke and Franke 2018, in revision).

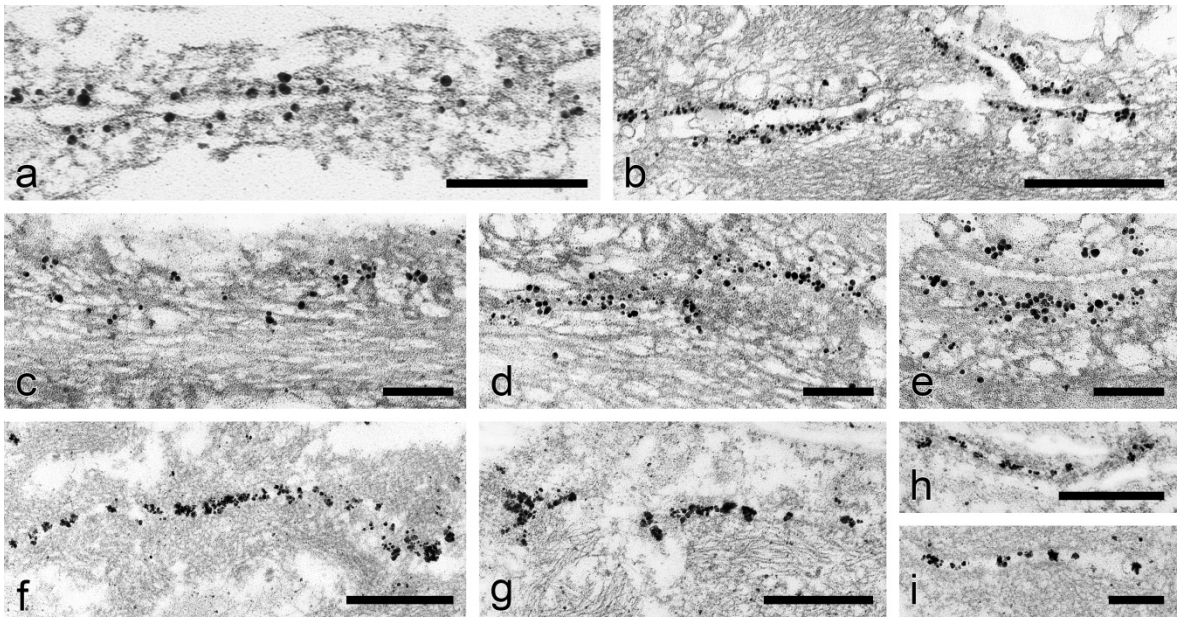


Fig. 58 Immunoelectron micrographs of ultrathin sections through bull testicular tissue. Extended AJ-rich regions between LSMCs in peritubular walls are immunogold-labelled (with silver enhancement) on the plaque-bearing, i.e. cytoplasmic side with antibodies against **β-catenin** (**a** and **b**), protein **myozap** (**c**–**e**) and **cadherin-11** (**f**–**i**). Note also the frequent dense associations of the thin cytoplasmic AJ plaques with myofilaments. *Bars* (**a**, **c**, **d**, **e**, **i**) 200 nm and (**b**, **f**, **g**, **h**) 500 nm (see also Domke and Franke 2018, in revision).

4.7 Immunocytochemical examination of the presence of a lymphatic endothelial cell layer covering the peritubular wall

Over the past half century various authors have emphasized that, at least in rodent testes, the peritubular wall layers are intimately covered by a continuous, rather thin cell layer classified as a “lymphatic endothelium” (e.g., Fawcett et al. 1969; for further references see chapter 5.6). However, a direct cell type characterization of these cells with typical endothelial markers has not yet been published.

Therefore, in this thesis work the peritubular wall structure and the adjacent region of the interstitial space have been systematically examined by immunocytochemistry using established endothelial cell type markers such as VE-cadherin, claudin-5, podoplanin, factor VIII (von Willebrand factor), platelet endothelial cell adhesion molecule (PE-CAM; CD31) and lymph vessel endothelium hyaluronan receptor 1 (LYVE-1; for references of endothelial cell type markers see chapter 5.6). In these experiments the excurrent ducts as well as the blood and lymph vessels in adjacent testicular regions were used as controls.

My immunocytochemical studies have shown that in all species examined neither the excurrent duct epithelia nor the LSMC layer system of the peritubular wall are associated with an extended single cell layer with characteristics of a lymphatic endothelium (Figs. 59–61). Usually there are only very few and mostly very small lymphatic vessels in the interstitial space, some in close and many in greater distance from the peritubular wall. These results show that there is no direct coverage of the peritubular LSMC-ECM stacks by a lymphatic endothelium.

4.8 Application of immunocytochemical antigen retrieval techniques

Considering the possible value of antibodies to determine the specific cell types or cell type-derivations during development and certain pathological processes, but also for tumor diagnoses, aldehyde-fixed and paraffin-embedded tissue material have been routinely used after “antigen retrieval” treatment (for details see chapter 3.4.3). While some of the results obtained were very similar to those observed with snap-frozen tissue samples mentioned, a major part of the antigen retrieval immunostaining experiments were negative, apparently as artefacts resulting from epitope inactivation due to the specific treatment. Other immunostaining results (examples are shown in Figs. 62 and 63) demonstrate that here the specific treatments have resulted in accessibilities of the specific antigens in agreement with the results obtained with frozen tissue sections (compare, e.g., Figs. 38–39). Additional antibodies with different epitope binding properties need to be generated to find diagnostically useful reagents for immunocytochemical tests on aldehyde-fixed and paraffin-embedded tissues.

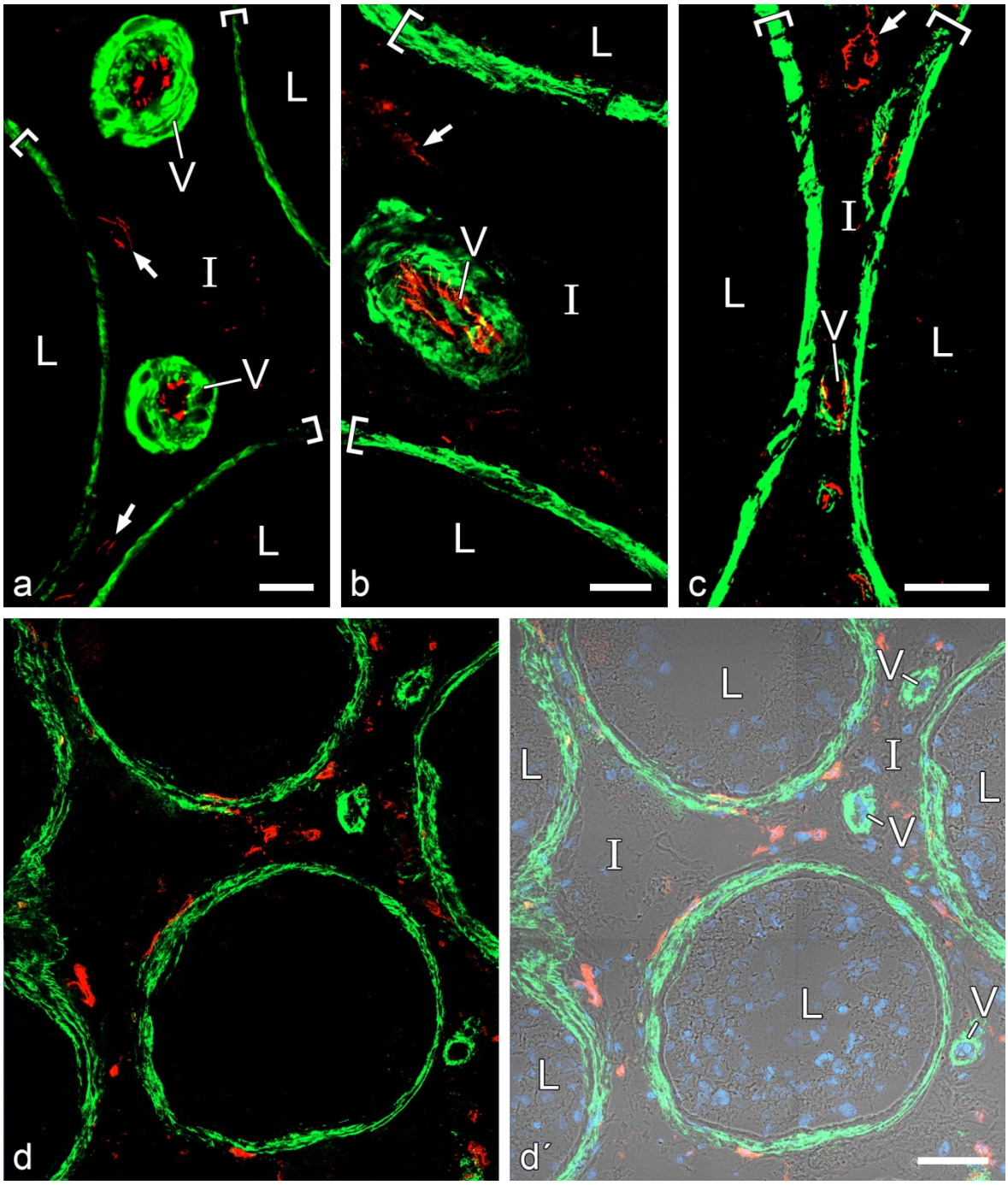


Fig. 59 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of cryostat cross-sections through seminiferous tubules of frozen bull (**a**, **b**), boar (**c**) and human (**d**, **d'**) testes. Immunostaining reactions of peritubular LSMCs as well as blood and lymph vessels (V) are shown with a monoclonal mouse antibody against **smooth muscle α-actin** (**α-SMA**, **a**–**d'**; *green*). For comparison, the vascular endothelial markers **VE-cadherin** (**a**–**c**; *red*; rabbit antibodies) and **LYVE-1** (**d**, **d'**; *red;* rabbit antibodies) have been chosen for comparison to visualize specifically the vascular endothelium (*red* in vessels; lymph vessels are denoted by arrows and the peritubular walls by brackets). Note that even the endothelia of the smallest lymph and blood vessels are positive for both endothelial markers but negative for the SMC markers. Note in particular the complete absence of an endothelial marker reaction in the outermost cell layer of the peritubular LSMC wall. L, lumen; I, interstitial space. *Bars* (**a**, **b**, **c**) 20 µm and (**d**) 50 µm.

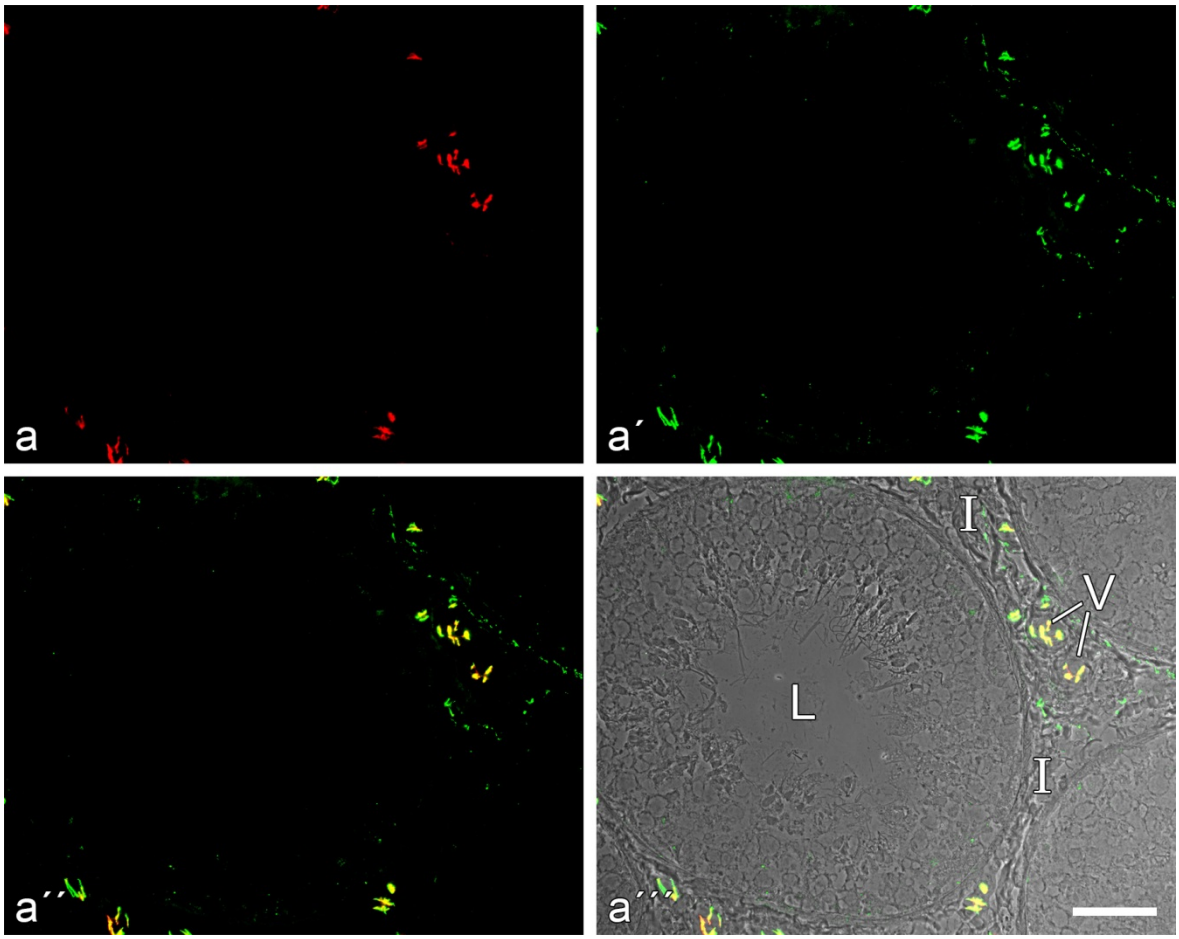


Fig. 60 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy showing a cryotomy cross-section through seminiferous tubules of bull testis after reactions with antibodies to **claudin-5** (**a**, **a''**, **a'''**; *red*; monoclonal mouse antibody) and **VE-cadherin** (**a'**–**a'''**; *green*; rabbit antibodies). Note the exclusive occurrence of both junction marker proteins in blood vessel endothelial cells (V, vessels) and their absence in seminiferous tubules (L, lumen) and peritubular wall LSMCs (I, interstitial space). Note the partially very close localization of both endothelial markers (*yellow* merger colour). *Bar* 50 µm.

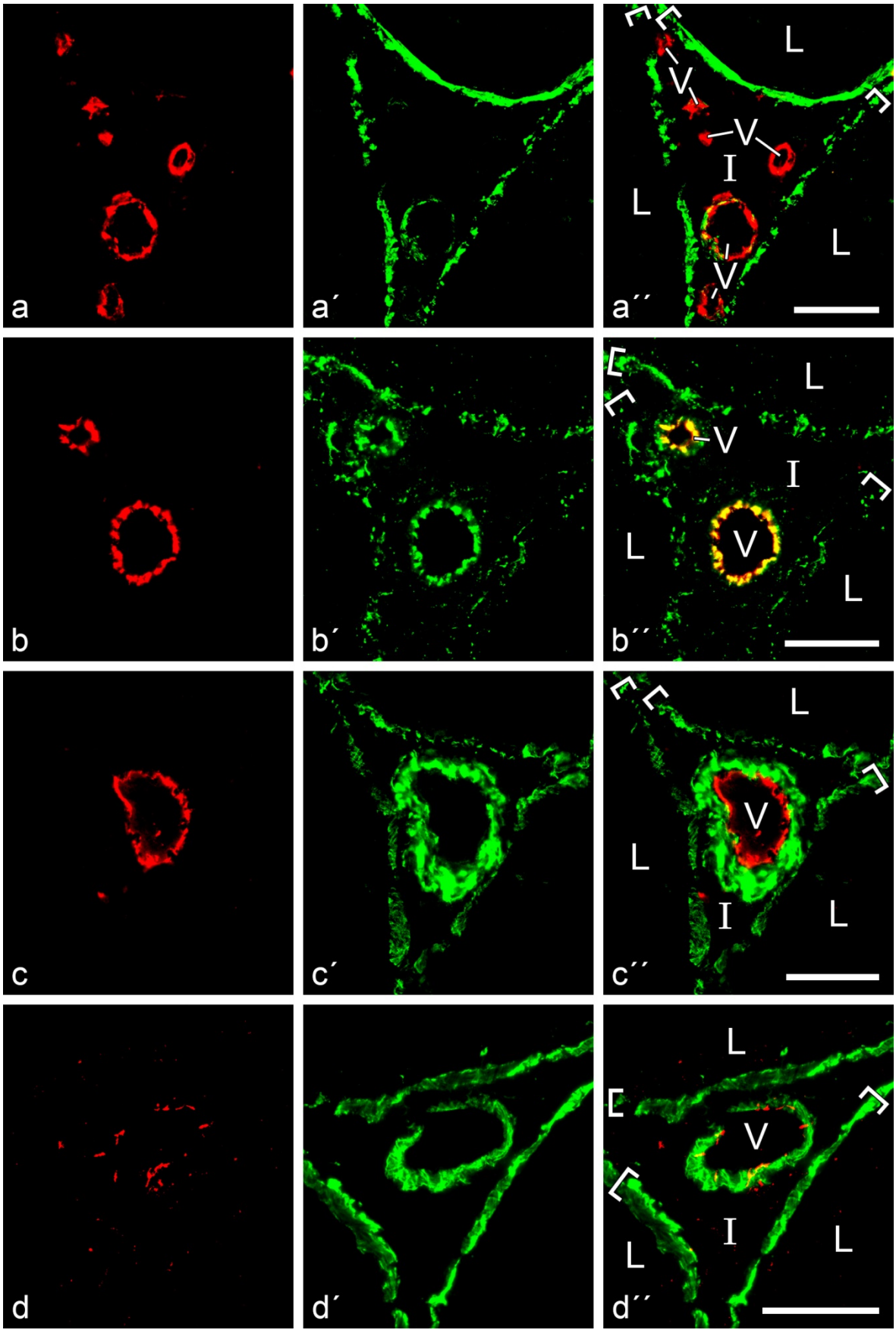


Fig. 61 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of cryostat cross-sections through seminiferous tubules of frozen rat testes. (for continuation see the next page).

Continuation of Fig. 61 Immunostaining reactions of peritubular LSMCs as well as blood and lymph vessels (V) are shown with antibodies to **claudin-5** (**a**, **a''**, **b**, **b''**, **c**, **c''**; *red*; monoclonal mouse antibody), VE-cadherin (**d**, **d''**; *red*; monoclonal mouse antibody) and **smooth muscle α-actin** (**α-SMA**; **a'**, **a''**, **d'**, **d''**; *green*; rabbit antibodies), **β-catenin** (**b'**, **b''**; *green*; rabbit antibodies) as well as **desmin** (**c'**, **c''**; *green*; rabbit antibodies). Note again that the smaller lymph and blood vessel (V) endothelia are positive for the endothelial marker but negative for SMC markers. Note also the complete absence of an endothelial marker reaction in the cell layer covering the peritubular LSMC wall. L, lumen; I, interstitial space. *Bars* 50 µm.

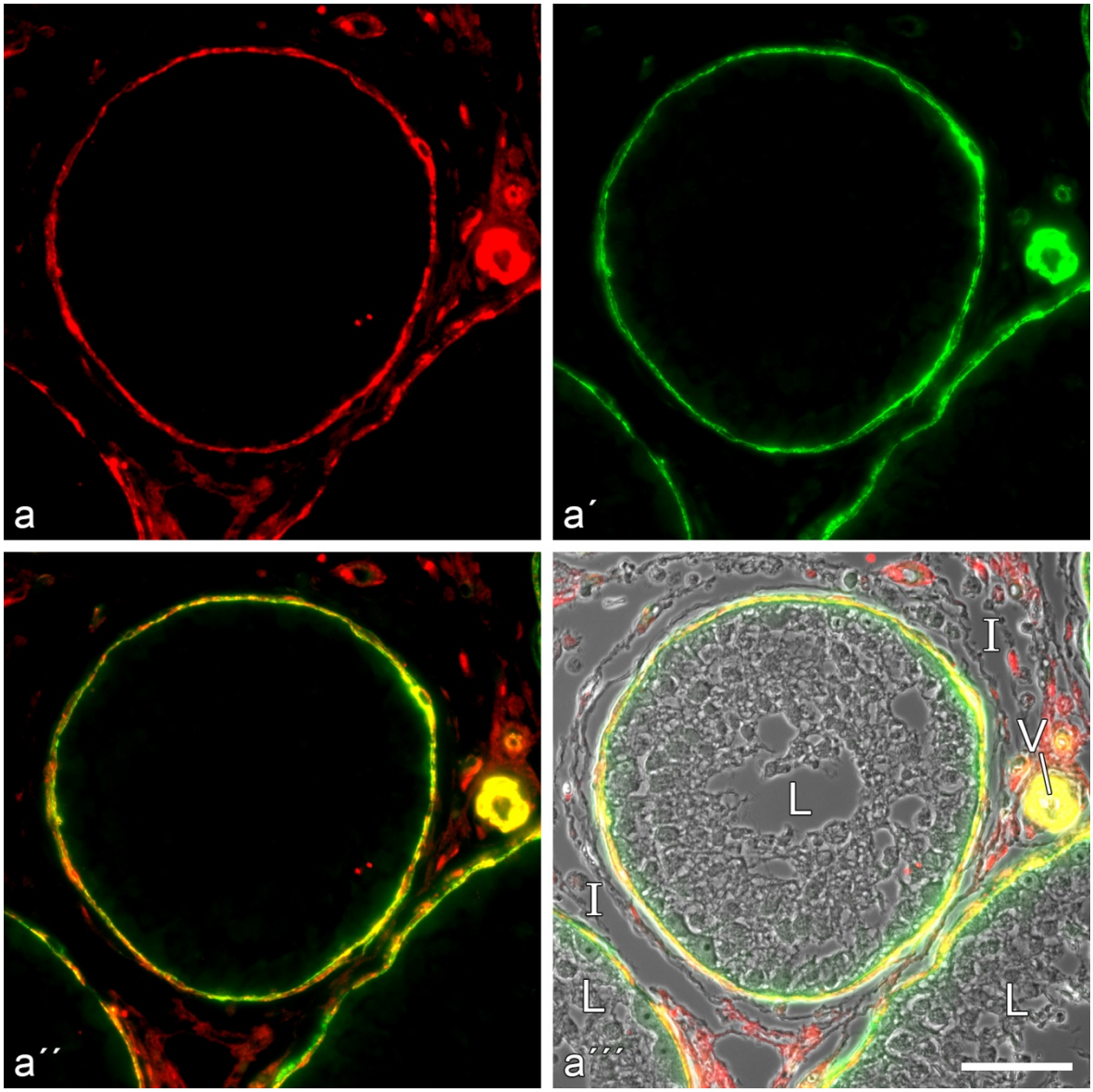


Fig. 62 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of a formaldehyde-fixed paraffin embedded cross-section through bull testis after antigen retrieval treatment and immunoreactions with antibodies against the smooth muscle cell (SMC) marker proteins **SM22α** (**a**, **a''**, **a'''**; *red*; rabbit antibodies) and **smooth muscle α-actin** (**α-SMA**; **b'**–**b''**; *green*; monoclonal antibody). Note the positive staining in extended regions of the peritubular wall LSMCs and in the SMCs of a blood vessel (V) in the interstitial space (I). L, lumen. *Bar* 50 µm.

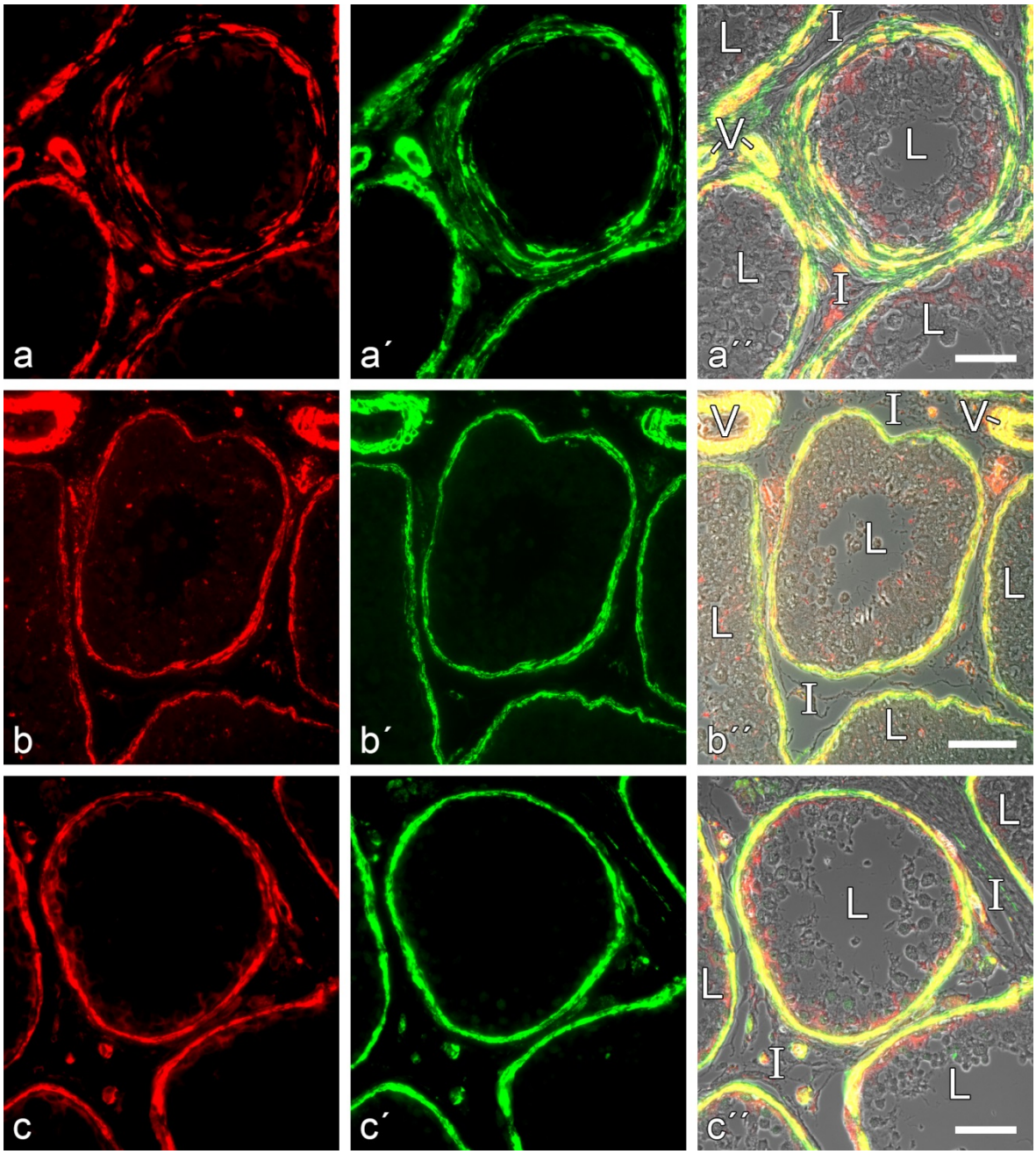


Fig. 63 Double-label immunofluorescence microscopy of a formaldehyde-fixed paraffin embedded cross-section through human testis after antigen retrieval treatment and immunoreactions with antibodies against the smooth muscle cell (SMC) marker proteins **SM22α** (**a**, **a''**; *red*; rabbit antibodies), **caldesmon** (**b**, **b''**; *red*; rabbit antibodies), **filamin** A (**c**, **c''**; *red*; rabbit antibodies) and **smooth muscle α-actin** (**α-SMA; a'–a''**, **b'–b''**, **c'–c''**; *green*; monoclonal antibody). Note the positive staining in extended regions of the peritubular wall LSMCs and in the SMCs of blood vessel walls (V) in the interstitial space (I). L, lumen. *Bar* 50 µm.

5 Discussion

Since decades controversial reports have been published on the cytoskeletal and cell junctional components in the epithelium of the mature seminiferous tubules and the peritubular wall tissue of mammalian testes (for references see, e.g., Introduction and Table 3). Starting from some unexpected findings in my bachelor thesis work (Domke 2013) I decided to further elucidate in my doctoral thesis the cell and molecular biological composition of these cells and thus to determine their specific cell type in a highly controlled form.

5.1 Absence of desmosomes, desmosome-like junctions and desmosome-specific molecules in the seminiferous tubules

The first group of results of this thesis work (chapter 4.4) confirmed and extended the concept that the epithelium of the mature and active *tubuli seminiferi* of mammalian testes is very different from all other mammalian epithelia examined so far. In particular, the absence of cytokeratins in contrast to the exclusive presence of vimentin intermediate-sized filaments (IFs) in mature and healthy Sertoli cells was proven (cf. Franke et al. 1979c, 1982b; Spruill et al. 1983; Paranko and Virtanen 1986; Bergmann and Kliesch 1994; Romeo et al. 1995; for further references see Introduction). The present study could validate the statement (not only “proposal” as the conclusion was called by Vazquez-Levin et al. 2015) that the normal mature seminiferous tubule epithelium does not contain desmosomes (*maculae adhaerentes*) or desmosome-like junctions, and not even any desmosome-specific molecules (e.g., Franke et al. 1981b, 1982a; for further references see also Domke et al. 2014). In addition, this epithelium lacks E-cadherin-based adherens junctions (AJs) and EpCAM-containing cell-cell junctions (see also, e.g., Cyr et al. 1992, 1993; Newton et al. 1993; Byers et al. 1994; Domke et al. 2014).

In this context, it should be emphasized that these cells do not contain any of the desmosomal components which have been detected in certain cells also outside of desmosomal structures. For example, plakophilin-2 (Pkp-2) occurs not only in desmosomes but also in specific AJs of certain mesenchyme-derived cells and cardiac tumors (e.g., Barth et al. 2009, 2012; Rickelt et al. 2010). The E- or N-cadherin-based “meningioma junctions” also have a plaque structure with α- and β-catenin, plakoglobin and protein p120 as well as plakophilin-2 (Pkp-2; Akat et al. 2008). Desmoplakin is present in addition to AJ molecules also in the *complexus adhaerentes* of some lymphatic endothelia (Schmelz et al. 1990, 1994; Schmelz and Franke 1993; see also Table 2 and Supplement Literature Collection No. 1), and dispersed desmoglein-2 (Dsg-2) glycoprotein has also been found in non-junction-containing regions of the surfaces of certain types of melanoma cells (e.g., Schmitt et al. 2007; Rickelt et al. 2008). Finally, the composite

junctions (*areae compositae*) of mammalian cardiomyocytes contain all simple epithelial desmosome molecules (desmoplakin, plakophilin-2, desmoglein-2 and desmocollin-2) in a large, cell type-specific complex together with AJ components and other specific molecules (e.g., Borrmann et al. 1999; Borrmann 2000; Franke et al. 2006, 2009; see also Table 2 and Supplement Literature Collection No. 2).

From the controlled experiments of this thesis, involving a wide range of antibodies and six different species, it is now clear that the seminiferous tubules of mature and healthy mammalian testes do not contain known desmosome-specific components and thus no desmosomes or desmosome-like junctions. This should finally lead to a general correction in cell biology textbooks and references (see also a comment of Pelletier and Byers 1992: “Therefore, the term desmosome-like is seemingly inappropriate to designate these junctions…”).

5.2 Absence of hemidesmosomes and hemidesmosomal marker molecules in the seminiferous tubules

Following the controversy concerning the presence or absence of desmosomes in mature seminiferous tubules, I have also examined the presence of hemidesmosomes in and at the basal plasma membrane of the Sertoli and germ cells. Here, the controlled analyses have also revealed a total absence of hemidesmosomes and specific hemidesmosomal marker molecules in contrast to published results of other authors (e.g., Wrobel et al. 1979; Cheng and Mruk 2012). The list of missing hemidesmosomal marker components includes transmembrane components of hemidesmosomes such as the bullous pemphigoid antigen 230/233 (BP230; Stanley et al. 1981; Klatte et al. 1989; Owaribe et al. 1990, 1991; Sawamura et al. 1991; Hopkinson et al. 1995; Koster et al. 2003; for comparison with a positive control see Fig. 21), tetraspanin CD151 (Sterk et al. 2000), the transmembrane integrin α6β4 complex, assumed to be required for anchoring IFs (Sonnenberg et al. 1991; Sawamura et al. 1991; for reviews see, e.g., Schwarz et al. 1990; Borradori and Sonnenberg 1999; Koster et al. 2004; Kligys et al. 2008; Walko et al. 2015) and the plaque protein plectin (Garrod 1999). This again emphasizes the special nature of the epithelium of the seminiferous tubules. Consequently, as hemidesmosomal anchorages of cytoskeletal filaments and hemidesmosomal attachments to the basal lamina do not exist in Sertoli cells, additional characterizations are required to determine if and how these cells form stable IF associations with the basal plasma membrane and cell attachments with basal lamina structures (see, e.g., Jones et al. 1998; Borradori and Sonnenberg 1999). Clearly, the basal lamina of these cells as well as other inter- and extracellular regions of the peritubular wall contain networks of polymers of type IV

collagen, certain laminins and several other components, similar to the corresponding structures in other epithelia.

5.3 Tight and gap junctions in the seminiferous tubules

Tight and gap junctions connecting Sertoli cells or Sertoli cells with germ cells have been studied by a series of researchers in various mammalian species. The structures and proteins of the tight junctions in the intratubular cell layers of mature, spermatid-producing mammalian testes have been subjects of many studies at the ultrastructural and the molecular level, in particular the forms associated with the so-called “blood-testis barrier” (see, e.g., Dym and Fawcett 1970; Gow et al. 1999; Morita et al. 1999a; Saitou et al. 1997; Pelletier 2001; Southwood and Gow 2001; Morrow et al. 2010; McCabe et al. 2016). Moreover, specific close (“tight”) and linear arrays of tight junction-related series of “dots” and/or “strands” have been described in such and other epithelia in a number of reports (e.g., Gilula et al. 1976; Furuse et al. 1993; Pelletier 2001; Schneeberger and Lynch 2004; Anderson and Van Itallie 2009; Furuse 2010; for review see, e.g., Tsukita et al. 2001). Special gene knockout experiments have already been performed that have given functional insights (see, e.g., results with Osp/claudin-11 null mice of Gow et al. 1999 and Southwood and Gow 2001).

Correspondingly, the gap junctions of the seminiferous epithelium, including both the transmembrane connexin forms, i.e. connexin 43, as well as associated cortical proteins in a plaque-equivalent position, have also been repeatedly described in the literature (for relevant references on gap junctions of Sertoli and other cells see, e.g., Unwin 1987; Risley et al. 1992; Goodenough et al. 1996; Steger et al. 1999; Koval 2008; Goodenough and Paul 2009; for generally relevant reviews see in particular Laird 2006, 2017; Nielsen et al. 2012; Zhou and Jiang 2014; Kidder and Cyr 2016). Additionally, next to already described structures new cell-cell contacts were noted in the present study.

5.4 Two novel cell-cell junctions in the seminiferous tubules

Junctions of the Sertoli cells and germ cells are dynamic structures that are regulated with respect to the testicular development and functions. In this study, two generally novel types of cell-cell junctions have been recognized in seminiferous tubules, namely the often very large “*areae adhaerentes”,* which are N-cadherin-based adhering junctions (AJs), and the special type of cribelliform (sieve-like) junctions (“*areae cribelliformes*”) which are prominent in bull testes and characterized by cytoplasmic cell-to-cell channels of 5–7 nm in luminal diameter (see also Domke et al. 2014). The novel cell-cell junctions are added to the list of novel types of adhering junctions in mammalian tissues (Table 17).

5.4.1 *Areae adhaerentes*

A number of cell-to-cell AJs of Sertoli cells, with each other and with germ cells, occur in different long-known morphological forms, the *fascia adhaerens* and the *punctum adhaerens* (for general reviews see Farquhar and Palade 1963 and Franke 2010). The newly defined additional AJ structures, the *areae adhaerentes*, include variously-sized, often very extended forms and may appear with continuous lengths of more than 10 µm (see, e.g., Figs. 22 a–c and 24 a) and cell-cell contact areas larger than 30 μm^2. This group of junctional structures (*areae adhaerentes*) includes some of the largest stable cell-cell junction contacts so far found not only in mammalian tissues but in the overall vertebrate cell biology. Moreover, the close and stable membrane-to-membrane distance over very large regions indicates a continuous molecular cell-cell interaction. This suggests continuous AJ-like structures, although in many parts neither distinct intercellular bridges nor specific cytoplasmic plaque structures are recognized.

The list of proteins and glycoproteins localized in *areae adhaerentes* of Sertoli-Sertoli cell and Sertoli-germ cell contacts includes N-cadherin clusters mostly anchored in cytoplasmic plaques containing α- and β-catenin, plakoglobin, protein p120, protein p0071 and at least one protein of the striatin family (for this protein family see, e.g., Castets et al. 1996, 2000; Gaillard et al. 2001; Blondeau et al. 2003; Franke et al. 2015; for reviews see Benoist et al. 2006; Bobik 2012; Hwang and Pallas 2014). It has, however, to be emphasized that this list cannot yet be considered to be complete. This may be attributable to local differences of the molecular composition or to molecules that are cytochemically undetectable because appropriate antibodies for reactions with specific epitopes are not yet available. Interestingly, although N-cadherin is known as the most predominant, perhaps even only cadherin of these AJs, N-cadherin gene knockout studies by Jiang et al. (2015) led to meiotic defects and failure in spermatogenesis but not to total cell dissociations and infertility. Thus, AJ-related structures and their possible functions need to be examined in further detailed genetic studies.

5.4.2 *Areae cribelliformes*

In bovine testes the newly described cribelliform junctions have been found as clusters of regularly and closely spaced cell-cell junctions in distinct regions of Sertoli cells, generally in association with some of the “ectoplasmic specializations”, i.e. paracrystalline-like arrays of actin microfilament bundles which appear to be linked with short lateral cross-bridges to the plasma membrane (for ectoplasmic specializations see, e.g., Russell 1977b; Franke et al. 1978a, 1982b; Vogl and Soucy 1985; Vogl et al. 1986, 1993, 2000; Grove and Vogl 1989; Mruk and Cheng 2004a; Li et al. 2015). Compared to gap junctions,

which contain pores of 1.5–2 nm in luminal diameter, the cell-to-cell channels of the cribelliform junctions are clearly much wider (5–7 nm, see, e.g., Figs. 24 and 25).

In future studies further research analyses of the newly described cribelliform junctions should include studies of different species with the additional use of different tight and gap junction markers (for relevant references see, e.g., the collections of reviews edited by Cereijido and Anderson 2001; LaFlamme and Kowalczyk 2008; Nelson and Fuchs 2010; Fromm and Schulzke 2012).

5.5 A novel and special kind of smooth muscle cells in peritubular walls

The results of the biochemical, immunocytochemical and electron microscopical experiments have shown that the cells of the peritubular wall encasing the seminiferous tubules are a special form (“lamellar”) of fully developed smooth muscle cells (SMCs) with a laterally extended and for the most part very flattened, polyhedral cell shape. The peritubular SMCs are organized as bandage-like peritubular monolayers interspersed with ECM layers as described in chapter 4.6.3.

5.5.1 Molecular, structural and functional aspects of the LSMCs

The peritubular SMCs, referred to as “lamellar smooth muscle cells” (LSMCs), contain indeed a full complement of SMC-typical molecules and structures (Table 14 and Figs. 30–41). They represent a novel morphologically special category of SMCs, which fundamentally differ in their shape and tissue organization from all other kinds of reported SMCs (cf., e.g., Gabella 1994). In the literature these LSMCs of the peritubular wall are often classified as “myoid cells”, “myofibroblasts”, “myoepithelial cells”, “special fibroblasts” or “undifferentiated mesenchymal cells” (e.g., Fawcett et al. 1969; Böck et al. 1972; Hadley and Dym 1987; Tung et al. 1984; Palombi et al. 1992a; Maekawa et al. 1994, 1996; Losinno et al. 2012, 2016; for an early classification as SMCs based only on electron microscopy see Ross and Long 1966). However, these cells are not just “myoid” cells (meaning “a cell looking alike a muscle cell” but not a real muscle cell) or “myofibroblasts” (for the specific and correct definition of myofibroblasts as modified fibroblasts by Gabbiani and colleagues see Gabbiani et al. 1971; Majno et al. 1971; Ryan et al. 1974; Eddy et al. 1988; Hinz et al. 2012; see also Supplement Literature Collection No. 3).

Previous authors have already called the peritubular wall cells “SMCs” on the basis of positive reactions of single – or very few selected – SMC marker molecules such as desmin or α-SMA (e.g., Virtanen et al. 1986; Palombi et al. 1992a; Romano et al. 2007). This, however, is insufficient for cell identification and classification since the synthesis of just one or a few individual major proteins alone does not allow to define a specific cell type.

This thesis work has shown that LSMCs are indeed SMCs *sensu stricto*: In addition to SMC-characteristic molecules they also contain all major SMC-typical structures such as myofilaments, often even organized in muscle-type paracrystalline bundle arrays, “dense bodies” (cf. Bond and Somlyo 1982), “focal adhesions” (for reviews see, e.g., Jockusch et al. 1995; Critchley 2004, Dubash et al. 2009) and caveolae (locally often in clusters; for references and reviews see, e.g., Supplement Literature Collection No. 6). In molecular terms the LSMCs contain all major SMC hallmark proteins, including smooth muscle specific α-actin (α-SMA; see, e.g., Skalli et al. 1986) and the corresponding myosin light and heavy chains (see, e.g., Babij et al. 1991; for review see also Krendel and Mooseker 2005), desmin (cf. Small and Sobieszek 1977; Hubbard and Lazarides 1979; Sparn et al. 1994) and smoothelin (cf. van der Loop 1996, 1997; Wehrens et al. 1997; Niessen et al. 2005; van Eys et al. 2007; Lepreux et al. 2013). As summarized in Table 14 almost all known SMC marker molecules are present in LSMCs (compare also references of the Supplement Literature Collection No. 4). In addition, throughout the present study strong immunoreactions for the smooth muscle markers found in LSMCs were also seen in SMCs of the adjacent blood vessel walls, which therefore provided optimal positive controls (see, e.g., Figs. 30 and 32).

A high frequency of caveolae can also be found in the testicular LSMCs and the vascular SMCs. Caveolae are formed as a special type of lipid rafts and represent small invaginations (60–100 nm) of the plasma membrane (see, e.g., Ross and Long 1966, for references of caveolae and caveolin-1 see, e.g., Supplement Literature Collection No. 6; specifically for peritubular SMCs see Oliveira et al. 2016). In addition, Ca^{2+} binding and regulator proteins such as calponin, calponin-related protein SM22α and caldesmon are present in LSMCs of diverse species (for references see Supplement Literature Collection 5; for reviews see Winder and Walsh 1996; Wang 2001). However, it remains to be examined which specific isoforms of such proteins can be localized in the peritubular wall or whether some local or cell type-specific differences are based on special isoforms or different scaffolding forms and perhaps different epitope accessibilities. In some species, certain differences have been detected even between the peritubular wall and the SMCs of nearby located blood vessels (for a different immunostaining pattern of a calponin isoform in Sertoli cells of rat testes tissue see, e.g., Zhu et al. 2004).

In general, SMCs have a multifunctional potential, including contraction, proliferation, synthesis, and secretion of extracellular components, such as cytokines and growth factors. In adult animals, mature SMCs can show plasticity, phenotypical changes and responses to environmental signals unlike skeletal and cardiac muscle, which are terminally differentiated (e.g., Schwartz et al. 1990; Thyberg et al. 1990; Owens 1995, Owens et al. 2004). Vascular SMCs are also involved, e.g., in the control of blood

pressure and blood flow. The range of potential functions of the LSMCs of the peritubular walls of mammalian testes should be further studied on the basis of their molecular composition and structures, including the special forms of AJs (see chapter 5.5.4; Table 17).

Smoothelin, for example, is known to be exclusively expressed in fully differentiated and contractile SMCs whereas cardiac and skeletal muscle cells do not contain this protein (van der Loop et al. 1996, 1997). In particular, smoothelin isoform B represents a potential marker for true smooth muscle cells (see, e.g., van Eys et al. 2007). In addition, Gan et al. (2007) have shown that the transcriptional regulatory element for another SMC gene, encoding α-SMA, in true SMCs is different from the transcription regulatory system for its expression in myofibroblasts, i.e. a special form of fibroblast cells (Tomasek et al. 2002).

The frequency of myofilaments in LSMCs, with identical orientation in a given cell, is quite striking (for rodent peritubular walls, however, see also contrasting statements of Losinno et al. 2012, 2016). Furthermore, these myofilaments have a coaxial orientation corresponding to the respective seminiferous tubule, indicative of the specific direction of the contraction of the tubule. In testicular tissues this contractile nature was first shown by Roosen-Runge (1951) and Clermont (1958) and was also found for early non-mammalian vertebrates by Unsicker and colleagues (Unsicker 1974, 1975; Unsicker and Burnstock 1975). The regulation and functional roles of these peritubular wall cell contractions have been studied for decades (see, e.g., Fawcett et al. 1969; Dym and Fawcett 1970; Fawcett et al. 1973). In many previous studies of the specific contractility it has also been a major question whether and how signaling molecules may be transported from the LSMCs into seminiferous tubules or vice versa. For technical reasons, a high proportion of these experimental studies have been performed with cultured cells or combinations of cultured peritubular wall cells and Sertoli cells (see, e.g., Tung and Fritz 1980, 1986a, 1986b; Tripiciano et al. 1996; 1997; Romano et al. 2005, 2007; Albrecht et al. 2006; for the influence of losses of contractility markers in infertility patients see, e.g., Welter et al. 2013).

5.5.2 Cytoskeletal heterogeneities of the LSMCs

While some of the SMC tissues contain desmin as the by far predominant, often seemingly exclusive IF protein, many types of SMCs contain the IF-protein vimentin, alone or together with desmin. Indeed, vimentin is long-known as a constitutive cytoskeletal IF component of various SMC types, notably vascular wall SMCs and certain SMC-derived tumors and cell cultures, either alone or together with desmin (e.g., Small and Sobieszek 1977; Hubbard and Lazarides 1979; for further references see also Supplement Literature Collection No. 4.1; for a review see Rensen et al. 2007; for testis, in particular for

developmental stages, see van Vorstenbosch et al. 1984; Virtanen et al. 1986; van Muijen et al. 1987; Tung and Fritz 1990).

The presence of a further IF-protein in LSMCs of bulls and boars, namely cytokeratins of a simple epithelial character, i.e. cytokeratins 8 and 18, may seem disturbing in view of the predominant cell type specifications of IF-protein type syntheses. However, In the literature the occurrence of cytokeratin IFs in certain SMC tissues has been reported for various mammalian species, notably myometrial and perivascular SMCs, cell cultures as well as certain SMC tumors (leiomyomas and leiomyosarcomas) and other pathogenic forms (for a list of references see Table 16). Now this thesis adds certain bovine and porcine testicular LSMCs to this list.

Additionally, the presence of E-cadherin together with cytokeratins 8 and 18 is detectable in testicular LSMCs of certain species such as bull and boar. Generally, E-cadherin is known to occur regularly and only in epithelial and certain epithelium-derived cells as an epithelial hallmark protein (for references see, e.g., Vestweber and Kemler 1984; Takeichi 1988, 1990; Perez and Nelson 2004; Strumane et al. 2004; Meng and Takeichi 2009). The regulations of the synthesis and the functions of these marker molecules in LSMCs of these species are still not clear.

5.5.3 Special morphological aspects of the LSMCs

The extended flat flaps of the LSMCs, their stacked arrangements in monolayers alternating with ECM layers, and their bandage-like, tight encasement of the seminiferous tubules show their morphological difference from other smooth muscle tissues (see, e.g., Gabella 1994). The most striking difference from all other SMC tissues is their flattened cell shape in many areas. Large parts of the LSMCs appear as thin regions in which the cytoplasmic membrane-to-membrane thickness is very low (30–100 nm), and consequently such regions are free of any large cell organelles, vesicles or sizeable aggregates. In particular, mitochondria are generally excluded from such cell portions which suggest special local metabolic conditions. Most likely, these very thin LSMC regions are among the thinnest lamellar cytoplasmic structures that have been found in vertebrate cells *in situ*, comparable for example, only to some endothelial areas and short transition regions of oligodendrocytes to the myelin sheaths. Morphologically, very thin but mostly filiform, interdigitating projections and lamellipodial processes have also been found in special fibroblastic cells of heart valves (e.g., Filip et al. 1986; Wuchter et al. 2007; Barth et al. 2009, 2012; for review see Franke et al. 2009), and interstitial cells of Cajal cells (e.g., Faussone-Pellegrini and Thuneberg 1999). Only in certain cell cultures, still much thinner cytoplasmic regions have been found with membrane-to-membrane cytoplasmic structures which in that case, however, are stabilized by columella-like, short cytoplasmic bridges (11–16 nm; Franke et al. 1978d).

Table 16 Examples of reports of the presence of cytokeratins 8 and 18 in specific human smooth muscle cells (in addition to vimentin or desmin or both; 1987-1993)

Reference*	Smooth muscle tissues and/or cell cultures	Developmental stage or pathological form
Huitfeldt and Brandtzaeg 1985	Myometrium	Normal adult tissue
Brown et al. 1987	Myometrium	Normal adult tissue, tumors (leiomyomas, leiomyosarcomas)
Jahn et al. 1987	Blood vessels in synovial tissue and umbilical cord	Normal adult tissue
Norton et al. 1987	Smooth muscle in adult and fetal small intestine, esophagus, blood vessels, myometrium	Normal adult and fetal tissue, tumors (leiomyomas, leiomyosarcomas)
van Muijen et al. 1987	Stroma of umbilical cord and placental villi, small intestine, tongue, blood vessels	Normal fetal tissue
Bader et al. 1988	Vascular walls of umbilical cord, cultured cells derived therefrom	Normal adult tissue
Gown et al. 1988	Cell cultures of myometrium, fetal intestine and heart, some tumors	Normal adult and fetal tissue, tumors (leiomyomas, leiomyosarcomas)
Kasper et al. 1988	Vascular cells and stellate cells of umbilical cord	Normal adult tissue
Kuruc and Franke 1988	Vascular walls of some cardiac blood vessels	Normal adult and fetal tissue
Miettinen 1988	Some soft tissue tumors	Tumors (leiomyomas, leiomyosarcomas)
Ramaekers et al. 1988	Myometrium, blood vessels	Tumors (leiomyomas, leiomyosarcomas)
Turley et al. 1988	Myometrium	Normal adult tissue
Bozhok et al. 1989	Fetal allantois, urogenital sinus, Wolffian and Müllerian ducts, mesentery, urinary bladder and certain regions of colon, rectum and atrium cordis walls, cell cultures	Normal tissues in fetal stages
Franke et al. 1989	Certain fetal organs, including blood vessels, adult myometrium	Normal adult and fetal tissue, atherosclerotic tissues, tumors (leiomyomas, leiomyosarcomas)
Knapp et al. 1989; Knapp and Franke 1989	Diverse cell culture lines derived e.g. from smooth muscle tissue, fibroblasts	Normal adult tissue
Jahn and Franke 1989	Arteries	Normal adult tissue, atherosclerotic lesions
Tauchi et al. 1990	Soft tissue tumors	Tumors (leiomyomas, leiomyosarcomas)
Glukhova et al. 1991	Aortic walls	Normal fetal tissue, atherosclerotic plaques
Jahn et al. 1993	Coronary artery, peripheral vascular walls, myointimal cells	Normal fetal and neonatal tissues, vein graft disease, tissue transplantation-associated atherosclerosis
Miettinen et al. 1993	Myometrium	Normal adult tissue

* For an early review see Gusterson 1987. For specific later reports see Jahn 1997; Johansson et al. 1997, 1999; Slomp et al. 1997; Yu and Bernal 1998; Chu and Weiss 2002; for cytokeratins in non-epithelial cells of amphibia and fishes see Markl and Franke 1988; Ferretti et al. 1989.

5.5.4 The novel cell-cell junctions connecting the LSMCs

In a healthy state, the peritubular wall with its bandage system of LSMC monolayers appears impermeable for translocations of large particles and molecule complexes. Thus, it may represent an additional “outer barrier” around the seminiferous tubule (e.g., Fawcett 1994). Therefore, it is necessary to analyze the cell-cell connections and molecular compositions of these LSMCs.

Within a given LSMC monolayer the cells are laterally connected in two ways: (i) Directly end-to-end (see, e.g., Fig 56 f) or (ii) by usually more frequent, closely-spaced vertical AJs located in overlapping LSMC processes (collations adhaerentes) of the type *processus alter supra alterum*, an apparently novel architectonic form (Figs. 55 a, d and 56 a–e; Table 17). Similar serial AJ structures have been shown in mesenchymal stem cells and the filopodia connecting cardiac valve fibrocytes (Wuchter et al. 2007; Barth et al. 2009, 2012). An indication of the occurrence of such two types of AJ-type junctions between LSMCs had already been noted by Dym and Fawcett (1970) in rat testis although mostly in much smaller forms (see Figs. 3-7 in Dym and Fawcett 1970). Such serial vertical AJ-type junction formations for lateral connections also appear related to the serial invagination and interdigitating connections of certain mammalian endothelial cells (see, e.g., Figs. 1-3 in Franke et al. 1988).

The predominance of cadherin-11, a type II cadherin, in immunolabelling experiments at the light (Figs. 36 and 39) and electron (Fig. 57 f–i) microscopic level is in agreement with their SMC character (see chapters 4.6.1 and 4.6.3; for rat testes see also Johnson and Boekelheide 2002a,b), as this glycoprotein is well-known to be involved in the development and maintenance of diverse types of SMCs, osteogenic and tendon-associated cells as well as other mesodermally-derived cells (e.g., Okazaki et al. 1994; Hoffman and Balling 1995; Kimura et al. 1995; Simmoneau et al. 1995; Alimperti et al. 2014; Row et al. 2016; for further references and reviews see Supplement Literature Collection No. 7).

In addition, P-cadherin, known as a major component present in some proliferative tissues (Hirai et al. 1989) and certain epithelia (e.g., the basal cell layers of certain stratified epithelia such as bovine tongue mucosa; Nose and Takeichi 1986; Johnson et al. 1993; Wu et al. 1993; Furukawa et al. 1997), has been identified in LSMCs of mature bull testes (see, e.g., Figs. 37–39) but not at all in Sertoli cells of mature animals. On the other hand, however, this glycoprotein has also been reported by other authors to occur in Sertoli cells of fetal, postnatal and very young bulls. Perhaps, this can be explained by a correlation with the transition from an early to a mature state in testis development. Previously, this glycoprotein has been reported to occur in Sertoli cells of rats during pre- and perinatal stages but then to gradually disappear postnatally, while in advanced states

of maturation it has then been detected in LSMCs (see, e.g., Wu et al. 1993; Lin and DePhilip 1996). Since P-cadherin-deficient mice are fertile (Radice et al. 1997), it needs to be analyzed which functional role P-cadherin plays in the stabilization, intercellular adhesion and maintenance of integrity of the peritubular LSMCs.

The 54 kDa plaque protein myozap has been discovered in certain regions of LSMCs as well as in endothelial cells and some interstitial mesenchymal cells of bovine and human testes. It also appears to be present in the *zonula adhaerens* of the excurrent duct epithelia of all examined testicular tissues. Myozap is a cytoskeletal protein first found by Seeger et al. (2010) in intercalated disks of cardiomyocytes (composite junctions, *areae compositae*) as a special plaque component. In addition, it has also been identified in the endothelial AJs of blood and lymph vessels (Pieperhoff et al. 2012) and in the *zonula adhaerens* junctions of E-cadherin-based epithelia (Rickelt et al. 2011a). In this study, protein myozap has not been seen in AJs of Sertoli cells in seminiferous tubules of bovine, boar and man but has been noted in Sertoli cells of rodents. However, as protein myozap has been detected in this study as a major component of the cytoplasmic AJ plaques of bovine and human LSMCs in the peritubular wall as well as in blood vascular SMCs, it appears to offer another potential valuable cell type marker for diagnostic immunocytochemistry.

Protein LUMA (TMEM43) known to occur in the composite junctions of heart tissue (e.g., Franke et al. 2014) has also been detected in LSMCs of testicular tissues and in certain blood vessel walls but not in Sertoli cells. In respect to the known involvement of certain LUMA-mutations in cardiomyopathies (see, e.g., Christensen et al. 2011a; Liang et al. 2011; Larsen et al. 2012; Baskin et al. 2013; Haywood et al. 2013; Hodgkinson et al. 2013), the functional role of protein LUMA in testicular LSMCs needs to be further examined.

5.6 Absence of a lymphatic endothelium

The results of this thesis have shown that in rodents, as in all other mammalian species studied, the peritubular wall structure is not tightly covered by an extended lymphatic endothelium or a single endothelial cell layer as it has been claimed to the contrary in numerous publications and textbooks (e.g., Fawcett et al. 1969, 1970, 1973; Dym and Fawcett 1970; Dym 1975, 1994; Clark 1976; Söderström 1981; Maekawa et al. 1996; Yazama et al. 1997; Losinno et al. 2012, 2016). Only occasionally, rather small lymphatic vessels, located in the interstitium i.e. away from the peritubular wall, are positive for established endothelial cell type markers (see chapter 4.7; for references of endothelial cell type markers applied see, e.g., Newman et al. 1990; Lampugnani et al. 1992, 1995; Banerji et al. 1999; Morita et al. 1999b; Dejana et al. 2000; Prevo et al. 2001; Sleeman et al. 2001;

Karkkainen and Alitalo 2002; Miettinen 2003; Dejana 2004; Hämmerling et al. 2006; Cîmpean et al. 2007; Baluk et al. 2007; Lampugnani and Dejana 2007; Pfeiffer et al. 2008; Moll et al. 2009; Noda et al. 2010; Bravi et al. 2014; for specific human endothelial markers see Podgrabinska et al. 2002; Miettinen 2003). On the other hand, the very sensitive immunocytochemistry methods applied have also revealed the regular occurrence of small lymphatic capillaries in the interstitium between the seminiferous tubules, in contrast to the negative results of other authors who have stated that a testicular lymphatic system is restricted to the septula testis and absent in most of the – or even the entire – interstitium (e.g., Holstein et al. 1979; Hirai et al. 2012; Svingen et al. 2012; DeFalco et al. 2015).

Negative results with the prototype of the *complexus adhaerens* subtype of lymphatic endothelia, which contain the plaque protein desmoplakin (Schmelz et al. 1990, 1994; Schmelz and Franke 1993), have led to the conclusion that the lymphatic vessels of the testicular system are generally of the *complexus adhaerens*-free category (for *complexus adhaerens*-positive lymphatic endothelia see, e.g., Valiron et al. 1996; Gallicano et al. 1998; Kowalczyk et al. 1998; Sawa et al. 1999; Ebata et al. 2001a, b; Zhou et al. 2004; Hämmerling et al. 2006; Baluk et al. 2007; Pfeiffer et al. 2008; Moll et al. 2009).

However, the cytochemical and ultrastructural results which have been obtained in the course of this doctoral thesis still do not allow the typological identification of the outermost lamellar cells specifically in rodent testes. They are to some extent compatible with the originally electron microscopically-derived interpretation of Ross and coworkers (e.g., Ross 1967; Bressler and Ross 1972) that this outermost cell layer of the peritubular wall consists of laterally connected fibroblasts or fibrocytes or may even present a yet still unknown cell type. The origin of these cells, however, needs to be examined with additional cell type-specific markers.

5.7 Comparison with studies using cell cultures containing Sertoli and LSMC-derived cells

In the last four decades a huge number of data obtained from cell cultures of Sertoli cells and/or peritubular wall-derived cells has been published, including enriched or “purified” cell types as well as “co-cultures”. In particular LSMC-containing cultures, grown in various cell culture media, have been used for biochemical and physiological studies (Mayerhofer 2013; for further examples of references see Supplement Literature Collection No. 8). Such studies have led for example to discoveries of the synthesis and effects of, e.g., endothelin-1, decorin, biglycan and fibronectin, procollagenase IV and collagenase IV, plasminogen activators and their inhibitors.

However, the cell biological value of such cultures is still questionable. For example, the LSMCs growing in cell culture are very different to the typical LSMC morphology *in situ*. In all cell cultures used in previous reports, the cells have not a polyhedral shape and have not been shown to be connected by the kind of cell-cell junctions active in living tissues. In all these cultures the LSMCs do not grow in the form embedded in both sides with ECM structures and material which is characteristic for the monolayer cell bandage stack system of the peritubular LSMCs *in situ*. Obviously, cell culture systems need to be developed to allow Sertoli cells on the one hand and LSMCs on the other to grow in a mode close to their *in situ* organizations.

5.8 Species differences, seasonal differences and evolution

To date only limited cell biological and molecular information is available for non-mammalian vertebrates and seasonal differences of different mammalian species. So far, only a few studies have dealt with the regulation of seasonal fertility changes, for example by changes of the outer temperature (see Supplement Literature Collection No. 9).

However, in early cell biological studies similarities of smooth muscle-like cells were noted in peritubular walls of certain other vertebrates (for lower vertebrates, in particular birds, reptiles and amphibia, see, e.g., Rothwell and Tingari 1973; Rothwell 1975; Unsicker 1975; Unsicker and Burnstock 1975; see also Supplement Literature Collection No. 9). So far, however, only a limited portion of the antibodies used in this thesis work appears to be cross-reactive and thus applicable for such studies. For future analyses, further species-specific antibodies need to be developed.

Table 17 Novel types of adhering junctions in mammalian tissues (discoveries after 1990; see also Table 2)

Type		Reference
Complexus adhaerens (some specific endothelia, virgultar cells of lymph nodes, lymphatic retothelium)	1990	Schmelz and Franke 1993; Schmelz et al. 1990, 1994; Hämmerling et al. 2006
Contactus adhaerens (granular cells of cerebellar glomeruli)	1995	Rose et al. 1995; Bahjaoui-Bouhaddi et al. 1997; Hollnagel et al. 2002
Zonula limitans externa (heterotypic: photoreceptor ⇔ Müller glia cells)	1999	Paffenholz and Franke 1997, Paffenholz et al. 1999
Area composita (composite junctions; intercalated disks of cardiomyocytes)	1999, 2006	Borrmann 2000; Borrmann et al. 2000, 2006; Franke et al. 2006
Iunctura structa (specific stratified epithelia)	2002	Langbein et al. 2002
Cortex adhaerens (eye lens)	2003	Straub et al. 2003
Colligatio permixta (astrocytes, astrocytoma)	2004	Boda-Heggemann 2005
Incl. *Meningeal junctions* (meningioma)	2008	Akat et al. 2008
Puncta adhaerentia minima (specific mesenchymal cells)	2007	Wuchter et al. 2007; Barth et al. 2009
Processus adhaerens (specific mesenchymal cells)	2007	Wuchter et al. 2007
Manubrium adhaerens (specific mesenchymal cells in culture)	2007	Wuchter et al. 2007; Rickelt et al. 2009
Coniunctio adhaerens (mesenchymal cells of high proliferative activity)	2009	Barth et al. 2009; Rickelt et al. 2009
cis-E:N-Cadherin heterodimer junctions (hepatocytes, hepatomas, certain pancreatic cells)	2011	Straub et al. 2011
Area tessellata (tessellate junctions)	2013	Franke et al. 2013
Area adhaerens (seminiferous tubules of testes, N-cadherin-based)	2014	Domke et al. 2014; present study
Area cribelliformis (Sertoli cells in seminiferous tubules of bovine testes)	2014	Domke et al. 2014; present study
Collatio adhaerens (overlapping lamelliform processes of the type *processus alter supra alterum*, with vertical AJs for lateral cell-cell connections, in peritubular walls of testes, Cadherin-11-based)	2018	Present study

6 Conclusions and Outlook

The present systematic study of isotypic cell-cell adhering junctions (AJs) and cytoskeletal filaments of Sertoli and germ cells of the seminiferous tubules has confirmed the absence of desmosomes and "desmosome-like" junctions as well as the absence of several other epithelial AJ molecules. In addition, this thesis presents the finding of two novel types of cell-cell junctions in seminiferous tubules: (i) The N-cadherin-based AJs of the category "***areae adhaerentes***", including very large cell-cell junctions, and (ii) the "***areae cribelliformes***" (cribelliform junctions), clusters of sieve-plate-like junctions perforated by small cytoplasm-to-cytoplasm channels (5–7 nm).

The analyses of the basal lamina of the seminiferous tubules have revealed the lack of hemidesmosomes and hemidesmosomal markers. Furthermore, I have proven the absence of a continuous lymphatic endothelium surrounding the peritubular walls of rodent testes in contrast to a widespread claim in the literature.

Detailed investigations of the peritubular wall cell monolayers enwrapping the seminiferous tubules have demonstrated a smooth muscle cell character and a novel kind of smooth muscle cell and tissue, the "**lamellar smooth muscle cells**" (**LSMCs**). In addition, a novel architectonic cell-cell connection system has been characterized: The LSMCs are laterally connected within their specific monolayer by sparse end-to-end AJs as well as by groups of vertical AJs located in closely overlapping cell processes (collationes adhaerentes) of the type "***processus alter supra alterum***".

In summary, the results of my thesis provide an ultrastructural and molecular basis of testicular cell structures and will support the finding of additional potential "markers" for the characterization of testes-derived cells and cell lines in basic research, studies of developmental stages and aging, as well as immunocytochemical diagnoses of male genital tumors and other diseases. In particular, the availability of a series of cell type specific markers will be important for tumor diagnostics (The World Health Organization Classification of Tumours of the Urinary System and Male Genital Organs; eds. Moch et al. 2016).

The isotypic AJs presented in this thesis represent only one category of cell-cell connections. Additional analyses of heterotypic cell-cell junction molecules, notably those involved in the embedding of the spermatid heads in the specific apical indentations, are needed to complete the list of candidate molecules for cell type diagnoses as well as for the development of possible direct male contraceptives, starting with the results of the Heidelberg laboratory (Prof. Dr. Werner W. Franke; see, e.g., Franke et al. 1978a; Longo et al. 1987; Hess et al. 1993, 1995; von Bülow et al. 1995; Heid et al. 2002) and of the Osaka laboratory (Prof. Dr. Yoshimi Takai; see, e.g., Takai et al. 2003; Irie et al. 2004; for further references see Supplement Literature Collection No. 10).

7 References

Abd-el-Basset EM, Ahmed I, Fedoroff S (1991) Actin and actin-binding proteins in differentiating astroglia in tissue culture. J Neurosci Res 30:1-17

Akat K, Bleck CK, Lee YM, Haselmann-Weiss U, Kartenbeck J (2008) Characterization of a novel type of adherens junction in meningiomas and the derived cell line HBL-52. Cell Tissue Res 331:401-412

Albrecht M, Ramsch R, Kohn FM, Schwarzer JU, Mayerhofer A (2006) Isolation and cultivation of human testicular peritubular cells: a new model for the investigation of fibrotic processes in the human testis and male infertility. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 91:1956-1960

Alexander JJ, Bey EM, Geddes EW, Lecatsas G (1976) Establishment of a continuously growing cell line from primary carcinoma of the liver. S Afr Med J 50:2124-2128

Alimperti S, You H, George T, Agarwal SK, Andreadis ST (2014) Cadherin-11 regulates both mesenchymal stem cell differentiation into smooth muscle cells and the development of contractile function in vivo. J Cell Sci 127:2627-2638

Altorfer J, Fukuda T, Hedinger C (1974) Desmosomes in human seminiferous epithelium. An electron microscopic study. Virchows Arch B Cell Pathol 16:181-194

Alves MG, Martins AD, Cavaco JE, Socorro S, Oliveira PF (2013) Diabetes, insulin-mediated glucose metabolism and Sertoli/blood-testis barrier function. Tissue Barriers 1:e23992

Anderson JM, Van Itallie CM (2009) Physiology and function of the tight junction. Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol 1:a002584

Anderson JM, Van Itallie CM, Peterson MD, Stevenson BR, Carew EA, Mooseker MS (1989) ZO-1 mRNA and protein expression during tight junction assembly in Caco-2 cells. J Cell Biol 109:1047-1056

Aumüller G, Schulze C, Viebahn C (1992) Intermediate filaments in Sertoli cells. Microsc Res Tech 20:50-72

Babij P, Kelly C, Periasamy M (1991) Characterization of a mammalian smooth muscle myosin heavy-chain gene: complete nucleotide and protein coding sequence and analysis of the 5' end of the gene. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 88:10676-10680

Bader BL, Jahn L, Franke WW (1988) Low level expression of cytokeratins 8, 18 and 19 in vascular smooth muscle cells of human umbilical cord and in cultured cells derived therefrom, with an analysis of the chromosomal locus containing the cytokeratin 19 gene. Eur J Cell Biol 47:300-319

Bahjaoui-Bouhaddi M, Padilla F, Nicolet M, Cifuentes-Diaz C, Fellmann D, Mege RM (1997) Localized deposition of M-cadherin in the glomeruli of the granular layer during the postnatal development of mouse cerebellum. J Comp Neurol 378:180-195

Baluk P, Fuxe J, Hashizume H, Romano T, Lashnits E, Butz S, Vestweber D, Corada M, Molendini C, Dejana E, McDonald DM (2007) Functionally specialized junctions between endothelial cells of lymphatic vessels. J Exp Med 204:2349-2362

Banerji S, Ni J, Wang SX, Clasper S, Su J, Tammi R, Jones M, Jackson DG (1999) LYVE-1, a new homologue of the CD44 glycoprotein, is a lymph-specific receptor for hyaluronan. J Cell Biol 144:789-801

Bannasch P, Zerban H, Schmid E, Franke WW (1980) Liver tumors distinguished by immunofluorescence microscopy with antibodies to proteins of intermediate-sized filaments. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 77:4948-4952

Bannasch P, Zerban H, Schmid E, Franke WW (1981) Characterization of cytoskeletal components in epithelial and mesenchymal liver tumors by electron and immunofluorescence microscopy. Virchows Arch B Cell Pathol Incl Mol Pathol 36:139-158

Bargmann W (1977) Histologie und Mikroskopische Anatomie des Menschen. Thieme, Stutgard

Bartek J, Vojtesek B, Staskova Z, Bartkova J, Kerekes Z, Rejthar A, Kovarik J (1991) A series of 14 new monoclonal antibodies to keratins: characterization and value in diagnostic histopathology. J Pathol 164:215-224

Barth M, Rickelt S, Noffz E, Winter-Simanowski S, Niemann H, Akhyari P, Lichtenberg A, Franke WW (2012) The adhering junctions of valvular interstitial cells: molecular composition in fetal

and adult hearts and the comings and goings of plakophilin-2 in situ, in cell culture and upon re-association with scaffolds. Cell Tissue Res 348:295-307

Barth M, Schumacher H, Kuhn C, Akhyari P, Lichtenberg A, Franke WW (2009) Cordial connections: molecular ensembles and structures of adhering junctions connecting interstitial cells of cardiac valves in situ and in cell culture. Cell Tissue Res 337:63-77

Baskin B, Skinner JR, Sanatani S, Terespolsky D, Krahn AD, Ray PN, Scherer SW, Hamilton RM (2013) TMEM43 mutations associated with arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy in non-Newfoundland populations. Hum Genet 132:1245-1252

Baumgarten HG, Holstein AF, Rosengren E (1971) Arrangement, ultrastructure, and adrenergic innervation of smooth musculature of the ductuli efferentes, ductus epididymidis and ductus deferens of man. Z Zellforsch Mikrosk Anat 120:37-79

Bengtsson L, Otto H (2008) LUMA interacts with emerin and influences its distribution at the inner nuclear membrane. J Cell Sci 121:536-548

Bennett V (1992) Ankyrins. Adaptors between diverse plasma membrane proteins and the cytoplasm. J Biol Chem 267:8703-8706

Benoist M, Gaillard S, Castets F (2006) The striatin family: a new signaling platform in dendritic spines. J Physiol Paris 99:146-153

Bergmann M, Kliesch S (1994) The distribution pattern of cytokeratin and vimentin immunoreactivity in testicular biopsies of infertile men. Anat Embryol (Berl) 190:515-520

Bergmann M, Schindelmeiser J, Greven H (1984) The blood-testis barrier in vertebrates having different testicular organization. Cell and Tissue Research 238:145-150

Bhowmick NA, Ghiassi M, Bakin A, Aakre M, Lundquist CA, Engel ME, Arteaga CL, Moses HL (2001) Transforming growth factor-beta1 mediates epithelial to mesenchymal transdifferentiation through a RhoA-dependent mechanism. Mol Biol Cell 12:27-36

Blondeau C, Gaillard S, Ternaux JP, Monneron A, Baude A (2003) Expression and distribution of phocein and members of the striatin family in neurones of rat peripheral ganglia. Histochem Cell Biol 119:131-138

Bobik A (2012) Striatin-dependent membrane estrogen receptor signaling and vasoprotection by estrogens. Circulation 126:1941-1943

Böck P, Breitenecker G, Lunglmayr G (1972) [Contractile fibroblasts (myofibroblasts) in the lamina propria of human seminiferous tubules]. Z Zellforsch Mikrosk Anat 133:519-527

Boda-Heggemann J (2005) Zell- und molekularbiologische Charakterisierung neuartiger Zell-Zell-Verbindungsarten in Glioma-Zellen und mesenchymalen Stammzellen. Combined Faculties for the Natural Sciences and for Mathematics, Ph.D., Ruperto-Carola University of Heidelberg, Heidelberg, pp 153

Boda-Heggemann J, Regnier-Vigouroux A, Franke WW (2009) Beyond vessels: occurrence and regional clustering of vascular endothelial (VE-)cadherin-containing junctions in non-endothelial cells. Cell Tissue Res 335:49-65

Bond M, Somlyo AV (1982) Dense bodies and actin polarity in vertebrate smooth muscle. J Cell Biol 95:403-413

Borradori L, Sonnenberg A (1999) Structure and function of hemidesmosomes: more than simple adhesion complexes. J Invest Dermatol 112:411-418

Borrmann CM (2000) Molekulare Charakterisierung der Adhärens-Zellverbindungen des Herzens: Identifizierung einer neuen Art, der Area Composita. Faculty of Biology, Ph. D., University of Heidelberg, Heidelberg, pp 1-119

Borrmann CM, Grund C, Kuhn C, Hofmann I, Pieperhoff S, Franke WW (2006) The area composita of adhering junctions connecting heart muscle cells of vertebrates. II. Colocalizations of desmosomal and fascia adhaerens molecules in the intercalated disk. Eur J Cell Biol 85:469-485

Borrmann CM, Kuhn C, Franke WW (1999) Human *armadillo* repeat protein ARVCF localized to myocardiac intercalated discs. Collected abstracts of the EMBO Workshop on “Molecular Genetics of Muscle Development and Neuromuscular Diseases”, vol 9, Kloster Irsee

Borrmann CM, Mertens C, Schmidt A, Langbein L, Kuhn C, Franke WW (2000) Molecular diversity of plaques of epithelial-adhering junctions. Ann N Y Acad Sci 915:144-150

Bosman FT (1993) Integrins: cell adhesives and modulators of cell function. Histochem J 25:469-477

Boukamp P, Petrussevska RT, Breitkreutz D, Hornung J, Markham A, Fusenig NE (1988) Normal keratinization in a spontaneously immortalized aneuploid human keratinocyte cell line. J Cell Biol 106:761-771

Boyd J, Risinger JI, Wiseman RW, Merrick BA, Selkirk JK, Barrett JC (1995) Regulation of microfilament organization and anchorage-independent growth by tropomyosin 1. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 92:11534-11538

Bozhok Iu M, Bannikov GA, Tavokina LV, Svitkina TM, Troianovskii SM (1989) [Local expression of cytokeratins 8, 17 and 18 in the mesenchyme and smooth muscles in the early stages of human organogenesis]. Ontogenez 20:250-257

Bravi L, Dejana E, Lampugnani MG (2014) VE-cadherin at a glance. Cell Tissue Res 355:515-522

Bressler RS, Ross MH (1972) Differentiation of peritubular myoid cells of the testis: effects of intratesticular implantation of newborn mouse testes into normal and hypophysectomized adults. Biol Reprod 6:148-159

Bronstein JM, Popper P, Micevych PE, Farber DB (1996) Isolation and characterization of a novel oligodendrocyte-specific protein. Neurology 47:772-778

Brown DC, Theaker JM, Banks PM, Gatter KC, Mason DY (1987) Cytokeratin expression in smooth muscle and smooth muscle tumours. Histopathology 11:477-486

Bustos-Obregon E (1976) Ultrastructure and function of the lamina propria of mammalian seminiferous tubules. Andrologia 8:179-185

Byers SW, Sujarit S, Jegou B, Butz S, Hoschutzky H, Herrenknecht K, MacCalman C, Blaschuk OW (1994) Cadherins and cadherin-associated molecules in the developing and maturing rat testis. Endocrinology 134:630-639

Castets F, Bartoli M, Barnier JV, Baillat G, Salin P, Moqrich A, Bourgeois JP, Denizot F, Rougon G, Calothy G, Monneron A (1996) A novel calmodulin-binding protein, belonging to the WD-repeat family, is localized in dendrites of a subset of CNS neurons. J Cell Biol 134:1051-1062

Castets F, Rakitina T, Gaillard S, Moqrich A, Mattei MG, Monneron A (2000) Zinedin, SG2NA, and striatin are calmodulin-binding, WD repeat proteins principally expressed in the brain. J Biol Chem 275:19970-19977

Cereijido M, Anderson J (2001) Tight Junctions. CRC Press Boca Raton

Chakraborty J, Nelson L, Jhunjhunwala J, Young M, Kropp K (1976) Basal lamina of human seminiferous tubule- its role in material transport. I. In presence of tunica vaginal hydrocele. Cell Tissue Res 174:261-271

Chen H, Li MWM, Yan Cheng C (2017) Drebrin and Spermatogenesis. Adv Exp Med Biol 1006:291-312

Cheng CY, Lie PP, Wong EW, Mruk DD (2013) Focal adhesion kinase and actin regulatory/binding proteins that modulate F-actin organization at the tissue barrier: Lesson from the testis. Tissue Barriers 1:e24252

Cheng CY, Mruk DD (2002) Cell junction dynamics in the testis: Sertoli-germ cell interactions and male contraceptive development. Physiol Rev 82:825-874

Cheng CY, Mruk DD (2011) Regulation of spermiogenesis, spermiation and blood-testis barrier dynamics: novel insights from studies on Eps8 and Arp3. Biochem J 435:553-562

Cheng CY, Mruk DD (2012) The blood-testis barrier and its implications for male contraception. Pharmacol Rev 64:16-64

Cheng CY, Wong EW, Lie PP, Li MW, Mruk DD, Yan HH, Mok KW, Mannu J, Mathur PP, Lui WY, Lee WM, Bonanomi M, Silvestrini B (2011) Regulation of blood-testis barrier dynamics by desmosome, gap junction, hemidesmosome and polarity proteins: An unexpected turn of events. Spermatogenesis 1:105-115

Chiarella SE, Rabin EE, Ostilla LA, Flozak AS, Gottardi CJ (2018) alphaT-catenin: A developmentally dispensable, disease-linked member of the alpha-catenin family. Tissue Barriers 6:e1463896

Chiquoine AD (1964) Observations on the Early Events of Cadmium Necrosis of the Testis. Anat Rec 149:23-35

Christensen AH, Andersen CB, Tybjaerg-Hansen A, Haunso S, Svendsen JH (2011a) Mutation analysis and evaluation of the cardiac localization of TMEM43 in arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy. Clin Genet 80:256-264

Christensen AH, Benn M, Tybjaerg-Hansen A, Haunso S, Svendsen JH (2011b) Screening of three novel candidate genes in arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy. Genet Test Mol Biomarkers 15:267-271

Christensen L (1992) The distribution of fibronectin, laminin and tetranectin in human breast cancer with special attention to the extracellular matrix. APMIS Suppl 26:1-39

Christl HW (1990) The lamina propria of vertebrate seminiferous tubules: a comparative light and electron microscopic investigation. Andrologia 22:85-94

Chu PG, Weiss LM (2002) Keratin expression in human tissues and neoplasms. Histopathology 40:403-439

Cîmpean AM, Raica M, Izvernariu DA, Tatucu D (2007) Lymphatic vessels identified with podoplanin. Comparison of immunostaining with three different detection systems. Rom J Morphol Embryol 48:139-143

Citi S, Sabanay H, Kendrick-Jones J, Geiger B (1989) Cingulin: characterization and localization. J Cell Sci 93:107-122

Clark RV (1976) Three-dimensional organization of testicular interstitial tissue and lymphatic space in the rat. Anat Rec 184:203-225

Claycomb WC, Lanson NA, Jr., Stallworth BS, Egeland DB, Delcarpio JB, Bahinski A, Izzo NJ, Jr. (1998) HL-1 cells: a cardiac muscle cell line that contracts and retains phenotypic characteristics of the adult cardiomyocyte. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 95:2979-2984

Clermont Y (1958) Contractile elements in the limiting membrane of the seminiferous tubules of the rat. Exp Cell Res 15:438-440

Connell CJ (1978) A freeze-fracture and lanthanum tracer study of the complex junction between Sertoli cells of the canine testis. J Cell Biol 76:57-75

Cowin P, Kapprell HP, Franke WW (1985) The complement of desmosomal plaque proteins in different cell types. J Cell Biol 101:1442-1454

Cowin P, Kapprell HP, Franke WW, Tamkun J, Hynes RO (1986) Plakoglobin: a protein common to different kinds of intercellular adhering junctions. Cell 46:1063-1073

Critchley DR (2004) Cytoskeletal proteins talin and vinculin in integrin-mediated adhesion. Biochem Soc Trans 32:831-836

Cyr DG, Blaschuk OW, Robaire B (1992) Identification and developmental regulation of cadherin messenger ribonucleic acids in the rat testis. Endocrinology 131:139-145

Cyr DG, Hermo L, Robaire B (1993) Developmental changes in epithelial cadherin messenger ribonucleic acid and immunocytochemical localization of epithelial cadherin during postnatal epididymal development in the rat. Endocrinology 132:1115-1124

Davidoff MS, Middendorff R, Pusch W, Muller D, Wichers S, Holstein AF (1999) Sertoli and Leydig cells of the human testis express neurofilament triplet proteins. Histochem Cell Biol 111:173-187

de Kretser DM, Kerr JB, Paulsen CA (1975) The peritubular tissue in the normal and pathological human testis. An ultrastructural study. Biol Reprod 12:317-324

DeFalco T, Potter SJ, Williams AV, Waller B, Kan MJ, Capel B (2015) Macrophages Contribute to the Spermatogonial Niche in the Adult Testis. Cell Rep 12:1107-1119

Dejana E (2004) Endothelial cell-cell junctions: happy together. Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol 5:261-270

Dejana E, Lampugnani MG, Martinez-Estrada O, Bazzoni G (2000) The molecular organization of endothelial junctions and their functional role in vascular morphogenesis and permeability. Int J Dev Biol 44:743-748

Dierichs R, Wrobel KH (1973) [Light and electron microscopic studies on the porcine testicular peritubular cells during postnatal development (author's transl)]. Z Anat Entwicklungsgesch 143:49-64

Domke LM (2013) Molekularbiologische Charakteristika der verschiedenen Arten von Zell-Zell-Verbindungen des Adhaerens-Typs in den Hodenkanälchen und im peritubulären Bindegewebe bei verschiedenen Säugetieren. Bachelor Thesis, German Cancer Research Center, Heidelberg, pp 119

Domke LM, Rickelt S, Dörflinger Y, Kuhn C, Winter-Simanowski S, Zimbelmann R, Rosin-Arbesfeld R, Heid H, Franke WW (2014) The cell-cell junctions of mammalian testes: I. The adhering junctions of the seminiferous epithelium represent special differentiation structures. Cell Tissue Res 357:645-665

Donalies M, Cramer M, Ringwald M, Starzinski-Powitz A (1991) Expression of M-cadherin, a member of the cadherin multigene family, correlates with differentiation of skeletal muscle cells. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 88:8024-8028

Dreger M, Bengtsson L, Schoneberg T, Otto H, Hucho F (2001) Nuclear envelope proteomics: novel integral membrane proteins of the inner nuclear membrane. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 98:11943-11948

Dubash AD, Menold MM, Samson T, Boulter E, Garcia-Mata R, Doughman R, Burridge K (2009) Chapter 1. Focal adhesions: new angles on an old structure. Int Rev Cell Mol Biol 277:1-65

Dym M (1975) Male Reproductive System. In: Bloom W, Fawcett DW (eds) A Textbook of Histology. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, pp 805-857

Dym M (1994) Basement membrane regulation of Sertoli cells. Endocr Rev 15:102-115

Dym M, Cavicchia JC (1977) Further observations on the blood-testis barrier in monkeys. Biol Reprod 17:390-403

Dym M, Fawcett DW (1970) The blood-testis barrier in the rat and the physiological compartmentation of the seminiferous epithelium. Biol Reprod 3:308-326

Ebata N, Nodasaka Y, Sawa Y, Yamaoka Y, Makino S, Totsuka Y, Yoshida S (2001a) Desmoplakin as a specific marker of lymphatic vessels. Microvasc Res 61:40-48

Ebata N, Sawa Y, Nodasaka Y, Yamaoka Y, Yoshida S, Totsuka Y (2001b) Immunoelectron microscopic study of PECAM-1 expression on lymphatic endothelium of the human tongue. Tissue Cell 33:211-218

Ebnet K, Suzuki A, Ohno S, Vestweber D (2004) Junctional adhesion molecules (JAMs): more molecules with dual functions? J Cell Sci 117:19-29

Eddy RJ, Petro JA, Tomasek JJ (1988) Evidence for the nonmuscle nature of the "myofibroblast" of granulation tissue and hypertropic scar. An immunofluorescence study. Am J Pathol 130:252-260

Ellis JM, Man NT, Morris GE, Ginjaar IB, Moorman AF, Van Ommen GJ (1990) Specificity of dystrophin analysis improved with monoclonal antibodies. Lancet 336:881-882

Erlandson RA (1981) Diagnostic Transmission Electron Microscopy of Human Tumors: The Interpretation of Submicroscopic Structures in Human Neoplastic Cells. MAsson Publishing USA Inc., New York

Farquhar MG, Palade GE (1963) Junctional complexes in various epithelia. J Cell Biol 17:375-412

Faussone-Pellegrini MS, Thuneberg L (1999) Guide to the identification of interstitial cells of Cajal. Microsc Res Tech 47:248-266

Fawcett DW (1975) Ultrastructure and function of the Sertoli cell. In: Hamilton DW, Greeps RO (eds) Handbook of Physiology, vol 5. Endocrinology. Amer. Physiol. Soc., Washington, D. C., pp 21-55

Fawcett DW (1981) Sertoli cell junctions. In: Fawcett DW (ed) The Cell. W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, pp 136-155

Fawcett DW (1994) Male Reproductive System. In: Bloom W, Fawcett DW (eds) A Textbook of Histology. Chapman and Hall, New York, London, pp 768-815

Fawcett DW, Heidger PM, Leak LV (1969) Lymph vascular system of the interstitial tissue of the testis as revealed by electron microscopy. J Reprod Fertil 19:109-119

Fawcett DW, Leak LV, Heidger PM, Jr. (1970) Electron microscopic observations on the structural components of the blood-testis barrier. J Reprod Fertil Suppl 10:105-122

Fawcett DW, Neaves WB, Flores MN (1973) Comparative observations on intertubular lymphatics and the organization of the interstitial tissue of the mammalian testis. Biol Reprod 9:500-532

Ferretti P, Fekete DM, Patterson M, Lane EB (1989) Transient expression of simple epithelial keratins by mesenchymal cells of regenerating newt limb. Dev Biol 133:415-424

Filip DA, Radu A, Simionescu M (1986) Interstitial cells of the heart valves possess characteristics similar to smooth muscle cells. Circ Res 59:310-320

Fink C, Weigel R, Fink L, Wilhelm J, Kliesch S, Zeiler M, Bergmann M, Brehm R (2009) Claudin-11 is over-expressed and dislocated from the blood-testis barrier in Sertoli cells associated with testicular intraepithelial neoplasia in men. Histochem Cell Biol 131:755-764

Fogh J, Fogh JM, Orfeo T (1977) One hundred and twenty-seven cultured human tumor cell lines producing tumors in nude mice. J Natl Cancer Inst 59:221-226

França LR, Hess RA, Dufour JM, Hofmann MC, Griswold MD (2016) The Sertoli cell: one hundred fifty years of beauty and plasticity. Andrology 4:189-212

Franke WW (2010) Discovering the molecular components of intercellular junctions-a historical view. In: Nelson J, Fuchs E (eds) Cold Spring Harbor Perspectives in Biology. Cell-Cell Junctions, vol 1. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, New York, pp 1-34

Franke WW, Appelhans B, Schmid E, Freudenstein C, Osborn M, Weber K (1979a) Identification and characterization of epithelial cells in mammalian tissues by immunofluorescence microscopy using antibodies to prekeratin. Differentiation 15:7-25

Franke WW, Appelhans B, Schmid E, Freudenstein C, Osborn M, Weber K (1979b) The organization of cytokeratin filaments in the intestinal epithelium. Eur J Cell Biol 19:255-268

Franke WW, Borrmann CM, Grund C, Pieperhoff S (2006) The area composita of adhering junctions connecting heart muscle cells of vertebrates. I. Molecular definition in intercalated disks of cardiomyocytes by immunoelectron microscopy of desmosomal proteins. Eur J Cell Biol 85:69-82

Franke WW, Cowin P, Grund C, Kuhn C, Kapprell H-P (1988) The Endothelial Junction. In: Simionescu N, Simionescu M (eds) Endothelial Cell Biology in Health and Disease. Springer US, Boston, pp 147-166

Franke WW, Dörflinger Y, Kuhn C, Zimbelmann R, Winter-Simanowski S, Frey N, Heid H (2014) Protein LUMA is a cytoplasmic plaque constituent of various epithelial adherens junctions and composite junctions of myocardial intercalated disks: a unifying finding for cell biology and cardiology. Cell Tissue Res 357:159-172

Franke WW, Grund C, Fink A, Weber K, Jockusch BM, Zentgraf H, Osborn M (1978a) Location of actin in the microfilament bundles associated with the junctional specializations between Sertoli cells and spermatids. Biol Cell 31:7-14

Franke WW, Grund C, Schmid E (1979c) Intermediate-sized filaments present in Sertoli cells are of the vimentin type. Eur J Cell Biol 19:269-275

Franke WW, Grund C, Schmid E, Mandelkow E (1978b) Paracrystalline arrays of membrane-to-membrane cross bridges associated with the inner surface of plasma membrane. J Cell Biol 77:323-328

Franke WW, Heid H, Zimbelmann R, Kuhn C, Winter-Simanowski S, Dörflinger Y, Grund C, Rickelt S (2013) Transmembrane protein PERP is a component of tessellate junctions and of other junctional and non-junctional plasma membrane regions in diverse epithelial and epithelium-derived cells. Cell Tissue Res 353:99-115

Franke WW, Jahn L, Knapp AC (1989) Cytokeratins and desmosomal proteins in certain epithelioid and nonepithelial cells. In: Osborn M, Weber K (eds) Cytoskeletal Proteins in Tumor Diagnosis. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, New York

Franke WW, Moll R, Mueller H, Schmid E, Kuhn C, Krepler R, Artlieb U, Denk H (1983) Immunocytochemical identification of epithelium-derived human tumors with antibodies to desmosomal plaque proteins. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 80:543-547

Franke WW, Moll R, Schiller DL, Schmid E, Kartenbeck J, Mueller H (1982a) Desmoplakins of epithelial and myocardial desmosomes are immunologically and biochemically related. Differentiation 23:115-127

Franke WW, Rickelt S, Barth M, Pieperhoff S (2009) The junctions that don't fit the scheme: special symmetrical cell-cell junctions of their own kind. Cell Tissue Res 338:1-17

Franke WW, Rickelt S, Zimbelmann R, Dörflinger Y, Kuhn C, Frey N, Heid H, Rosin-Arbesfeld R (2015) Striatins as plaque molecules of zonulae adhaerentes in simple epithelia, of tessellate junctions in stratified epithelia, of cardiac composite junctions and of various size classes of lateral adherens junctions in cultures of epithelia- and carcinoma-derived cells. Cell Tissue Res 359:779-797

Franke WW, Schiller DL, Moll R, Winter S, Schmid E, Engelbrecht I, Denk H, Krepler R, Platzer B (1981a) Diversity of cytokeratins. Differentiation specific expression of cytokeratin polypeptides in epithelial cells and tissues. J Mol Biol 153:933-959

Franke WW, Schmid E, Grund C, Muller H, Engelbrecht I, Moll R, Stadler J, Jarasch ED (1981b) Antibodies to high molecular weight polypeptides of desmosomes: specific localization of a class of junctional proteins in cells and tissue. Differentiation 20:217-241

Franke WW, Schmid E, Osborn M, Weber K (1978c) Different intermediate-sized filaments distinguished by immunofluorescence microscopy. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 75:5034-5038

Franke WW, Schmid E, Osborn M, Weber K (1978d) The intermediate-sized filaments in rat kangaroo PtK2 cells. II. Structure and composition of isolated filaments. Cytobiologie 17:392-411

Franke WW, Schmid E, Schiller DL, Winter S, Jarasch ED, Moll R, Denk H, Jackson BW, Illmensee K (1982b) Differentiation-related patterns of expression of proteins of intermediate-size filaments in tissues and cultured cells. Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol 46 431-453

Franke WW, Schmid E, Weber K, Osborn M (1979d) HeLa cells contain intermediate-sized filaments of the prekeratin type. Exp Cell Res 118:95-109

Franke WW, Stehr S, Stumpp S, Kuhn C, Heid H, Rackwitz HR, Schnölzer M, Baumann R, Holzhausen HJ, Moll R (1996) Specific immunohistochemical detection of cardiac/fetal alpha-actin in human cardiomyocytes and regenerating skeletal muscle cells. Differentiation 60:245-250

Franke WW, Weber K, Osborn M, Schmid E, Freudenstein C (1978e) Antibody to prekeratin. Decoration of tonofilament like arrays in various cells of epithelial character. Exp Cell Res 116:429-445

Frid MG, Shekhonin BV, Koteliansky VE, Glukhova MA (1992) Phenotypic changes of human smooth muscle cells during development: late expression of heavy caldesmon and calponin. Dev Biol 153:185-193

Fromm M, Schulzke JD (2012) Barriers and Channels Formed by Tight Junction Proteins. Wiley-Blackwell Boston

Furthmayr H, Lankes W, Amieva M (1992) Moesin, a new cytoskeletal protein and constituent of filopodia: its role in cellular functions. Kidney Int 41:665-670

Furukawa F, Fujii K, Horiguchi Y, Matsuyoshi N, Fujita M, Toda K, Imamura S, Wakita H, Shirahama S, Takigawa M (1997) Roles of E- and P-cadherin in the human skin. Microsc Res Tech 38:343-352

Furuse M (2010) Molecular basis of the core structure of tight junctions. Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol 2:a002907

Furuse M, Fujita K, Hiiragi T, Fujimoto K, Tsukita S (1998) Claudin-1 and -2: novel integral membrane proteins localizing at tight junctions with no sequence similarity to occludin. J Cell Biol 141:1539-1550

Furuse M, Hirase T, Itoh M, Nagafuchi A, Yonemura S, Tsukita S (1993) Occludin: a novel integral membrane protein localizing at tight junctions. J Cell Biol 123:1777-1788

Gabbiani G, Ryan GB, Majne G (1971) Presence of modified fibroblasts in granulation tissue and their possible role in wound contraction. Experientia 27:549-550

Gabella G (1994) Structure of smooth muscles. In: Szekeres L, Papp JG (eds) Pharmacology of smooth muscle. Handbook of experimental pharmacology, vol 111. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York, pp 3-34

Gaillard S, Bartoli M, Castets F, Monneron A (2001) Striatin, a calmodulin-dependent scaffolding protein, directly binds caveolin-1. FEBS Lett 508:49-52

Gallicano GI, Kouklis P, Bauer C, Yin M, Vasioukhin V, Degenstein L, Fuchs E (1998) Desmoplakin is required early in development for assembly of desmosomes and cytoskeletal linkage. J Cell Biol 143:2009-2022

Gan Q, Yoshida T, Li J, Owens GK (2007) Smooth muscle cells and myofibroblasts use distinct transcriptional mechanisms for smooth muscle alpha-actin expression. Circ Res 101:883-892

Garcia-Martinez V, Hurle JM (1986) Cell shape and cytoskeletal organization of the endothelial cells of the semilunar heart valves in the developing chick. Anat Embryol (Berl) 174:83-89

Garrod DR (1999) Hemidesmosomes. In: Birchmeier W, Birchmeier C (eds) Epithelial Morphogenesis in Development and Disease. Harwood Academic Publishers, Amsterdam, Netherlands, pp 19-40

Geiger B (1979) A 130K protein from chicken gizzard: its localization at the termini of microfilament bundles in cultured chicken cells. Cell 18:193-205

Geiger B, Tokuyasu KT, Dutton AH, Singer SJ (1980) Vinculin, an intracellular protein localized at specialized sites where microfilament bundles terminate at cell membranes. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 77:4127-4131

Giberson RT, Demaree RS (2001) Microwave Techniques and Protocols. Humana Press, Totowa

Gilula NB, Fawcett DW, Aoki A (1976) The Sertoli cell occluding junctions and gap junctions in mature and developing mammalian testis. Dev Biol 50:142-168

Gimona M, Herzog M, Vandekerckhove J, Small JV (1990) Smooth muscle specific expression of calponin. FEBS Lett 274:159-162

Gimona M, Lando Z, Dolginov Y, Vandekerckhove J, Kobayashi R, Sobieszek A, Helfman DM (1997) Ca^{2+}-dependent interaction of S100A2 with muscle and nonmuscle tropomyosins. J Cell Sci 110 611-621

Girardi AJ, Weinstein D, Moorhead PS (1966) SV40 transformation of human diploid cells. A parallel study of viral and karyologic parameters. Ann Med Exp Biol Fenn 44:242-254

Glauert AM, Reid N (1974) Fixation, dehydration and embedding of biological specimens. Elsevier North-Holland Biomedical Press, Amsterdam

Glukhova MA, Shekhonin BV, Kruth H, Koteliansky VE (1991) Expression of cytokeratin 8 in human aortic smooth muscle cells. Am J Physiol 261:72-77

Gonsior SM, Platz S, Buchmeier S, Scheer U, Jockusch BM, Hinssen H (1999) Conformational difference between nuclear and cytoplasmic actin as detected by a monoclonal antibody. J Cell Sci 112 797-809

Goodenough DA, Goliger JA, Paul DL (1996) Connexins, connexons, and intercellular communication. Annu Rev Biochem 65:475-502

Goodenough DA, Paul DL (2009) Gap junctions. Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol 1:a002576

Goossens S, Janssens B, Bonne S, De Rycke R, Braet F, van Hengel J, van Roy F (2007a) A unique and specific interaction between alphaT-catenin and plakophilin-2 in the area composita, the mixed-type junctional structure of cardiac intercalated discs. J Cell Sci 120:2126-2136

Goossens S, Janssens B, Vanpoucke G, De Rycke R, van Hengel J, van Roy F (2007b) Truncated isoform of mouse alphaT-catenin is testis-restricted in expression and function. FASEB J 21:647-655

Goossens S, van Roy F (2005) Cadherin-mediated cell-cell adhesion in the testis. Front Biosci 10:398-419

Gould VE, Koukoulis GK, Jansson DS, Nagle RB, Franke WW, Moll R (1990) Coexpression patterns of vimentin and glial filament protein with cytokeratins in the normal, hyperplastic, and neoplastic breast. Am J Pathol 137:1143-1155

Gow A, Southwood CM, Li JS, Pariali M, Riordan GP, Brodie SE, Danias J, Bronstein JM, Kachar B, Lazzarini RA (1999) CNS myelin and Sertoli cell tight junction strands are absent in Osp/claudin-11 null mice. Cell 99:649-659

Gown AM, Boyd HC, Chang Y, Ferguson M, Reichler B, Tippens D (1988) Smooth muscle cells can express cytokeratins of "simple" epithelium. Immunocytochemical and biochemical studies in vitro and in vivo. Am J Pathol 132:223-232

Granger BL, Lazarides E (1980) Synemin: a new high molecular weight protein associated with desmin and vimentin filaments in muscle. Cell 22:727-738

Grove BD, Vogl AW (1989) Sertoli cell ectoplasmic specializations: a type of actin-associated adhesion junction? J Cell Sci 93:309-323

Gunning P, Ponte P, Blau H, Kedes L (1983) alpha-skeletal and alpha-cardiac actin genes are coexpressed in adult human skeletal muscle and heart. Mol Cell Biol 3:1985-1995

Gusterson BA (1987) Is keratin present in smooth muscle? Histopathology 11:549-552

Hadley MA, Dym M (1987) Immunocytochemistry of extracellular matrix in the lamina propria of the rat testis: electron microscopic localization. Biol Reprod 37:1283-1289

Hames BD (1998) Gel electrophoresis of proteins: a practical approach. Oxford University Press

Hämmerling B, Grund C, Boda-Heggemann J, Moll R, Franke WW (2006) The complexus adhaerens of mammalian lymphatic endothelia revisited: a junction even more complex than hitherto thought. Cell Tissue Res 324:55-67

Haskins J, Gu L, Wittchen ES, Hibbard J, Stevenson BR (1998) ZO-3, a novel member of the MAGUK protein family found at the tight junction, interacts with ZO-1 and occludin. J Cell Biol 141:199-208

Hayat MA (1970) Principles and techniques of electron microscopy: biological applications. Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., New York

Haywood AF, Merner ND, Hodgkinson KA, Houston J, Syrris P, Booth V, Connors S, Pantazis A, Quarta G, Elliott P, McKenna W, Young TL (2013) Recurrent missense mutations in TMEM43 (ARVD5) due to founder effects cause arrhythmogenic cardiomyopathies in the UK and Canada. Eur Heart J 34:1002-1011

Heid H, Figge U, Winter S, Kuhn C, Zimbelmann R, Franke W (2002) Novel actin-related proteins Arp-T1 and Arp-T2 as components of the cytoskeletal calyx of the mammalian sperm head. Exp Cell Res 279:177-187

Heid HW, Moll I, Franke WW (1988) Patterns of expression of trichocytic and epithelial cytokeratins in mammalian tissues. I. Human and bovine hair follicles. Differentiation 37:137-157

Heid HW, Schmidt A, Zimbelmann R, Schäfer S, Winter-Simanowski S, Stumpp S, Keith M, Figge U, Schnölzer M, Franke WW (1994) Cell type-specific desmosomal plaque proteins of the plakoglobin family: plakophilin 1 (band 6 protein). Differentiation 58:113-131

Herrenknecht K, Ozawa M, Eckerskorn C, Lottspeich F, Lenter M, Kemler R (1991) The uvomorulin-anchorage protein alpha catenin is a vinculin homologue. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 88:9156-9160

Herrmann H, Haner M, Brettel M, Muller SA, Goldie KN, Fedtke B, Lustig A, Franke WW, Aebi U (1996) Structure and assembly properties of the intermediate filament protein vimentin: the role of its head, rod and tail domains. J Mol Biol 264:933-953

Hess H, Heid H, Franke WW (1993) Molecular characterization of mammalian cylicin, a basic protein of the sperm head cytoskeleton. J Cell Biol 122:1043-1052

Hess H, Heid H, Zimbelmann R, Franke WW (1995) The protein complexity of the cytoskeleton of bovine and human sperm heads: the identification and characterization of cylicin II. Exp Cell Res 218:174-182

Hinz B, Phan SH, Thannickal VJ, Prunotto M, Desmouliere A, Varga J, De Wever O, Mareel M, Gabbiani G (2012) Recent developments in myofibroblast biology: paradigms for connective tissue remodeling. Am J Pathol 180:1340-1355

Hirai S, Naito M, Terayama H, Qu N, Kuerban M, Musha M, Ikeda A, Miura M, Itoh M (2012) The origin of lymphatic capillaries in murine testes. J Androl 33:745-751

Hirai Y, Nose A, Kobayashi S, Takeichi M (1989) Expression and role of E- and P-cadherin adhesion molecules in embryonic histogenesis. II. Skin morphogenesis. Development 105:271-277

Hirano S, Kimoto N, Shimoyama Y, Hirohashi S, Takeichi M (1992) Identification of a neural alpha-catenin as a key regulator of cadherin function and multicellular organization. Cell 70:293-301

Hodgkinson KA, Connors SP, Merner N, Haywood A, Young TL, McKenna WJ, Gallagher B, Curtis F, Bassett AS, Parfrey PS (2013) The natural history of a genetic subtype of arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy caused by a p.S358L mutation in TMEM43. Clin Genet 83:321-331

Hoffmann I, Balling R (1995) Cloning and expression analysis of a novel mesodermally expressed cadherin. Dev Biol 169:337-346

Hofmann I, Kuhn C, Franke WW (2008) Protein p0071, a major plaque protein of non-desmosomal adhering junctions, is a selective cell-type marker. Cell Tissue Res 334:381-399

Hofmann I, Schlechter T, Kuhn C, Hergt M, Franke WW (2009) Protein p0071 - an armadillo plaque protein that characterizes a specific subtype of adherens junctions. J Cell Sci 122:21-24

Hollnagel A, Grund C, Franke WW, Arnold HH (2002) The cell adhesion molecule M-cadherin is not essential for muscle development and regeneration. Mol Cell Biol 22:4760-4770

Holstein AF (1985) Die männlichen Geschlechtsorgane. In: Drenckhahn D, Zenker W (eds) Makroskopische Anatomie, Embryologie und Histologie des Menschen, vol 15. Niere, Reproduktionsorgane, endokrine Drüsen, Nervensystem, Sinnesorgane, Haut. Urban&Schwarzenberg, München, Wien, Baltimore, pp 70-113

Holstein AF, Orlandini GE, Moller R (1979) Distribution and fine structure of the lymphatic system in the human testis. Cell Tissue Res 200:15-27

Holstein AF, Roosen-Runge EC (1981) Atlas of human spermatogenesis. Grosse Verlag, Berlin

Holstein AF, Schulze W, Davidoff M (2003) Understanding spermatogenesis is a prerequisite for treatment. Reprod Biol Endocrinol 1:107

Holthöfer B, Windoffer R, Troyanovsky S, Leube RE (2007) Structure and function of desmosomes. Int Rev Cytol 264:65-163

Hopkinson SB, Baker SE, Jones JC (1995) Molecular genetic studies of a human epidermal autoantigen (the 180-kD bullous pemphigoid antigen/BP180): identification of functionally important sequences within the BP180 molecule and evidence for an interaction between BP180 and alpha 6 integrin. J Cell Biol 130:117-125

Hubbard BD, Lazarides E (1979) Copurification of actin and desmin from chicken smooth muscle and their copolymerization in vitro to intermediate filaments. J Cell Biol 80:166-182

Huitfeldt HS, Brandtzaeg P (1985) Various keratin antibodies produce immunohistochemical staining of human myocardium and myometrium. Histochemistry 83:381-389

Hwang J, Pallas DC (2014) STRIPAK complexes: structure, biological function, and involvement in human diseases. Int J Biochem Cell Biol 47:118-148

Ihrie RA, Marques MR, Nguyen BT, Horner JS, Papazoglu C, Bronson RT, Mills AA, Attardi LD (2005) Perp is a p63-regulated gene essential for epithelial integrity. Cell 120:843-856

Ikenouchi J, Furuse M, Furuse K, Sasaki H, Tsukita S, Tsukita S (2005) Tricellulin constitutes a novel barrier at tricellular contacts of epithelial cells. J Cell Biol 171:939-945

Irie K, Shimizu K, Sakisaka T, Ikeda W, Takai Y (2004) Roles of nectins in cell adhesion, signaling and polarization. Handb Exp Pharmacol 165:343-372

Itoh M, Furuse M, Morita K, Kubota K, Saitou M, Tsukita S (1999) Direct binding of three tight junction-associated MAGUKs, ZO-1, ZO-2, and ZO-3, with the COOH termini of claudins. J Cell Biol 147:1351-1363

Jahn L (1997) Proliferation und Differenzierung von Muskelzellen: Morphologische, biochemische und molekulare Charakterisierung verschiedener Differenzierungszustände. Medical Faculty. University of Heidelberg, Heidelberg, pp 103

Jahn L, Fouquet B, Rohe K, Franke WW (1987) Cytokeratins in certain endothelial and smooth muscle cells of two taxonomically distant vertebrate species, Xenopus laevis and man. Differentiation 36:234-254

Jahn L, Franke WW (1989) High frequency of cytokeratin-producing smooth muscle cells in human atherosclerotic plaques. Differentiation 40:55-62

Jahn L, Kreuzer J, Von Hodenberg E, Kubler W, Franke WW, Allenberg J, Izumo S (1993) Cytokeratins 8 and 18 in smooth muscle cells. Detection in human coronary artery, peripheral vascular, and vein graft disease and in transplantation-associated arteriosclerosis. Arterioscler Thromb 13:1631-1639

Janssens B, Goossens S, Staes K, Gilbert B, van Hengel J, Colpaert C, Bruyneel E, Mareel M, van Roy F (2001) alphaT-catenin: a novel tissue-specific beta-catenin-binding protein mediating strong cell-cell adhesion. J Cell Sci 114:3177-3188

Janssens B, Mohapatra B, Vatta M, Goossens S, Vanpoucke G, Kools P, Montoye T, van Hengel J, Bowles NE, van Roy F, Towbin JA (2003) Assessment of the CTNNA3 gene encoding human alpha T-catenin regarding its involvement in dilated cardiomyopathy. Hum Genet 112:227-236

Jiang X, Ma T, Zhang Y, Zhang H, Yin S, Zheng W, Wang L, Wang Z, Khan M, Sheikh SW, Bukhari I, Iqbal F, Cooke HJ, Shi Q (2015) Specific deletion of Cdh2 in Sertoli cells leads to altered meiotic progression and subfertility of mice. Biol Reprod 92:79

Jih DM, Lyle S, Elenitsas R, Elder DE, Cotsarelis G (1999) Cytokeratin 15 expression in trichoepitheliomas and a subset of basal cell carcinomas suggests they originate from hair follicle stem cells. J Cutan Pathol 26:113-118

Jockusch BM, Bubeck P, Giehl K, Kroemker M, Moschner J, Rothkegel M, Rüdiger M, Schlüter K, Stanke G, Winkler J (1995) The molecular architecture of focal adhesions. Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol 11:379-416

Johansson B, Eriksson A, Thornell LE (1999) Intermediate filament proteins in developing human arteries. Anat Embryol (Berl) 199:225-231

Johansson B, Eriksson A, Virtanen I, Thornell LE (1997) Intermediate filament proteins in adult human arteries. Anat Rec 247:439-448

Johnson KJ, Boekelheide K (2002a) Dynamic testicular adhesion junctions are immunologically unique. I. Localization of p120 catenin in rat testis. Biol Reprod 66:983-991

Johnson KJ, Boekelheide K (2002b) Dynamic testicular adhesion junctions are immunologically unique. II. Localization of classic cadherins in rat testis. Biol Reprod 66:992-1000

Johnson KR, Lewis JE, Li D, Wahl J, Soler AP, Knudsen KA, Wheelock MJ (1993) P- and E-cadherin are in separate complexes in cells expressing both cadherins. Exp Cell Res 207:252-260

Jones JC, Hopkinson SB, Goldfinger LE (1998) Structure and assembly of hemidesmosomes. Bioessays 20:488-494

Karkkainen MJ, Alitalo K (2002) Lymphatic endothelial regulation, lymphoedema, and lymph node metastasis. Semin Cell Dev Biol 13:9-18

Karsten U, Papsdorf G, Roloff G, Stolley P, Abel H, Walther I, Weiss H (1985) Monoclonal anti-cytokeratin antibody from a hybridoma clone generated by electrofusion. Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol 21:733-740

Kasper M, Moll R, Stosiek P, Karsten U (1988) Distribution of intermediate filaments in human umbilical cord. Unusual triple expression of cytokeratins, vimentin, and desmin. Zool Jb Anat 177:227-233

Katus HA, Remppis A, Neumann FJ, Scheffold T, Diederich KW, Vinar G, Noe A, Matern G, Kuebler W (1991) Diagnostic efficiency of troponin T measurements in acute myocardial infarction. Circulation 83:902-912

Khoshnoodi J, Pedchenko V, Hudson BG (2008) Mammalian collagen IV. Microsc Res Tech 71:357-370

Kidder GM, Cyr DG (2016) Roles of connexins in testis development and spermatogenesis. Semin Cell Dev Biol 50:22-30

Kimura Y, Matsunami H, Inoue T, Shimamura K, Uchida N, Ueno T, Miyazaki T, Takeichi M (1995) Cadherin-11 expressed in association with mesenchymal morphogenesis in the head, somite, and limb bud of early mouse embryos. Dev Biol 169:347-358

Kirschner N, Haftek M, Niessen CM, Behne MJ, Furuse M, Moll I, Brandner JM (2011) CD44 regulates tight-junction assembly and barrier function. J Invest Dermatol 131:932-943

Klatte DH, Kurpakus MA, Grelling KA, Jones JC (1989) Immunochemical characterization of three components of the hemidesmosome and their expression in cultured epithelial cells. J Cell Biol 109:3377-3390

Kligys K, Hamill K, Jones JCR (2008) Hemidesmosomes and their components: Adhesion versus signaling in health and disease. In: LaFlamme SE, Kowalczyk A (eds) Cell junctions: Adhesion, development, and disease. WILEY-VCH, Weinheim, pp 109-134

Knapp AC, Bosch FX, Hergt M, Kuhn C, Winter-Simanowski S, Schmid E, Regauer S, Bartek J, Franke WW (1989) Cytokeratins and cytokeratin filaments in subpopulations of cultured human and rodent cells of nonepithelial origin: modes and patterns of formation. Differentiation 42:81-102

Knapp AC, Franke WW (1989) Spontaneous losses of control of cytokeratin gene expression in transformed, non-epithelial human cells occurring at different levels of regulation. Cell 59:67-79

Kobielak A, Fuchs E (2004) Alpha-catenin: at the junction of intercellular adhesion and actin dynamics. Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol 5:614-625

Kopera IA, Bilinska B, Cheng CY, Mruk DD (2010) Sertoli-germ cell junctions in the testis: a review of recent data. Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci 365:1593-1605

Köser J (1999) In vivo Rekonstitution von Desmosomen: Funktionelle Charakterisierung desmosomaler Komponenten. Ph.D., Ruprecht-Karls-Universität, Heidelberg

Koster J, Borradori L, Sonnenberg A (2004) Hemidesmosomes: molecular organization and their importance for cell adhesion and disease. Handb Exp Pharmacol 243-280

Koster J, Geerts D, Favre B, Borradori L, Sonnenberg A (2003) Analysis of the interactions between BP180, BP230, plectin and the integrin alpha6beta4 important for hemidesmosome assembly. J Cell Sci 116:387-399

Koval M (2008) Gap Junctions: Connexin Functions and Roles in Human Disease. In: LaFlamme E, Kowalczyk AP (eds) Cell Junctions: Adhesion, Development, and Disease. WILEY-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. KGaA, Weinheim, pp 197-216

Kowalczyk AP, Navarro P, Dejana E, Bornslaeger EA, Green KJ, Kopp DS, Borgwardt JE (1998) VE-cadherin and desmoplakin are assembled into dermal microvascular endothelial intercellular junctions: a pivotal role for plakoglobin in the recruitment of desmoplakin to intercellular junctions. J Cell Sci 111:3045-3057

Krendel M, Mooseker MS (2005) Myosins: tails (and heads) of functional diversity. Physiology (Bethesda) 20:239-251

Krenz M, Sadayappan S, Osinska HE, Henry JA, Beck S, Warshaw DM, Robbins J (2007) Distribution and structure-function relationship of myosin heavy chain isoforms in the adult mouse heart. J Biol Chem 282:24057-24064

Kumar CC, Mohan S, Chang C, Garrels JI (1989) Regulation of smooth-muslce-specific myosin light chain-2 isoforms by oncogenes. In: Osborn M, Weber K (eds) Current communications in molecular biology. Cytoskeletal proteins in tumor diagnosis. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, New York, pp 91-97

Kuruc N, Franke WW (1988) Transient coexpression of desmin and cytokeratins 8 and 18 in developing myocardial cells of some vertebrate species. Differentiation 38:177-193

Kurzen H, Moll I, Moll R, Schafer S, Simics E, Amagai M, Wheelock MJ, Franke WW (1998) Compositionally different desmosomes in the various compartments of the human hair follicle. Differentiation 63:295-304

Kyhse-Andersen J (1984) Electroblotting of multiple gels: a simple apparatus without buffer tank for rapid transfer of proteins from polyacrylamide to nitrocellulose. J Biochem Biophys Methods 10:203-209

Laemmli UK (1970) Cleavage of structural proteins during the assembly of the head of bacteriophage T4. Nature 227:680-685

LaFlamme E, Kowalczyk AP (2008) Cell Junctions: Adhesion, Development, and Disease. Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. KGaA Weinheim

Laird DW (2006) Life cycle of connexins in health and disease. Biochem J 394:527-543

Laird DW, Naus CC, Lampe PD (2017) SnapShot: Connexins and Disease. Cell 170:1260-1260 e1261

Lampugnani MG, Corada M, Caveda L, Breviario F, Ayalon O, Geiger B, Dejana E (1995) The molecular organization of endothelial cell to cell junctions: differential association of plakoglobin, beta-catenin, and alpha-catenin with vascular endothelial cadherin (VE-cadherin). J Cell Biol 129:203-217

Lampugnani MG, Dejana E (2007) The control of endothelial cell functions by adherens junctions. Novartis Found Symp 283:4-13; discussion 13-17, 238-241

Lampugnani MG, Resnati M, Raiteri M, Pigott R, Pisacane A, Houen G, Ruco LP, Dejana E (1992) A novel endothelial-specific membrane protein is a marker of cell-cell contacts. J Cell Biol 118:1511-1522

Langbein L, Grund C, Kuhn C, Praetzel S, Kartenbeck J, Brandner JM, Moll I, Franke WW (2002) Tight junctions and compositionally related junctional structures in mammalian stratified epithelia and cell cultures derived therefrom. Eur J Cell Biol 81:419-435

Langbein L, Heid HW, Moll I, Franke WW (1994) Molecular characterization of the body site-specific human epidermal cytokeratin 9: cDNA cloning, amino acid sequence, and tissue specificity of gene expression. Differentiation 55:164

Langbein L, Pape UF, Grund C, Kuhn C, Praetzel S, Moll I, Moll R, Franke WW (2003) Tight junction-related structures in the absence of a lumen: occludin, claudins and tight junction plaque proteins in densely packed cell formations of stratified epithelia and squamous cell carcinomas. Eur J Cell Biol 82:385-400

Larsen MK, Nissen PH, Berge KE, Leren TP, Kristensen IB, Jensen HK, Banner J (2012) Molecular autopsy in young sudden cardiac death victims with suspected cardiomyopathy. Forensic Sci Int 219:33-38

Lazarides E, Burridge K (1975) Alpha-actinin: immunofluorescent localization of a muscle structural protein in nonmuscle cells. Cell 6:289-298

Lee NP, Cheng CY (2004) Ectoplasmic specialization, a testis-specific cell-cell actin-based adherens junction type: is this a potential target for male contraceptive development? Hum Reprod Update 10:349-369

Lee NP, Wong EW, Mruk DD, Cheng CY (2009) Testicular cell junction: a novel target for male contraception. Curr Med Chem 16:906-915

Lees-Miller JP, Heeley DH, Smillie LB (1987) An abundant and novel protein of 22 kDa (SM22) is widely distributed in smooth muscles. Purification from bovine aorta. Biochem J 244:705-709

Leeson CR, Leeson TS (1963) The postnatal development and differentiation of the boundary tissue of the seminiferous tubule of the rat. Anat Rec 147:243-259

Lepreux S, Guyot C, Billet F, Combe C, Balabaud C, Bioulac-Sage P, Desmouliere A (2013) Smoothelin, a new marker to determine the origin of liver fibrogenic cells. World J Gastroenterol 19:9343-9350

Leube RE, Bader BL, Bosch FX, Zimbelmann R, Achtstaetter T, Franke WW (1988) Molecular characterization and expression of the stratification-related cytokeratins 4 and 15. J Cell Biol 106:1249-1261

Li MW, Mruk DD, Lee WM, Cheng CY (2009) Cytokines and junction restructuring events during spermatogenesis in the testis: an emerging concept of regulation. Cytokine Growth Factor Rev 20:329-338

Li MW, Xiao X, Mruk DD, Lam YL, Lee WM, Lui WY, Bonanomi M, Silvestrini B, Cheng CY (2011) Actin-binding protein drebrin E is involved in junction dynamics during spermatogenesis. Spermatogenesis 1:123-136

Li N, Mruk DD, Wong CK, Han D, Lee WM, Cheng CY (2015) Formin 1 regulates ectoplasmic specialization in the rat testis through its actin nucleation and bundling activity. Endocrinology 156:2969-2983

Liang WC, Mitsuhashi H, Keduka E, Nonaka I, Noguchi S, Nishino I, Hayashi YK (2011) TMEM43 mutations in Emery-Dreifuss muscular dystrophy-related myopathy. Ann Neurol 69:1005-1013

Lie PP, Cheng CY, Mruk DD (2009a) Coordinating cellular events during spermatogenesis: a biochemical model. Trends Biochem Sci 34:366-373

Lie PP, Cheng CY, Mruk DD (2010) Crosstalk between desmoglein-2/desmocollin-2/Src kinase and coxsackie and adenovirus receptor/ZO-1 protein complexes, regulates blood-testis barrier dynamics. Int J Biochem Cell Biol 42:975-986

Lie PP, Cheng CY, Mruk DD (2011) The biology of the desmosome-like junction a versatile anchoring junction and signal transducer in the seminiferous epithelium. Int Rev Cell Mol Biol 286:223-269

Lie PP, Cheng CY, Mruk DD (2012) Signaling pathways regulating the blood-testis barrier. Int J Biochem Cell Biol 45:621-625

Lie PP, Mruk DD, Lee WM, Cheng CY (2009b) Epidermal growth factor receptor pathway substrate 8 (Eps8) is a novel regulator of cell adhesion and the blood-testis barrier integrity in the seminiferous epithelium. FASEB J 23:2555-2567

Lin LH, DePhilip RM (1996) Differential expression of placental (P)-cadherin in sertoli cells and peritubular myoid cells during postnatal development of the mouse testis. Anat Rec 244:155-164

Litvinov SV, Bakker HA, Gourevitch MM, Velders MP, Warnaar SO (1994a) Evidence for a role of the epithelial glycoprotein 40 (Ep-CAM) in epithelial cell-cell adhesion. Cell Adhes Commun 2:417-428

Litvinov SV, Balzar M, Winter MJ, Bakker HA, Briaire-de Bruijn IH, Prins F, Fleuren GJ, Warnaar SO (1997) Epithelial cell adhesion molecule (Ep-CAM) modulates cell-cell interactions mediated by classic cadherins. J Cell Biol 139:1337-1348

Litvinov SV, Velders MP, Bakker HA, Fleuren GJ, Warnaar SO (1994b) Ep-CAM: a human epithelial antigen is a homophilic cell-cell adhesion molecule. J Cell Biol 125:437-446

Liu CG, Maercker C, Castanon MJ, Hauptmann R, Wiche G (1996) Human plectin: organization of the gene, sequence analysis, and chromosome localization (8q24). Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 93:4278-4283

Longo FJ, Krohne G, Franke WW (1987) Basic proteins of the perinuclear theca of mammalian spermatozoa and spermatids: a novel class of cytoskeletal elements. J Cell Biol 105:1105-1120

Losinno AD, Morales A, Fernandez D, Lopez LA (2012) Peritubular myoid cells from rat seminiferous tubules contain actin and myosin filaments distributed in two independent layers. Biol Reprod 86:150, 151-158

Losinno AD, Sorrivas V, Ezquer M, Ezquer F, Lopez LA, Morales A (2016) Changes of myoid and endothelial cells in the peritubular wall during contraction of the seminiferous tubule. Cell Tissue Res 365:425-435

Lüllmann-Rauch R (2015) Taschenlehrbuch Histologie. Thieme Georg Verlag

Maekawa M, Kamimura K, Nagano T (1996) Peritubular myoid cells in the testis: their structure and function. Arch Histol Cytol 59:1-13

Maekawa M, Nagano T, Murakami T (1994) Comparison of actin-filament bundles in myoid cells and Sertoli cells of the rat, golden hamster and mouse. Cell Tissue Res 275:395-398

Magin TM, Bader BL, Freudenmann M, Franke WW (1990) De novo formation of cytokeratin filaments in calf lens cells and cytoplasts after transfection with cDNAs or microinjection with mRNAs encoding human cytokeratins. Eur J Cell Biol 53:333-348

Mahoney MG, Simpson A, Aho S, Uitto J, Pulkkinen L (2002) Interspecies conservation and differential expression of mouse desmoglein gene family. Exp Dermatol 11:115-125

Majno G, Gabbiani G, Hirschel BJ, Ryan GB, Statkov PR (1971) Contraction of granulation tissue in vitro: similarity to smooth muscle. Science 173:548-550

Mali P, Virtanen I, Parvinen M (1987) Vimentin expression in spermatogenic and Sertoli cells is stage-related in rat seminiferous epithelium. Andrologia 19:644-653

Mandai K, Nakanishi H, Satoh A, Obaishi H, Wada M, Nishioka H, Itoh M, Mizoguchi A, Aoki T, Fujimoto T, Matsuda Y, Tsukita S, Takai Y (1997) Afadin: A novel actin filament-binding protein with one PDZ domain localized at cadherin-based cell-to-cell adherens junction. J Cell Biol 139:517-528

Markl J, Franke WW (1988) Localization of cytokeratins in tissues of the rainbow trout: fundamental differences in expression pattern between fish and higher vertebrates. Differentiation 39:97-122

Mayer P (1891) Über das Färben mit Hämatoxylin. . Mitt Zool Stat Neapel 10:170-186

Mayerhofer A (2013) Human testicular peritubular cells: more than meets the eye. Reproduction 145:R107-116

McCabe MJ, Foo CF, Dinger ME, Smooker PM, Stanton PG (2016) Claudin-11 and occludin are major contributors to Sertoli cell tight junction function, in vitro. Asian J Androl 18:620-626

McCrea PD, Turck CW, Gumbiner B (1991) A homolog of the armadillo protein in Drosophila (plakoglobin) associated with E-cadherin. Science 254:1359-1361

McDonald JA, Broekelmann TJ, Matheke ML, Crouch E, Koo M, Kuhn C, 3rd (1986) A monoclonal antibody to the carboxyterminal domain of procollagen type I visualizes collagen-synthesizing fibroblasts. Detection of an altered fibroblast phenotype in lungs of patients with pulmonary fibrosis. J Clin Invest 78:1237-1244

Meng W, Takeichi M (2009) Adherens junction: molecular architecture and regulation. Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol 1:a002899

Merner ND, Hodgkinson KA, Haywood AF, Connors S, French VM, Drenckhahn JD, Kupprion C, Ramadanova K, Thierfelder L, McKenna W, Gallagher B, Morris-Larkin L, Bassett AS, Parfrey PS, Young TL (2008) Arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy type 5 is a fully

penetrant, lethal arrhythmic disorder caused by a missense mutation in the TMEM43 gene. Am J Hum Genet 82:809-821

Mertens C, Kuhn C, Franke WW (1996) Plakophilins 2a and 2b: constitutive proteins of dual location in the karyoplasm and the desmosomal plaque. J Cell Biol 135:1009-1025

Miettinen M (1988) Immunoreactivity for cytokeratin and epithelial membrane antigen in leiomyosarcoma. Arch Pathol Lab Med 112:637-640

Miettinen M (1993) Keratin immunohistochemistry: update of applications and pitfalls. Pathol Annu 28:113-143

Miettinen M (2003) Diagnostic soft tissue pathology. Churchill Livingstone, Philadelphia

Miettinen M, Virtanen I, Talerman A (1985) Intermediate filament proteins in human testis and testicular germ-cell tumors. Am J Pathol 120:402-410

Moch H, Cubilla AL, Humphrey PA, Reuter VE, Ulbright TM (2016) The 2016 WHO Classification of Tumours of the Urinary System and Male Genital Organs-Part A: Renal, Penile, and Testicular Tumours. Eur Urol 70:93-105

Mok KW, Mruk DD, Lee WM, Cheng CY (2013) Rictor/mTORC2 regulates blood-testis barrier dynamics via its effects on gap junction communications and actin filament network. FASEB J 27:1137-1152

Moll R (1993) Cytokeratine als Differenzierungsmarker: Expressionsprofile von Epithelien und epithelialen Tumoren. Gustav Fischer Verag, Stuttgart, Jena, New York

Moll R, Cowin P, Kapprell HP, Franke WW (1986) Desmosomal proteins: new markers for identification and classification of tumors. Lab Invest 54:4-25

Moll R, Divo M, Langbein L (2008) The human keratins: biology and pathology. Histochem Cell Biol 129:705-733

Moll R, Franke WW, Schiller DL, Geiger B, Krepler R (1982a) The catalog of human cytokeratins: patterns of expression in normal epithelia, tumors and cultured cells. Cell 31:11-24

Moll R, Franke WW, Volc-Platzer B, Krepler R (1982b) Different keratin polypeptides in epidermis and other epithelia of human skin: a specific cytokeratin of molecular weight 46,000 in epithelia of the pilosebaceous tract and basal cell epitheliomas. J Cell Biol 95:285-295

Moll R, Lowe A, Laufer J, Franke WW (1992) Cytokeratin 20 in human carcinomas. A new histodiagnostic marker detected by monoclonal antibodies. Am J Pathol 140:427-447

Moll R, Sievers E, Hämmerling B, Schmidt A, Barth M, Kuhn C, Grund C, Hofmann I, Franke WW (2009) Endothelial and virgultar cell formations in the mammalian lymph node sinus: endothelial differentiation morphotypes characterized by a special kind of junction (complexus adhaerens). Cell Tissue Res 335:109-141

Momburg F, Moldenhauer G, Hammerling GJ, Moller P (1987) Immunohistochemical study of the expression of a Mr 34,000 human epithelium-specific surface glycoprotein in normal and malignant tissues. Cancer Res 47:2883-2891

Morita K, Sasaki H, Fujimoto K, Furuse M, Tsukita S (1999a) Claudin-11/OSP-based tight junctions of myelin sheaths in brain and Sertoli cells in testis. J Cell Biol 145:579-588

Morita K, Sasaki H, Furuse M, Tsukita S (1999b) Endothelial claudin: claudin-5/TMVCF constitutes tight junction strands in endothelial cells. J Cell Biol 147:185-194

Moroi S, Saitou M, Fujimoto K, Sakakibara A, Furuse M, Yoshida O, Tsukita S (1998) Occludin is concentrated at tight junctions of mouse/rat but not human/guinea pig Sertoli cells in testes. Am J Physiol 274:C1708-1717

Morrow CM, Mruk D, Cheng CY, Hess RA (2010) Claudin and occludin expression and function in the seminiferous epithelium. Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci 365:1679-1696

Mruk DD (2016) Emergent roles for intercellular adhesion molecule-1 in the restructuring of the blood-testis barrier during spermatogenesis in the mammal. Histol Histopathol 31:159-166

Mruk DD, Bonanomi M, Silvestrini B (2017) Lonidamine-ethyl ester-mediated remodelling of the Sertoli cell cytoskeleton induces phosphorylation of plakoglobin and promotes its interaction with alpha-catenin at the blood-testis barrier. Reprod Fertil Dev 29:998-1011

Mruk DD, Cheng CY (2004a) Cell-cell interactions at the ectoplasmic specialization in the testis. Trends Endocrinol Metab 15:439-447

Mruk DD, Cheng CY (2004b) Sertoli-Sertoli and Sertoli-germ cell interactions and their significance in germ cell movement in the seminiferous epithelium during spermatogenesis. Endocr Rev 25:747-806

Mruk DD, Cheng CY (2011) An in vitro system to study Sertoli cell blood-testis barrier dynamics. Methods Mol Biol 763:237-252

Mruk DD, Cheng CY (2015) The mammalian blood-testis barrier: its biology and regulation. Endocr Rev 36:564-591

Mruk DD, Xiao X, Lydka M, Li MW, Bilinska B, Cheng CY (2014) Intercellular adhesion molecule 1: recent findings and new concepts involved in mammalian spermatogenesis. Semin Cell Dev Biol 29:43-54

Mueller H, Franke WW (1983) Biochemical and immunological characterization of desmoplakins I and II, the major polypeptides of the desmosomal plaque. J Mol Biol 163:647-671

Mulholland DJ, Dedhar S, Vogl AW (2001) Rat seminiferous epithelium contains a unique junction (Ectoplasmic specialization) with signaling properties both of cell/cell and cell/matrix junctions. Biol Reprod 64:396-407

Nagano T, Suzuki F (1978) Cell to cell relationships in the seminiferous epithelium in the mouse embryo. Cell Tissue Res 189:389-401

Nelson WJ, Fuchs E (2010) Cell-Cell Junctions. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, New York

Newman PJ, Berndt MC, Gorski J, White GC, 2nd, Lyman S, Paddock C, Muller WA (1990) PECAM-1 (CD31) cloning and relation to adhesion molecules of the immunoglobulin gene superfamily. Science 247:1219-1222

Newton SC, Blaschuk OW, Millette CF (1993) N-cadherin mediates Sertoli cell-spermatogenic cell adhesion. Dev Dyn 197:1-13

Nicander L (1967) An electron microscopical study of cell contacts in the seminiferous tubules of some mammals. Z Zellforsch Mikrosk Anat 83:375-397

Nielsen MS, Axelsen LN, Sorgen PL, Verma V, Delmar M, Holstein-Rathlou NH (2012) Gap junctions. Compr Physiol 2:1981-2035

Niessen P, Rensen S, Van Deursen J, De Man J, De Laet A, Vanderwinden JM, Wedel T, Baker D, Doevendans P, Hofker M, Gijbels M, van Eys G (2005) Smoothelin-a is essential for functional intestinal smooth muscle contractility in mice. Gastroenterology 129:1592-1601

Noda Y, Amano I, Hata M, Kojima H, Sawa Y (2010) Immunohistochemical examination on the distribution of cells expressed lymphatic endothelial marker podoplanin and LYVE-1 in the mouse tongue tissue. Acta Histochem Cytochem 43:61-68

Norton AJ, Thomas JA, Isaacson PG (1987) Cytokeratin-specific monoclonal antibodies are reactive with tumours of smooth muscle derivation. An immunocytochemical and biochemical study using antibodies to intermediate filament cytoskeletal proteins. Histopathology 11:487-499

Nose A, Takeichi M (1986) A novel cadherin cell adhesion molecule: its expression patterns associated with implantation and organogenesis of mouse embryos. J Cell Biol 103:2649-2658

Nuber UA, Schafer S, Schmidt A, Koch PJ, Franke WW (1995) The widespread human desmocollin Dsc2 and tissue-specific patterns of synthesis of various desmocollin subtypes. Eur J Cell Biol 66:69-74

Nuber UA, Schäfer S, Stehr S, Rackwitz HR, Franke WW (1996) Patterns of desmocollin synthesis in human epithelia: immunolocalization of desmocollins 1 and 3 in special epithelia and in cultured cells. Eur J Cell Biol 71:1-13

Nürnberger J, Bacallao RL, Phillips CL (2002) Inversin forms a complex with catenins and N-cadherin in polarized epithelial cells. Mol Biol Cell 13:3096-3106

Okamoto T, Schlegel A, Scherer PE, Lisanti MP (1998) Caveolins, a family of scaffolding proteins for organizing "preassembled signaling complexes" at the plasma membrane. J Biol Chem 273:5419-5422

Okazaki M, Takeshita S, Kawai S, Kikuno R, Tsujimura A, Kudo A, Amann E (1994) Molecular cloning and characterization of OB-cadherin, a new member of cadherin family expressed in osteoblasts. J Biol Chem 269:12092-12098

Oliveira RL, Parent A, Cyr DG, Gregory M, Mandato CA, Smith CE, Hermo L (2016) Implications of caveolae in testicular and epididymal myoid cells to sperm motility. Mol Reprod Dev 83:526-540

Osman DI (1978) On the ultrastructure of modified Sertoli cells in the terminal segment of seminiferous tubules in the boar. J Anat 127:603-613

Osman DI, Ploen L (1978) The mammalian tubuli recti: ultrastructural study. Anat Rec 192:1-17

Otey C, Griffiths W, Burridge K (1990) Characterization of monoclonal antibodies to chicken gizzard talin. Hybridoma 9:57-62

Owaribe K, Kartenbeck J, Stumpp S, Magin TM, Krieg T, Diaz LA, Franke WW (1990) The hemidesmosomal plaque. I. Characterization of a major constituent protein as a differentiation marker for certain forms of epithelia. Differentiation 45:207-220

Owaribe K, Nishizawa Y, Franke WW (1991) Isolation and characterization of hemidesmosomes from bovine corneal epithelial cells. Exp Cell Res 192:622-630

Owens GK (1995) Regulation of differentiation of vascular smooth muscle cells. Physiol Rev 75:487-517

Owens GK, Kumar MS, Wamhoff BR (2004) Molecular regulation of vascular smooth muscle cell differentiation in development and disease. Physiol Rev 84:767-801

Ozawa M, Ringwald M, Kemler R (1990) Uvomorulin-catenin complex formation is regulated by a specific domain in the cytoplasmic region of the cell adhesion molecule. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 87:4246-4250

Paffenholz R, Franke WW (1997) Identification and localization of a neurally expressed member of the plakoglobin/armadillo multigene family. Differentiation 61:293-304

Paffenholz R, Kuhn C, Grund C, Stehr S, Franke WW (1999) The arm-repeat protein NPRAP (neurojungin) is a constituent of the plaques of the outer limiting zone in the retina, defining a novel type of adhering junction. Exp Cell Res 250:452-464

Palombi F, Farini D, Salanova M, de Grossi S, Stefanini M (1992a) Development and cytodifferentiation of peritubular myoid cells in the rat testis. Anat Rec 233:32-40

Palombi F, Salanova M, Tarone G, Farini D, Stefanini M (1992b) Distribution of beta 1 integrin subunit in rat seminiferous epithelium. Biol Reprod 47:1173-1182

Paranko J, Kallajoki M, Pelliniemi LJ, Lehto VP, Virtanen I (1986) Transient coexpression of cytokeratin and vimentin in differentiating rat Sertoli cells. Dev Biol 117:35-44

Paranko J, Salonen I (1995) Calicin in human sperm fertilizing zona-free hamster eggs in vitro. Reprod Fertil Dev 7:97-105

Paranko J, Virtanen I (1986) Epithelial and mesenchymal cell differentiation in the fetal rat genital ducts: changes in the expression of cytokeratin and vimentin type of intermediate filaments and desmosomal plaque proteins. Dev Biol 117:135-145

Peitsch WK, Doerflinger Y, Fischer-Colbrie R, Huck V, Bauer AT, Utikal J, Goerdt S, Schneider SW (2014) Desmoglein 2 depletion leads to increased migration and upregulation of the chemoattractant secretoneurin in melanoma cells. PLoS One 9:e89491

Peitsch WK, Hofmann I, Bulkescher J, Hergt M, Spring H, Bleyl U, Goerdt S, Franke WW (2005) Drebrin, an actin-binding, cell-type characteristic protein: induction and localization in epithelial skin tumors and cultured keratinocytes. J Invest Dermatol 125:761-774

Peitsch WK, Hofmann I, Endlich N, Pratzel S, Kuhn C, Spring H, Grone HJ, Kriz W, Franke WW (2003) Cell biological and biochemical characterization of drebrin complexes in mesangial cells and podocytes of renal glomeruli. J Am Soc Nephrol 14:1452-1463

Peitsch WK, Hofmann I, Pratzel S, Grund C, Kuhn C, Moll I, Langbein L, Franke WW (2001) Drebrin particles: components in the ensemble of proteins regulating actin dynamics of lamellipodia and filopodia. Eur J Cell Biol 80:567-579

Pelletier RM (2001) The tight junctions in the testis, epididymis, and vas deferens. In: M. C, J. A (eds) Tight junctions. CRC, Boca Raton, pp 599-628

Pelletier RM, Byers SW (1992) The blood-testis barrier and Sertoli cell junctions: structural considerations. Microsc Res Tech 20:3-33

Perez TD, Nelson WJ (2004) Cadherin adhesion: mechanisms and molecular interactions. Handb Exp Pharmacol 3-21

Pfeiffer F, Kumar V, Butz S, Vestweber D, Imhof BA, Stein JV, Engelhardt B (2008) Distinct molecular composition of blood and lymphatic vascular endothelial cell junctions establishes specific functional barriers within the peripheral lymph node. Eur J Immunol 38:2142-2155

Pieperhoff S, Rickelt S, Heid H, Claycomb WC, Zimbelmann R, Kuhn C, Winter-Simanowski S, Frey N, Franke WW (2012) The plaque protein myozap identified as a novel major component of adhering junctions in endothelia of the blood and the lymph vascular systems. J Cell Mol Med 16:1709-1719

Podgrabinska S, Braun P, Velasco P, Kloos B, Pepper MS, Skobe M (2002) Molecular characterization of lymphatic endothelial cells. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 99:16069-16074

Prevo R, Banerji S, Ferguson DJ, Clasper S, Jackson DG (2001) Mouse LYVE-1 is an endocytic receptor for hyaluronan in lymphatic endothelium. J Biol Chem 276:19420-19430

Qian X, Mruk DD, Cheng YH, Cheng CY (2013) Actin cross-linking protein palladin and spermatogenesis. Spermatogenesis 3:e23473

Radice GL, Ferreira-Cornwell MC, Robinson SD, Rayburn H, Chodosh LA, Takeichi M, Hynes RO (1997) Precocious mammary gland development in P-cadherin-deficient mice. J Cell Biol 139:1025-1032

Rajkumar R, Sembrat JC, McDonough B, Seidman CE, Ahmad F (2012) Functional effects of the TMEM43 Ser358Leu mutation in the pathogenesis of arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy. BMC Med Genet 13:21

Ramaekers F, Feitz W, Moesker O, Schaart G, Herman C, Debruyne F, Vooijs P (1985) Antibodies to cytokeratin and vimentin in testicular tumour diagnosis. Virchows Arch A Pathol Anat Histopathol 408:127-142

Ramaekers F, Huysmans A, Moesker O, Kant A, Jap P, Herman C, Vooijs P (1983) Monoclonal antibody to keratin filaments, specific for glandular epithelia and their tumors. Use in surgical pathology. Lab Invest 49:353-361

Ramaekers FC, Pruszczynski M, Smedts F (1988) Cytokeratins in smooth muscle cells and smooth muscle tumours. Histopathology 12:558-561

Rensen SS, Doevendans PA, van Eys GJ (2007) Regulation and characteristics of vascular smooth muscle cell phenotypic diversity. Neth Heart J 15:100-108

Reynolds AB, Daniel J, McCrea PD, Wheelock MJ, Wu J, Zhang Z (1994) Identification of a new catenin: the tyrosine kinase substrate p120cas associates with E-cadherin complexes. Mol Cell Biol 14:8333-8342

Reynolds AB, Daniel JM, Mo YY, Wu J, Zhang Z (1996a) The novel catenin p120cas binds classical cadherins and induces an unusual morphological phenotype in NIH3T3 fibroblasts. Exp Cell Res 225:328-337

Reynolds AB, Jenkins NA, Gilbert DJ, Copeland NG, Shapiro DN, Wu J, Daniel JM (1996b) The gene encoding p120cas, a novel catenin, localizes on human chromosome 11q11 (CTNND) and mouse chromosome 2 (Catns). Genomics 31:127-129

Reynolds ES (1963) The use of lead citrate at high pH as an electron-opaque stain in electron microscopy. J Cell Biol 17:208-212

Rickelt S, Franke WW, Dörflinger Y, Goerdt S, Brandner JM, Peitsch WK (2008) Subtypes of melanocytes and melanoma cells distinguished by their intercellular contacts: heterotypic adherens junctions, adhesive associations, and dispersed desmoglein 2 glycoproteins. Cell Tissue Res 334:401-422

Rickelt S, Kuhn C, Winter-Simanowski S, Zimbelmann R, Frey N, Franke WW (2011a) Protein myozap-a late addition to the molecular ensembles of various kinds of adherens junctions. Cell Tissue Res 346:347-359

Rickelt S, Moll I, Franke WW (2011b) Intercellular adhering junctions with an asymmetric molecular composition: desmosomes connecting Merkel cells and keratinocytes. Cell Tissue Res 346:65-77

Rickelt S, Rizzo S, Dörflinger Y, Zentgraf H, Basso C, Gerosa G, Thiene G, Moll R, Franke WW (2010) A novel kind of tumor type-characteristic junction: plakophilin-2 as a major protein of adherens junctions in cardiac myxomata. Mod Pathol 23:1429-1437

Rickelt S, Winter-Simanowski S, Noffz E, Kuhn C, Franke WW (2009) Upregulation of plakophilin-2 and its acquisition to adherens junctions identifies a novel molecular ensemble of cell-cell-attachment characteristic for transformed mesenchymal cells. Int J Cancer 125:2036-2048

Risley MS, Tan IP, Roy C, Saez JC (1992) Cell-, age- and stage-dependent distribution of connexin43 gap junctions in testes. J Cell Sci 103:81-96

Romano F, Gambara G, De Cesaris P, Ziparo E, Palombi F, Filippini A (2007) Endothelin induces functional hypertrophy of peritubular smooth muscle cells. J Cell Physiol 212:264-273

Romano F, Tripiciano A, Muciaccia B, De Cesaris P, Ziparo E, Palombi F, Filippini A (2005) The contractile phenotype of peritubular smooth muscle cells is locally controlled: possible implications in male fertility. Contraception 72:294-297

Romeo R, Castorina S, Marcello MF (1995) Intermediate filaments of human Sertoli cells in germinal alterations. Ital J Anat Embryol 100:75-81

Roosen-Runge EC (1951) Motions of the seminiferous tubules of rat and dog. Anat Rec 109:413

Rose O, Grund C, Reinhardt S, Starzinski-Powitz A, Franke WW (1995) Contactus adherens, a special type of plaque-bearing adhering junction containing M-cadherin, in the granule cell layer of the cerebellar glomerulus. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 92:6022-6026

Ross MH (1967) The fine structure and development of the peritubular contractile cell component in the seminiferous tubules of the mouse. Am J Anat 121:523-557

Ross MH, Long IR (1966) Contractile cells in human seminiferous tubules. Science 153:1271-1273

Rothwell B (1975) Designation of the cellular component of the peritubular boundary tissue of the seminiferous tubule in the testis of the fowl (Gallus domesticus). Br Poult Sci 16:527-529

Rothwell B, Tingari MD (1973) The ultrastructure of the boundary tissue of the seminiferous tubule in the testis of the domestic fowl (Gallus domesticus). J Anat 114:321-328

Row S, Liu Y, Alimperti S, Agarwal SK, Andreadis ST (2016) Cadherin-11 is a novel regulator of extracellular matrix synthesis and tissue mechanics. J Cell Sci 129:2950-2961

Russell L (1977a) Desmosome-like junctions between Sertoli and germ cells in the rat testis. Am J Anat 148:301-312

Russell L (1977b) Observations on rat Sertoli ectoplasmic ('junctional') specializations in their association with germ cells of the rat testis. Tissue Cell 9:475-498

Russell LD, Peterson RN (1985) Sertoli cell junctions: morphological and functional correlates. Int Rev Cytol 94:177-211

Ryan GB, Cliff WJ, Gabbiani G, Irle C, Montandon D, Statkov PR, Majno G (1974) Myofibroblasts in human granulation tissue. Hum Pathol 5:55-67

Saitou M, Ando-Akatsuka Y, Itoh M, Furuse M, Inazawa J, Fujimoto K, Tsukita S (1997) Mammalian occludin in epithelial cells: its expression and subcellular distribution. Eur J Cell Biol 73:222-231

Saitou M, Furuse M, Sasaki H, Schulzke JD, Fromm M, Takano H, Noda T, Tsukita S (2000) Complex phenotype of mice lacking occludin, a component of tight junction strands. Mol Biol Cell 11:4131-4142

Sawa Y, Shibata K, Braithwaite MW, Suzuki M, Yoshida S (1999) Expression of immunoglobulin superfamily members on the lymphatic endothelium of inflamed human small intestine. Microvasc Res 57:100-106

Sawamura D, Li K, Chu ML, Uitto J (1991) Human bullous pemphigoid antigen (BPAG1). Amino acid sequences deduced from cloned cDNAs predict biologically important peptide segments and protein domains. J Biol Chem 266:17784-17790

Schäfer S, Koch PJ, Franke WW (1994) Identification of the ubiquitous human desmoglein, Dsg2, and the expression catalogue of the desmoglein subfamily of desmosomal cadherins. Exp Cell Res 211:391-399

Schäfer S, Stumpp S, Franke WW (1996) Immunological identification and characterization of the desmosomal cadherin Dsg2 in coupled and uncoupled epithelial cells and in human tissues. Differentiation 60:99-108

Schmelz M, Duden R, Cowin P, Franke WW (1986a) A constitutive transmembrane glycoprotein of Mr 165,000 (desmoglein) in epidermal and non-epidermal desmosomes. I. Biochemical identification of the polypeptide. Eur J Cell Biol 42:177-183

Schmelz M, Duden R, Cowin P, Franke WW (1986b) A constitutive transmembrane glycoprotein of Mr 165,000 (desmoglein) in epidermal and non-epidermal desmosomes. II. Immunolocalization and microinjection studies. Eur J Cell Biol 42:184-199

Schmelz M, Franke WW (1993) Complexus adhaerentes, a new group of desmoplakin-containing junctions in endothelial cells: the syndesmos connecting retothelial cells of lymph nodes. Eur J Cell Biol 61:274-289

Schmelz M, Moll R, Franke WW (1990) A new type of intercellular junction: desmosomal proteins in the extended junctions of certain endothelial cells of the lymphatic systems. Cell Biol Int Rep 14:54

Schmelz M, Moll R, Kuhn C, Franke WW (1994) Complexus adhaerentes, a new group of desmoplakin-containing junctions in endothelial cells: II. Different types of lymphatic vessels. Differentiation 57:97-117

Schmidt A, Langbein L, Prätzel S, Rode M, Rackwitz HR, Franke WW (1999) Plakophilin 3-a novel cell-type-specific desmosomal plaque protein. Differentiation 64:291-306

Schmitt CJ, Franke WW, Goerdt S, Falkowska-Hansen B, Rickelt S, Peitsch WK (2007) Homo- and heterotypic cell contacts in malignant melanoma cells and desmoglein 2 as a novel solitary surface glycoprotein. J Invest Dermatol 127:2191-2206

Schneeberger EE, Lynch RD (2004) The tight junction: a multifunctional complex. Am J Physiol Cell Physiol 286:C1213-1228

Schulze C (1984) Sertoli cells and Leydig cells in man. Adv Anat Embryol Cell Biol 88:1-104

Schulze C, Holstein AF (1993) Human Sertoli Cell Structure. In: Russel LD, Griswold MD (eds) The Sertoli cell. Cache River Press, Clearwater, pp 685-701

Schulzke JD, Gunzel D, John LJ, Fromm M (2012) Perspectives on tight junction research. Ann N Y Acad Sci 1257:1-19

Schwartz SM, Heimark RL, Majesky MW (1990) Developmental mechanisms underlying pathology of arteries. Physiol Rev 70:1177-1209

Schwarz MA, Owaribe K, Kartenbeck J, Franke WW (1990) Desmosomes and hemidesmosomes: constitutive molecular components. Annu Rev Cell Biol 6:461-491

Seeger TS, Frank D, Rohr C, Will R, Just S, Grund C, Lyon R, Luedde M, Koegl M, Sheikh F, Rottbauer W, Franke WW, Katus HA, Olson EN, Frey N (2010) Myozap, a novel intercalated disc protein, activates serum response factor-dependent signaling and is required to maintain cardiac function in vivo. Circ Res 106:880-890

Setchell BP, Waites GMB (1975) The blood-testis barrier. In: Hamilton DW, Greep RO (eds) The Handbook of Physiology, vol 5. Male Reproductive System. Amer. Physiol. Soc., Washington, D. C., pp 143-172

Shi SR, Key ME, Kalra KL (1991) Antigen retrieval in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissues: an enhancement method for immunohistochemical staining based on microwave oven heating of tissue sections. J Histochem Cytochem 39:741-748

Shimazui T, Oosterwijk E, Akaza H, Bringuier P, Ruijter E, van Berkel H, Wakka JO, van Bokhoven A, Debruyne FM, Schalken JA (1998) Expression of cadherin-6 as a novel diagnostic tool to predict prognosis of patients with E-cadherin-absent renal cell carcinoma. Clin Cancer Res 4:2419-2424

Shirao T, Obata K (1986) Immunochemical homology of 3 developmentally regulated brain proteins and their developmental change in neuronal distribution. Brain Res 394:233-244

Simmons DL, Walker C, Power C, Pigott R (1990) Molecular cloning of CD31, a putative intercellular adhesion molecule closely related to carcinoembryonic antigen. J Exp Med 171:2147-2152

Simonneau L, Kitagawa M, Suzuki S, Thiery JP (1995) Cadherin 11 expression marks the mesenchymal phenotype: towards new functions for cadherins? Cell Adhes Commun 3:115-130

Singer, II, Kawka DW, Kazazis DM, Clark RA (1984) In vivo co-distribution of fibronectin and actin fibers in granulation tissue: immunofluorescence and electron microscope studies of the fibronexus at the myofibroblast surface. J Cell Biol 98:2091-2106

Sirotkin H, O'Donnell H, DasGupta R, Halford S, St Jore B, Puech A, Parimoo S, Morrow B, Skoultchi A, Weissman SM, Scambler P, Kucherlapati R (1997) Identification of a new human

catenin gene family member (ARVCF) from the region deleted in velo-cardio-facial syndrome. Genomics 41:75-83

Skalli O, Ropraz P, Trzeciak A, Benzonana G, Gillessen D, Gabbiani G (1986) A monoclonal antibody against alpha-smooth muscle actin: a new probe for smooth muscle differentiation. J Cell Biol 103:2787-2796

Sleeman JP, Krishnan J, Kirkin V, Baumann P (2001) Markers for the lymphatic endothelium: in search of the holy grail? Microsc Res Tech 55:61-69

Slomp J, Gittenberger-de Groot AC, Glukhova MA, Conny van Munsteren J, Kockx MM, Schwartz SM, Koteliansky VE (1997) Differentiation, dedifferentiation, and apoptosis of smooth muscle cells during the development of the human ductus arteriosus. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 17:1003-1009

Small JV, Sobieszek A (1977) Studies on the function and composition of the 10-NM(100-A) filaments of vertebrate smooth muscle. J Cell Sci 23:243-268

Söderström KO (1981) Scanning electron microscopy of mechanically isolated seminiferous tubules of the rat testis. Andrologia 13:155-161

Sonnenberg A, Calafat J, Janssen H, Daams H, Van der Raaij-Helmer LM, Falcioni R, Kennel SJ, Aplin JD, Baker J, Loizidou M, et al. (1991) Integrin alpha 6/beta 4 complex is located in hemidesmosomes, suggesting a major role in epidermal cell-basement membrane adhesion. J Cell Biol 113:907-917

Southwood CM, Gow A (2001) Functions of OSP/claudin 11-containing parallel tight junctions: Implications from the knockout mouse. In: Cereijido M, Anderson J (eds) Tight Junctions. CRC Press Boca Raton pp 723-745

Sparn HG, Lieder-Ochs BA, Franke WW (1994) Immunohistochemical identification and characterization of a special type of desmin-producing stromal cells in human placenta and other fetal tissues. Differentiation 56:191-199

Spruill WA, Zysk JR, Tres LL, Kierszenbaum AL (1983) Calcium/calmodulin-dependent phosphorylation of vimentin in rat sertoli cells. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 80:760-764

Stanley JR, Hawley-Nelson P, Yuspa SH, Shevach EM, Katz SI (1981) Characterization of bullous pemphigoid antigen: a unique basement membrane protein of stratified squamous epithelia. Cell 24:897-903

Steger K, Rey R, Kliesch S, Louis F, Schleicher G, Bergmann M (1996) Immunohistochemical detection of immature Sertoli cell markers in testicular tissue of infertile adult men: a preliminary study. Int J Androl 19:122-128

Steger K, Tetens F, Bergmann M (1999) Expression of connexin 43 in human testis. Histochem Cell Biol 112:215-220

Steger K, Wrobel KH (1994) Immunohistochemical demonstration of cytoskeletal proteins in the ovine testis during postnatal development. Anat Embryol (Berl) 189:521-530

Sterk LM, Geuijen CA, Oomen LC, Calafat J, Janssen H, Sonnenberg A (2000) The tetraspan molecule CD151, a novel constituent of hemidesmosomes, associates with the integrin alpha6beta4 and may regulate the spatial organization of hemidesmosomes. J Cell Biol 149:969-982

Stevenson BR, Siliciano JD, Mooseker MS, Goodenough DA (1986) Identification of ZO-1: a high molecular weight polypeptide associated with the tight junction (zonula occludens) in a variety of epithelia. J Cell Biol 103:755-766

Stosiek P, Kasper M, Karsten U (1990) Expression of cytokeratins 8 and 18 in human Sertoli cells of immature and atrophic seminiferous tubules. Differentiation 43:66-70

Straub BK, Boda J, Kuhn C, Schnölzer M, Korf U, Kempf T, Spring H, Hatzfeld M, Franke WW (2003) A novel cell-cell junction system: the cortex adhaerens mosaic of lens fiber cells. J Cell Sci 116:4985-4995

Straub BK, Rickelt S, Zimbelmann R, Grund C, Kuhn C, Iken M, Ott M, Schirmacher P, Franke WW (2011) E-N-cadherin heterodimers define novel adherens junctions connecting endoderm-derived cells. J Cell Biol 195:873-887

Strumane K, Berx G, van Roy F (2004) Cadherins in cancer. Handb Exp Pharmacol 69-103

Su W, Mruk DD, Cheng CY (2013) Regulation of actin dynamics and protein trafficking during spermatogenesis--insights into a complex process. Crit Rev Biochem Mol Biol 48:153-172

Sun TT, Shih C, Green H (1979) Keratin cytoskeletons in epithelial cells of internal organs. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 76:2813-2817

Svingen T, Francois M, Wilhelm D, Koopman P (2012) Three-dimensional imaging of Prox1-EGFP transgenic mouse gonads reveals divergent modes of lymphangiogenesis in the testis and ovary. PLoS One 7:e52620

Takai Y, Irie K, Shimizu K, Sakisaka T, Ikeda W (2003) Nectins and nectin-like molecules: roles in cell adhesion, migration, and polarization. Cancer Sci 94:655-667

Takai Y, Nakanishi H (2003) Nectin and afadin: novel organizers of intercellular junctions. J Cell Sci 116:17-27

Takeichi M (1988) Cadherins: key molecules for selective cell-cell adhesion. IARC Sci Publ 76-79

Takeichi M (1990) Cadherins: a molecular family important in selective cell-cell adhesion. Annu Rev Biochem 59:237-252

Tauchi K, Tsutsumi Y, Yoshimura S, Watanabe K (1990) Immunohistochemical and immunoblotting detection of cytokeratin in smooth muscle tumors. Acta Pathol Jpn 40:574-580

Theis DG, Koch PJ, Franke WW (1993) Differential synthesis of type 1 and type 2 desmocollin mRNAs in human stratified epithelia. Int J Dev Biol 37:101-110

Thyberg J, Hedin U, Sjolund M, Palmberg L, Bottger BA (1990) Regulation of differentiated properties and proliferation of arterial smooth muscle cells. Arteriosclerosis 10:966-990

Todaro GJ, Green H (1963) Quantitative studies of the growth of mouse embryo cells in culture and their development into established lines. J Cell Biol 17:299-313

Tomasek JJ, Gabbiani G, Hinz B, Chaponnier C, Brown RA (2002) Myofibroblasts and mechano-regulation of connective tissue remodelling. Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol 3:349-363

Tomita K, Van Bokhoven A, Van Leenders GJ, Ruijter ET, Jansen CF, Bussemakers MJ, Schalken JA (2000) Cadherin switching in human prostate cancer progression. Cancer Res 60:3650-3654

Towbin H, Staehelin T, Gordon J (1979) Electrophoretic transfer of proteins from polyacrylamide gels to nitrocellulose sheets: procedure and some applications. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 76:4350-4354

Tripiciano A, Filippini A, Giustiniani Q, Palombi F (1996) Direct visualization of rat peritubular myoid cell contraction in response to endothelin. Biol Reprod 55:25-31

Tripiciano A, Palombi F, Ziparo E, Filippini A (1997) Dual control of seminiferous tubule contractility mediated by ETA and ETB endothelin receptor subtypes. FASEB J 11:276-286

Troyanovsky RB, Klingelhofer J, Troyanovsky SM (2011) alpha-Catenin contributes to the strength of E-cadherin-p120 interactions. Mol Biol Cell 22:4247-4255

Tsukita S, Furuse M (1998) Overcoming barriers in the study of tight junction functions: from occludin to claudin. Genes Cells 3:569-573

Tsukita S, Furuse M, Itoh M (2001) Multifunctional strands in tight junctions. Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol 2:285-293

Tung PS, Fritz IB (1980) Interactions of sertoli cells with myoid cells in vitro. Biol Reprod 23:207-217

Tung PS, Fritz IB (1986a) Cell-substratum and cell-cell interactions promote testicular peritubular myoid cell histotypic expression in vitro. Dev Biol 115:155-170

Tung PS, Fritz IB (1986b) Extracellular matrix components and testicular peritubular cells influence the rate and pattern of Sertoli cell migration in vitro. Dev Biol 113:119-134

Tung PS, Fritz IB (1990) Characterization of rat testicular peritubular myoid cells in culture: alpha-smooth muscle isoactin is a specific differentiation marker. Biol Reprod 42:351-365

Tung PS, Skinner MK, Fritz IB (1984) Cooperativity between Sertoli cells and peritubular myoid cells in the formation of the basal lamina in the seminiferous tubule. Ann N Y Acad Sci 438:435-446

Turley H, Pulford KA, Gatter KC, Mason DY (1988) Biochemical evidence that cytokeratins are present in smooth muscle. Br J Exp Pathol 69:433-440

Unsicker K (1974) Contractile filamentous structures in Sertoli cells of the Greek tortoise (Testudo graeca)? Experientia 30:272-273

Unsicker K (1975) Fine structure of the male genital tract and kidney in the Anura Xenopus laevis Daudin, Rana temporaria L. and Bufo bufo L. under normal and experimental conditions. Cell Tissue Res 158:215-240

Unsicker K, Burnstock G (1975) Myoid cells in the peritubular tissue (Lamina propria) of the reptilian testis. Cell Tissue Res 163:545-560

Unwin PN (1987) Gap junction structure and the control of cell-to-cell communication. Ciba Found Symp 125:78-91

Uyeda CT, Eng LF, Bignami A (1972) Immunological study of the glial fibrillary acidic protein. Brain Res 37:81-89

Valiron O, Chevrier V, Usson Y, Breviario F, Job D, Dejana E (1996) Desmoplakin expression and organization at human umbilical vein endothelial cell-to-cell junctions. J Cell Sci 109:2141-2149

van der Loop FT, Gabbiani G, Kohnen G, Ramaekers FC, van Eys GJ (1997) Differentiation of smooth muscle cells in human blood vessels as defined by smoothelin, a novel marker for the contractile phenotype. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 17:665-671

van der Loop FT, Schaart G, Timmer ED, Ramaekers FC, van Eys GJ (1996) Smoothelin, a novel cytoskeletal protein specific for smooth muscle cells. J Cell Biol 134:401-411

van Eys GJ, Niessen PM, Rensen SS (2007) Smoothelin in vascular smooth muscle cells. Trends Cardiovasc Med 17:26-30

van Hengel J, Calore M, Bauce B, Dazzo E, Mazzotti E, De Bortoli M, Lorenzon A, Li Mura IE, Beffagna G, Rigato I, Vleeschouwers M, Tyberghein K, Hulpiau P, van Hamme E, Zaglia T, Corrado D, Basso C, Thiene G, Daliento L, Nava A, van Roy F, Rampazzo A (2013) Mutations in the area composita protein alphaT-catenin are associated with arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy. Eur Heart J 34:201-210

van Muijen GN, Ruiter DJ, Franke WW, Achtstatter T, Haasnoot WH, Ponec M, Warnaar SO (1986) Cell type heterogeneity of cytokeratin expression in complex epithelia and carcinomas as demonstrated by monoclonal antibodies specific for cytokeratins nos. 4 and 13. Exp Cell Res 162:97-113

van Muijen GN, Ruiter DJ, Warnaar SO (1987) Coexpression of intermediate filament polypeptides in human fetal and adult tissues. Lab Invest 57:359-369

van Vorstenbosch CJ, Colenbrander B, Wensing CJ, Ramaekers FC, Vooijs GP (1984) Cytoplasmic filaments in fetal and neonatal pig testis. Eur J Cell Biol 34:292-299

Vazquez-Levin MH, Marin-Briggiler CI, Caballero JN, Veiga MF (2015) Epithelial and neural cadherin expression in the mammalian reproductive tract and gametes and their participation in fertilization-related events. Dev Biol 401:2-16

Veith C, Marsh LM, Wygrecka M, Rutschmann K, Seeger W, Weissmann N, Kwapiszewska G (2012) Paxillin regulates pulmonary arterial smooth muscle cell function in pulmonary hypertension. Am J Pathol 181:1621-1633

Vestweber D, Kemler R (1984) Some structural and functional aspects of the cell adhesion molecule uvomorulin. Cell Differ 15:269-273

Vestweber D, Kemler R (1985) Identification of a putative cell adhesion domain of uvomorulin. EMBO J 4:3393-3398

Virtanen I, Kallajoki M, Narvanen O, Paranko J, Thornell LE, Miettinen M, Lehto VP (1986) Peritubular myoid cells of human and rat testis are smooth muscle cells that contain desmin-type intermediate filaments. Anat Rec 215:10-20

Vogl AW, Grove BD, Lew GJ (1986) Distribution of actin in Sertoli cell ectoplasmic specializations and associated spermatids in the ground squirrel testis. Anat Rec 215:331-341

Vogl AW, Pfeiffer DC, Mulholland D, Kimel G, Guttman J (2000) Unique and multifunctional adhesion junctions in the testis: ectoplasmic specializations. Arch Histol Cytol 63:1-15

Vogl AW, Pfeiffer DC, Redenbach DM (1993) Sertoli Cell Cytoskeleton In: Russel LD, Griswold MD (eds) the Sertoli cell. Cacher River Press, Clearwater, pp 39-86

Vogl AW, Soucy LJ (1985) Arrangement and possible function of actin filament bundles in ectoplasmic specializations of ground squirrel Sertoli cells. J Cell Biol 100:814-825

Vogl AW, Vaid KS, Guttman JA (2008) The Sertoli cell cytoskeleton. Adv Exp Med Biol 636:186-211

Vogl AW, Young JS, Du M (2013) New insights into roles of tubulobulbar complexes in sperm release and turnover of blood-testis barrier. Int Rev Cell Mol Biol 303:319-355

von Bülow M, Heid H, Hess H, Franke WW (1995) Molecular nature of calicin, a major basic protein of the mammalian sperm head cytoskeleton. Exp Cell Res 219:407-413

von Bülow M, Rackwitz HR, Zimbelmann R, Franke WW (1997) CP beta3, a novel isoform of an actin-binding protein, is a component of the cytoskeletal calyx of the mammalian sperm head. Exp Cell Res 233:216-224

von Ebner V (1888) Zur Spermatogenese bei den Säugetieren. Arch f mikroskop Anatomie 31:236-292

von Kopylow K, Kirchhoff C, Jezek D, Schulze W, Feig C, Primig M, Steinkraus V, Spiess AN (2010) Screening for biomarkers of spermatogonia within the human testis: a whole genome approach. Hum Reprod 25:1104-1112

Walko G, Castanon MJ, Wiche G (2015) Molecular architecture and function of the hemidesmosome. Cell Tissue Res 360:363-378

Wang CL (2001) Caldesmon and smooth-muscle regulation. Cell Biochem Biophys 35:275-288

Wang K, Ash JF, Singer SJ (1975) Filamin, a new high-molecular-weight protein found in smooth muscle and non-muscle cells. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 72:4483-4486

Weber K, Osborn M (1969) The reliability of molecular weight determinations by dodecyl sulfate-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. J Biol Chem 244:4406-4412

Wehrens XH, Mies B, Gimona M, Ramaekers FC, van Eys GJ, Small JV (1997) Localization of smoothelin in avian smooth muscle and identification of a vascular-specific isoform. FEBS Lett 405:315-320

Weiss L (1988) Cell and Tissue Biology: A Textbook of Histology. Urban & Schwarzenberg GmbH, München

Welter H, Kampfer C, Lauf S, Feil R, Schwarzer JU, Kohn FM, Mayerhofer A (2013) Partial loss of contractile marker proteins in human testicular peritubular cells in infertility patients. Andrology 1:318-324

Wen Q, Tang EI, Li N, Mruk DD, Lee WM, Silvestrini B, Cheng CY (2018) Regulation of Blood-Testis Barrier (BTB) Dynamics, Role of Actin-, and Microtubule-Based Cytoskeletons. Methods Mol Biol 1748:229-243

Whittock NV (2003) Genomic sequence analysis of the mouse desmoglein cluster reveals evidence for six distinct genes: characterization of mouse DSG4, DSG5, and DSG6. J Invest Dermatol 120:970-980

Wiche G, Krepler R, Artlieb U, Pytela R, Denk H (1983) Occurrence and immunolocalization of plectin in tissues. J Cell Biol 97:887-901

Winder SJ, Walsh MP (1996) Calponin. Curr Top Cell Regul 34:33-61

Wine RN, Chapin RE (1999) Adhesion and signaling proteins spatiotemporally associated with spermiation in the rat. J Androl 20:198-213

Wong CH, Cheng CY (2005) The blood-testis barrier: its biology, regulation, and physiological role in spermatogenesis. Curr Top Dev Biol 71:263-296

Wong CH, Xia W, Lee NP, Mruk DD, Lee WM, Cheng CY (2005) Regulation of ectoplasmic specialization dynamics in the seminiferous epithelium by focal adhesion-associated proteins in testosterone-suppressed rat testes. Endocrinology 146:1192-1204

Wrenn DS, Griffin GL, Senior RM, Mecham RP (1986) Characterization of biologically active domains on elastin: identification of a monoclonal antibody to a cell recognition site. Biochemistry 25:5172-5176

Wrobel KH, Mademann R, Sinowatz F (1979) The lamina propria of the bovine seminiferous tubule. Cell Tissue Res 202:357-377

Wu JC, Gregory CW, DePhilip RM (1993) P-cadherin and E-cadherin are co-expressed in MDCK cells. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 195:1329-1335

Wuchter P, Boda-Heggemann J, Straub BK, Grund C, Kuhn C, Krause U, Seckinger A, Peitsch WK, Spring H, Ho AD, Franke WW (2007) Processus and recessus adhaerentes: giant adherens cell junction systems connect and attract human mesenchymal stem cells. Cell Tissue Res 328:499-514

Xia W, Wong CH, Lee NP, Lee WM, Cheng CY (2005) Disruption of Sertoli-germ cell adhesion function in the seminiferous epithelium of the rat testis can be limited to adherens junctions without affecting the blood-testis barrier integrity: an in vivo study using an androgen suppression model. J Cell Physiol 205:141-157

Yan HH, Cheng CY (2005) Blood-testis barrier dynamics are regulated by an engagement/disengagement mechanism between tight and adherens junctions via peripheral adaptors. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 102:11722-11727

Yan HH, Mruk DD, Lee WM, Cheng CY (2007) Ectoplasmic specialization: a friend or a foe of spermatogenesis? Bioessays 29:36-48

Yazama F, Esaki M, Sawada H (1997) Immunocytochemistry of extracellular matrix components in the rat seminiferous tubule: electron microscopic localization with improved methodology. Anat Rec 248:51-62

Yu JT, Lopez Bernal A (1998) The cytoskeleton of human myometrial cells. J Reprod Fertil 112:185-198

Zhou JZ, Jiang JX (2014) Gap junction and hemichannel-independent actions of connexins on cell and tissue functions--an update. FEBS Lett 588:1186-1192

Zhou X, Stuart A, Dettin LE, Rodriguez G, Hoel B, Gallicano GI (2004) Desmoplakin is required for microvascular tube formation in culture. J Cell Sci 117:3129-3140

Zhu Q, Emanuele NV, Van Thiel DH (2004) Calponin is expressed by Sertoli cells within rat testes and is associated with actin-enriched cytoskeleton. Cell Tissue Res 316:243-253

8 Supplement Literature Collection

No. 1 Identification, definition and acceptance of the term *complexus adhaerens*

1990 Schmelz M., Moll R., Franke W.W. (1990) A new type of intercellular junction: desmosomal proteins in the extended junctions of certain endothelial cells of the lymphatic system. Cell Biol. Int. Rep. 14:54

1993 Schmelz M., Franke W.W. (1993) Complexus adhaerentes, a new group of desmoplakin-containing junctions in endothelial cells: the syndesmos connecting retothelial cells of lymph nodes. Eur. J. Cell Biol. 61:274-289

1994 Schmelz M., Moll R., Kuhn C., Franke W.W. (1994) Complexus adhaerentes, a new group of desmoplakin-containing junctions in endothelial cells: II. Different types of lymphatic vessels. Differentiation 57:97-117

1996 Valiron O., Chevirer V., Usson Y., Job D., Dejana E. (1996) Desmoplakin expression and organization at human umbilical vein endothelial cell-to-cell junctions. J. Cell Sci. 109:2141-2149

1998 Gallicano G.I., Kouklis P., Bauer C., Yin M., Vasioukhin V., Degenstein L., Fuchs E. (1998) Desmoplakin is required early in development for assembly of desmosomes and cytoskeletal linkage. J. Cell Biol. 143:2009-2022

1998 Kowalczyk A.P., Navarro P., Bornslaeger E.A., Green K.J., Kopp D.S., Borgwardt J.E. (1998) VE-cadherin and desmoplakin are assembled into dermal microvascular endothelial intercellular junctions: a pivotal role for plakoglobin in the recruitment of desmoplakin to intercellular junctions. J. Cell Sci. 111:3045-57

1999 Sawa Y., Shibata K., Braithwaite M.W., Suzuki M., Yoshida S. (1999) Expression of immunoglobulin superfamily members on the composite endothelium of inflamed human small intestine. Microvasc. Res. 57:100-106

2001 Ebata N., Nodasak Y., Sawa Y., Yamaoka Y., Makino S., Totsuka Y., Yoshida S. (2001) Desmoplakin as a specific marker of lymphatic vessels. Microvasc. Res. 61:40-48

2001 Ebata N., Sawa Y., Nodasaka Y., Yamaoka Y., Yoshida S., Totsuka Y. (2001) Immunoelectron microscopic study of PECAM-1 expression on lymphatic endothelium of the human tongue. Tissue Cell 33:211-218

2004 Zhou X., Stuart A., Dettin L.E., Rodriguez G., Hoel B., Gallicano G.I. (2004) Desmoplakin is required for microvascular tube formation in culture. J. Cell Sci. 117:3129-3140

2006 Hämmerling B., Grund C., Boda-Heggemann J., Moll R., Franke W.W. (2006) The complexus adhaerens of mammalian lymphatic endothelia revisited: a junction even more complex than hitherto thought. Cell Tissue Res. 324:55-67

2007 Baluk P., Fuxe J., Hashizume H., Romano T., Lashnits E., Butz S., Vestweber D., Corada M., Molendini C., Dejana E., McDonald D.M. (2007) Functionally specialized junctions between endothelial cells of lymphatic vessels. J. Exp. Med. 204:2349-2362

2008 Pfeiffer F., Kumar V., Butz S., Vestweber D., Imhof B.A., Stein J.V., Engelhardt B. (2008) Distinct molecular composition of blood and lymphatic vascular endothelial cell junctions establishes specific functional barriers within the peripheral lymph node. Eur. J. Immunol. 38:2142-2155

2009 Moll R., Sievers E., Hämmerling B., Schmidt A., Barth M., Kuhn C., Grund C., Hofmann I., Franke W.W. (2009) Endothelial and virgultar cell formations in the mammalian lymph node sinus: endothelial differentiation morphotypes characterized by a special kind of junction. Cell Tissue Res. 335:109-141

No. 2 Identification, definition and acceptance of the term *area composita*

1999 Borrmann C.M., Kuhn C., Franke W.w. (1999) Human armadillo repeat protein ARVCF localized to myocardiac intercalated discs. EMBO Workshop “Molecular Genetics of Muscle Development and Neuromuscular Diseases”. Kloster Irsee, Germany (Abstract)

2000 Borrmann C.M., Mertens C., Schmidt A., Langbein L., Kuhn C., Franke W.W. (2000) Molecular diversity of plaques of epithelial adhering junctions. Ann. NY Acad. Sci. 915: 144-150

2000 Borrmann C.M. (2000) Molekulare Charakterisierung der Adhärens-Zellverbindungen des Herzens: Identifizierung einer neuen Art, der Area composita. PhD Thesis. University of Heidelberg, Faculty of Biology

2001 Borrmann C.M., Grund C., Kuhn C., Franke W.W. (2001) The area composita. The predominant plaque-bearing adhering junction of cardiomyocytes and Purkinje fiber cells. First Joint French-German Congress on Cell Biology, Strasbourg 7-9 Nov. 2001 (Poster Presentation; Abstracts published in Biol. Cell 93: 243-246)

2004 Grossmann K.S., Grund C., Huelsken J., Behrend M., Erdmann B., Franke W.W., Birchmeier W. (2004) Requirement of plakophilin-2 for heart morphogenesis and cardiac junction formation. J. Cell Biol. 167: 149-160

2006 Franke W.W., Borrmann C.M., Grund C., Pieperhoff S. (2006) The area composita of adhering junctions connecting heart muscle cells of vertebrates. I. Molecular definition in intercalated disks of cardiomyocytes by immunoelectron microscopy of desmosomal proteins. Eur. J. Cell Biol. 85: 69-82

2006 Borrmann C.M., Grund C., Kuhn C., Hofmann I., Pieperhoff S., Franke W.W. (2006) The area composita of adhering junctions connecting heart muscle cells of vertebrates. II. Colocalizations of desmosomal and fascia adhaerens molecules in the intercalated disk. Eur. J. Cell Biol. 85: 469-485

2007 Goossens S., Janssens B., Bonné S., De Rycke R., Braet F., Van Hengel J., Van Roy F. (2007) A unique and specific interaction between alpha-T-catenin and plakophilin-2 in the area composita, the mixed-type junctional structure of cardiac intercalated discs. J. Cell Sci. 120:2126-2136

2007 Franke W.W., Schumacher H., Borrmann C.M., Grund C., Winter-Simanowski S., Schlechter T., Pieperhoff S., Hofmann I. (2007) The area composita of adhering junctions connecting heart muscle cells of vertebrates – III: Assembly and disintegration of intercalated disks in rat cardiomyocytes growing in culture. Eur. J. Cell Biol. 86: 127-142

2007 Pieperhoff S., Franke W.W. (2007) The area composita of adhering junctions connecting heart muscle cells of vertebrates – IV: Coalescence and amalgamation of desmosomal and adhaerens junction components – late processes in mammalian heart development. Eur. J. Cell Biol. 86: 377-391

2008 Pieperhoff S., Schumacher H., Franke W.W. (2008) The area composita of adhering junctions connecting heart muscle cells of vertebrates – V. The importance of plakophilin-2 demonstrated by small interference RNA-mediated knockdown in cultured rat cardiomyocytes. Eur. J. Cell Biol. 87: 399-411

2008 Pieperhoff S., Franke W.W. (2008) The area composita of adhering junctions connecting heart muscle cells of vertebrates. – VI. Different precursor structures in non-mammalian species. Eur. J. Cell Biol. 87: 413-430

2012 Li J, Goossens S, Van Hengel J, Gao E, Cheng L, Tyberghein K, Shang X, De Rycke R, Van Roy F, Radice GL (2012) Loss of αT-Catenin alters the hybrid adhering junctions in the heart and leads to dilated cardiomyopathy and ventricular arrhythmia following acute ischemia. J. Cell Sci. 125:1058-1067

2012 Van Hengel J, Calore M, Bauce B, Dazzo E, Mazzotti E, De Bortoli M, Lorenzon A, Li Mura IE, Beffagna G, Rigato I, Vleeschouwers M, Tyberghein K, Hulpiau P, Van Hamme E, Zaglia T, Corrado D, Basso C, Thiene G, Daliento L, Nava A, Van Roy F, Rampazzo A (2012) Mutations in the area composita protein αT-Catenin are associated with arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy. Eur. Heart J. 34:201-210

2014 Rampazzo A, Calore M, Van Hengel J, Van Roy F (2014) Intercalated discs and arrhythmogenic cardiomyopathy. Circ. Cardiovasc. Genet. 7:930-940

No. 3 Definition of the term “myofibroblast”

Darby I, Skalli O, Gabbiani G (1990) Alpha-smooth muscle actin is transiently expressed by myofibroblasts during experimental wound healing. Lab Invest 63:21-29

Eddy RJ, Petro JA, Tomasek JJ (1988) Evidence for the nonmuscle nature of the "myofibroblast" of granulation tissue and hypertropic scar. An immunofluorescence study. Am J Pathol 130:252-260

Gabbiani G (1992) The biology of the myofibroblast. Kidney Int 41:530-532

Gabbiani G (1999) Some historical and philosophical reflections on the myofibroblast concept. Curr Top Pathol 93:1-5

Gabbiani G, Hirschel BJ, Ryan GB, Statkov PR, Majno G (1972) Granulation tissue as a contractile organ. A study of structure and function. J Exp Med 135:719-734

Gabbiani G, Ryan GB, Majne G (1971) Presence of modified fibroblasts in granulation tissue and their possible role in wound contraction. Experientia 27:549-550

Hinz B (2016) Myofibroblasts. Exp Eye Res 142:56-70

Hinz B, Phan SH, Thannickal VJ, Galli A, Bochaton-Piallat ML, Gabbiani G (2007) The myofibroblast: one function, multiple origins. Am J Pathol 170:1807-1816

Hinz B, Phan SH, Thannickal VJ, Prunotto M, Desmouliere A, Varga J, De Wever O, Mareel M, Gabbiani G (2012) Recent developments in myofibroblast biology: paradigms for connective tissue remodeling. Am J Pathol 180:1340-1355

Majno G, Gabbiani G, Hirschel BJ, Ryan GB, Statkov PR (1971) Contraction of granulation tissue in vitro: similarity to smooth muscle. Science 173:548-550

Rungger-Brändle E, Gabbiani G (1983) The role of cytoskeletal and cytocontractile elements in pathologic processes. Am J Pathol 110:361-392

Ryan GB, Cliff WJ, Gabbiani G, Irle C, Montandon D, Statkov PR, Majno G (1974) Myofibroblasts in human granulation tissue. Hum Pathol 5:55-67

Schürch W, Seemayer TA, Lagacé R, Gabbiani G (1984) The intermediate filament cytoskeleton of myofibroblasts: an immunofluorescence and ultrastructural study. Virchows Arch A Pathol Anat Histopathol 403:323-336

Serini G, Gabbiani G (1999) Mechanisms of myofibroblast activity and phenotypic modulation. Exp Cell Res 250:273-283

Skalli O, Schurch W, Seemayer T, Lagace R, Montandon D, Pittet B, Gabbiani G (1989) Myofibroblasts from diverse pathologic settings are heterogeneous in their content of actin isoforms and intermediate filament proteins. Lab Invest 60:275-285

Van De Water L, Varney S, Tomasek JJ (2013) Mechanoregulation of the Myofibroblast in Wound Contraction, Scarring, and Fibrosis: Opportunities for New Therapeutic Intervention. Adv Wound Care (New Rochelle) 2:122-141

Wenzel SE, Balzar S (2006) Myofibroblast or smooth muscle: do in vitro systems adequately replicate tissue smooth muscle? Am J Respir Crit Care Med 174:364-365

No. 4 Further relevant references and reviews on smooth muscle cells

Aneiros-Fernandez J, Husein-ElAhmed H, Arias-Santiago S, Campos A, Carriel V, Sanchez-Montesinos I, Garcia del Moral R, Sanchez G, O'Valle F, Aneiros J (2011) Expression of smoothelin and smooth muscle actin in the skin. Histol Histopathol 26:673-678

Benzonana G, Skalli O, Gabbiani G (1988) Correlation between the distribution of smooth muscle or non muscle myosins and alpha-smooth muscle actin in normal and pathological soft tissues. Cell Motil Cytoskeleton 11:260-274

Berner PF, Frank E, Holtzer H, Somlyo AP (1981) The intermediate filament proteins of rabbit vascular smooth muscle: Immunofluorescent studies of desmin and vimentin. Journal of Muscle Research and Cell Motility 2:439-452

Chamley-Campbell J, Campbell GR, Ross R (1979) The smooth muscle cell in culture. Physiol Rev 59:1-61

Coco DP, Hirsch MS, Hornick JL (2009) Smoothelin is a specific marker for smooth muscle neoplasms of the gastrointestinal tract. Am J Surg Pathol 33:1795-1801

Devkota B, Sasaki M, Takahashi K, Matsuzaki S, Matsui M, Haneda S, Takahashi M, Osawa T, Miyake Y (2006) Postnatal developmental changes in immunohistochemical localization of alpha-smooth muscle actin (SMA) and vimentin in bovine testes. J Reprod Dev 52:43-49

Franke WW, Schmid E, Vandekerckhove J, Weber K (1980) A permanently proliferating rat vascular smooth muscle cell with maintained expression of smooth muscle characteristics, including actin of the vascular smooth muscle type. J Cell Biol 87:594-600

Frismantiene A, Philippova M, Erne P, Resink TJ (2018) Cadherins in vascular smooth muscle cell (patho)biology: Quid nos scimus? Cell Signal 45:23-42

Gabbiani G, Schmid E, Winter S, Chaponnier C, de Ckhastonay C, Vandekerckhove J, Weber K, Franke WW (1981) Vascular smooth muscle cells differ from other smooth muscle cells: predominance of vimentin filaments and a specific alpha-type actin. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 78:298-302

Gabella G (1994) Structure of smooth muscles. In: Szekeres L, Papp JG (eds) Pharmacology of smooth muscle. Handbook of experimental pharmacology, vol 111. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York, pp 3-34

Gan Q, Yoshida T, Li J, Owens GK (2007) Smooth muscle cells and myofibroblasts use distinct transcriptional mechanisms for smooth muscle alpha-actin expression. Circ Res 101:883-892

Geiger B, Dutton AH, Tokuyasu KT, Singer SJ (1981) Immunoelectron microscope studies of membrane-microfilament interactions: distributions of alpha-actinin, tropomyosin, and vinculin in intestinal epithelial brush border and chicken gizzard smooth muscle cells. J Cell Biol 91:614-628

Halayko AJ, Solway J (2001) Molecular mechanisms of phenotypic plasticity in smooth muscle cells. J Appl Physiol (1985) 90:358-368

Hathaway DR, March KL, Lash JA, Adam LP, Wilensky RL (1991) Vascular smooth muscle. A review of the molecular basis of contractility. Circulation 83:382-390

Hubbard BD, Lazarides E (1979) Copurification of actin and desmin from chicken smooth muscle and their copolymerization in vitro to intermediate filaments. J Cell Biol 80:166-182

Hungerford JE, Little CD (1999) Developmental biology of the vascular smooth muscle cell: building a multilayered vessel wall. J Vasc Res 36:2-27

Hungerford JE, Owens GK, Argraves WS, Little CD (1996) Development of the aortic vessel wall as defined by vascular smooth muscle and extracellular matrix markers. Dev Biol 178:375-392

Lazarides E, Hubbard BD (1976) Immunological characterization of the subunit of the 100 A filaments from muscle cells. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 73:4344-4348

Lepreux S, Guyot C, Billet F, Combe C, Balabaud C, Bioulac-Sage P, Desmouliere A (2013) Smoothelin, a new marker to determine the origin of liver fibrogenic cells. World J Gastroenterol 19:9343-9350

Miano JM, Carlson MJ, Spencer JA, Misra RP (2000) Serum response factor-dependent regulation of the smooth muscle calponin gene. J Biol Chem 275:9814-9822

Murphy RA (1979) Filament organization and contractile function in vertebrate smooth muscle. Annu Rev Physiol 41:737-748

Niessen P, Rensen S, Van Deursen J, De Man J, De Laet A, Vanderwinden JM, Wedel T, Baker D, Doevendans P, Hofker M, Gijbels M, van Eys G (2005) Smoothelin-a is essential for functional intestinal smooth muscle contractility in mice. Gastroenterology 129:1592-1601

Nikkari ST, Rantala I, Pystynen P, Nikkari T (1988) Characterization of the phenotype of smooth muscle cells in human fetal aorta on the basis of ultrastructure, immunofluorescence, and the composition of cytoskeletal and cytocontractile proteins. Atherosclerosis 74:33-40

North AJ, Galazkiewicz B, Byers TJ, Glenney JR, Jr., Small JV (1993) Complementary distributions of vinculin and dystrophin define two distinct sarcolemma domains in smooth muscle. J Cell Biol 120:1159-1167

Owens GK (1995) Regulation of differentiation of vascular smooth muscle cells. Physiol Rev 75:487-517

Owens GK, Vernon SM, Madsen CS (1996) Molecular regulation of smooth muscle cell differentiation. J Hypertens Suppl 14:S55-64

Romano F, Tripiciano A, Muciaccia B, De Cesaris P, Ziparo E, Palombi F, Filippini A (2005) The contractile phenotype of peritubular smooth muscle cells is locally controlled: possible implications in male fertility. Contraception 72:294-297

Shanahan CM, Weissberg PL, Metcalfe JC (1993) Isolation of gene markers of differentiated and proliferating vascular smooth muscle cells. Circ Res 73:193-204

Skalli O, Ropraz P, Trzeciak A, Benzonana G, Gillessen D, Gabbiani G (1986) A monoclonal antibody against alpha-smooth muscle actin: a new probe for smooth muscle differentiation. J Cell Biol 103:2787-2796

Small JV, Sobieszek A (1977) Studies on the function and composition of the 10-NM(100-A) filaments of vertebrate smooth muscle. J Cell Sci 23:243-268

Sobue K, Hayashi K, Nishida W (1999) Expressional regulation of smooth muscle cell-specific genes in association with phenotypic modulation. Mol Cell Biochem 190:105-118
Tang DD (2008) Intermediate filaments in smooth muscle. Am J Physiol Cell Physiol 294:C869-878
van Eys GJ, Niessen PM, Rensen SS (2007) Smoothelin in vascular smooth muscle cells. Trends Cardiovasc Med 17:26-30

No. 4.1 Vimentin - a constitutive cytoskeletal IF component of various SMC types

Berner PF, Frank E, Holtzer H, Somlyo AP (1981) The intermediate filament proteins of rabbit vascular smooth muscle: Immunofluorescent studies of desmin and vimentin. Journal of Muscle Research and Cell Motility 2:439-452
Frank ED, Warren L (1981) Aortic smooth muscle cells contain vimentin instead of desmin. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 78:3020-3024
Franke WW, Schmid E, Vandekerckhove J, Weber K (1980) A permanently proliferating rat vascular smooth muscle cell with maintained expression of smooth muscle characteristics, including actin of the vascular smooth muscle type. J Cell Biol 87:594-600
Franke WW, Quinlan RA (1983) Intermediate filaments of the vascular wall. In: Schettler F.G. ea (ed) Atheroslecrosis VI. Proceedings of the Sixth International Symposium on Atherosclerosis. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, pp 390-394
Gabbiani G, Schmid E, Winter S, Chaponnier C, de Ckhastonay C, Vandekerckhove J, Weber K, Franke WW (1981) Vascular smooth muscle cells differ from other smooth muscle cells: predominance of vimentin filaments and a specific alpha-type actin. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 78:298-302
Gabbiani G, Rungger-Brandle E, de Chastonay C, Franke WW (1982) Vimentin-containing smooth muscle cells in aortic intimal thickening after endothelial injury. Lab Invest 47:265-269
Gard DL, Lazarides E (1980) The synthesis and distribution of desmin and vimentin during myogenesis in vitro. Cell 19:263-275
Johansson B, Eriksson A, Thornell LE (1999) Intermediate filament proteins in developing human arteries. Anat Embryol (Berl) 199:225-231
Johansson B, Eriksson A, Virtanen I, Thornell LE (1997) Intermediate filament proteins in adult human arteries. Anat Rec 247:439-448
Kacem K, Seylaz J, Aubineau P (1996) Differential processes of vascular smooth muscle cell differentiation within elastic and muscular arteries of rats and rabbits: an immunofluorescence study of desmin and vimentin distribution. Histochem J 28:53-61
Kocher O, Gabbiani G (1986) Cytoskeletal features of normal and atheromatous human arterial smooth muscle cells. Hum Pathol 17:875-880
Kocher O, Skalli O, Bloom WS, Gabbiani G (1984) Cytoskeleton of rat aortic smooth muscle cells. Normal conditions and experimental intimal thickening. Lab Invest 50:645-652
Nikkari ST, Rantala I, Pystynen P, Nikkari T (1988) Characterization of the phenotype of smooth muscle cells in human fetal aorta on the basis of ultrastructure, immunofluorescence, and the composition of cytoskeletal and cytocontractile proteins. Atherosclerosis 74:33-40
Ngai J, Capetanaki YG, Lazarides E (1985) Expression of the genes coding for the intermediate filament proteins vimentin and desmin. Ann N Y Acad Sci 455:144-157
Osborn M, Caselitz J, Puschel K, Weber K (1987) Intermediate filament expression in human vascular smooth muscle and in arteriosclerotic plaques. Virchows Arch A Pathol Anat Histopathol 411:449-458
Osborn M, Caselitz J, Weber K (1981) Heterogeneity of intermediate filament expression in vascular smooth muscle: a gradient in desmin positive cells from the rat aortic arch to the level of the arteria iliaca communis. Differentiation 20:196-202
Quinlan RA, Franke WW (1982) Heteropolymer filaments of vimentin and desmin in vascular smooth muscle tissue and cultured baby hamster kidney cells demonstrated by chemical crosslinking. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 79:3452-3456
Quinlan RA, Franke WW (1983) Molecular interactions in intermediate-sized filaments revealed by chemical cross-linking. Heteropolymers of vimentin and glial filament protein in cultured human glioma cells. Eur J Biochem 132:477-484
Schmid E, Osborn M, Rungger-Brandle E, Gabbiani G, Weber K, Franke WW (1982) Distribution of vimentin and desmin filaments in smooth muscle tissue of mammalian and avian aorta. Exp Cell Res 137:329-340
Travo P, Weber K, Osborn M (1982) Co-existence of vimentin and desmin type intermediate filaments in a subpopulation of adult rat vascular smooth muscle cells growing in primary culture. Exp Cell Res 139:87-94

No. 5 Further references on Ca^{2+} binding and Ca^{2+} regulator proteins

No. 5.1 Calponin

Draeger A, Gimona M, Stuckert A, Celis JE, Small JV (1991) Calponin. Developmental isoforms and a low molecular weight variant. FEBS Lett 291:24-28

Duband JL, Gimona M, Scatena M, Sartore S, Small JV (1993) Calponin and SM 22 as differentiation markers of smooth muscle: spatiotemporal distribution during avian embryonic development. Differentiation 55:1-11

Gao H, Steffen MC, Ramos KS (2012) Osteopontin regulates alpha-smooth muscle actin and calponin in vascular smooth muscle cells. Cell Biol Int 36:155-161

Gimona M, Herzog M, Vandekerckhove J, Small JV (1990) Smooth muscle specific expression of calponin. FEBS Lett 274:159-162

Strasser P, Gimona M, Moessler H, Herzog M, Small JV (1993) Mammalian calponin. Identification and expression of genetic variants. FEBS Lett 330:13-18

Takahashi K, Hiwada K, Kokubu T (1988) Vascular smooth muscle calponin. A novel troponin T-like protein. Hypertension 11:620-626

Takahashi K, Nadal-Ginard B (1991) Molecular cloning and sequence analysis of smooth muscle calponin. J Biol Chem 266:13284-13288

Tsunekawa S, Takahashi K, Abe M, Hiwada K, Ozawa K, Murachi T (1989) Calpain proteolysis of free and bound forms of calponin, a troponin T-like protein in smooth muscle. FEBS Lett 250:493-496

Winder SJ, Walsh MP (1996) Calponin. Curr Top Cell Regul 34:33-61

Zhu Q, Emanuele NV, Van Thiel DH (2004) Calponin is expressed by Sertoli cells within rat testes and is associated with actin-enriched cytoskeleton. Cell Tissue Res 316:243-253

No. 5.2 Protein SM22α

Dammeier S, Lovric J, Eulitz M, Kolch W, Mushinski JF, Mischak H (2000) Identification of the smooth muscle-specific protein, SM22, as a novel protein kinase C substrate using two-dimensional gel electrophoresis and mass spectrometry. Electrophoresis 21:2443-2453

Han M, Dong LH, Zheng B, Shi JH, Wen JK, Cheng Y (2009) Smooth muscle 22 alpha maintains the differentiated phenotype of vascular smooth muscle cells by inducing filamentous actin bundling. Life Sci 84:394-401

Je HD, Sohn UD (2007) SM22alpha is required for agonist-induced regulation of contractility: evidence from SM22alpha knockout mice. Mol Cells 23:175-181

Lees-Miller JP, Heeley DH, Smillie LB (1987a) An abundant and novel protein of 22 kDa (SM22) is widely distributed in smooth muscles. Purification from bovine aorta. Biochem J 244:705-709

Lees-Miller JP, Heeley DH, Smillie LB, Kay CM (1987b) Isolation and characterization of an abundant and novel 22-kDa protein (SM22) from chicken gizzard smooth muscle. J Biol Chem 262:2988-2993

Li L, Miano JM, Cserjesi P, Olson EN (1996) SM22 alpha, a marker of adult smooth muscle, is expressed in multiple myogenic lineages during embryogenesis. Circ Res 78:188-195

Mericskay M, Li Z, Paulin D (1999) Transcriptional regulation of the desmin and SM22 genes in vascular smooth muscle cells. Curr Top Pathol 93:7-17

Rattan S, Ali M (2015) Role of SM22 in the differential regulation of phasic vs. tonic smooth muscle. Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol 308:G605-612

Sun Y, Zhao Z, Hou L, Xiao Y, Qin F, Yan J, Zhou J, Jing Z (2016) The regulatory role of smooth muscle 22 on the proliferation of aortic smooth muscle cells participates in the development of aortic dissection. J Vasc Surg 66:875-882

Yang M, Jiang H, Li L (2010) Sm22alpha transcription occurs at the early onset of the cardiovascular system and the intron 1 is dispensable for its transcription in smooth muscle cells during mouse development. Int J Physiol Pathophysiol Pharmacol 2:12-19

No. 5.3 Caldesmon

Frid MG, Shekhonin BV, Koteliansky VE, Glukhova MA (1992) Phenotypic changes of human smooth muscle cells during development: late expression of heavy caldesmon and calponin. Dev Biol 153:185-193

Sobue K, Sellers JR (1991) Caldesmon, a novel regulatory protein in smooth muscle and nonmuscle actomyosin systems. J Biol Chem 266:12115-12118

Wang CL (2001) Caldesmon and smooth-muscle regulation. Cell Biochem Biophys 35:275-288

No. 6 References and reviews on caveolae and caveolin-1

Bastiani M, Parton RG (2010) Caveolae at a glance. J Cell Sci 123:3831-3836

Couet J, Belanger MM, Roussel E, Drolet MC (2001) Cell biology of caveolae and caveolin. Adv Drug Deliv Rev 49:223-235

Fujimoto T, Hagiwara H, Aoki T, Kogo H, Nomura R (1998) Caveolae: from a morphological point of view. J Electron Microsc 47:451-460

Galbiati F, Razani B, Lisanti MP (2001) Caveolae and caveolin-3 in muscular dystrophy. Trends Mol Med 7:435-441

Hagiwara Y, Sasaoka T, Araishi K, Imamura M, Yorifuji H, Nonaka I, Ozawa E, Kikuchi T (2000) Caveolin-3 deficiency causes muscle degeneration in mice. Hum Mol Genet 9:3047-3054

Henley JR, Krueger EW, Oswald BJ, McNiven MA (1998) Dynamin-mediated internalization of caveolae. J Cell Biol 141:85-99

Isshiki M, Anderson RG (2003) Function of caveolae in Ca^{2+} entry and Ca^{2+}-dependent signal transduction. Traffic 4:717-723

Lisanti MP, Scherer PE, Vidugiriene J, Tang Z, Hermanowski-Vosatka A, Tu YH, Cook RF, Sargiacomo M (1994) Characterization of caveolin-rich membrane domains isolated from an endothelial-rich source: implications for human disease. J Cell Biol 126:111-126

Liu P, Rudick M, Anderson RG (2002) Multiple functions of caveolin-1. J Biol Chem 277:41295-41298

Okamoto T, Schlegel A, Scherer PE, Lisanti MP (1998) Caveolins, a family of scaffolding proteins for organizing "preassembled signaling complexes" at the plasma membrane. J Biol Chem 273:5419-5422

Oliveira RL, Parent A, Cyr DG, Gregory M, Mandato CA, Smith CE, Hermo L (2016) Implications of caveolae in testicular and epididymal myoid cells to sperm motility. Mol Reprod Dev 83:526-540

Palade GE (1953) Fine structure of blood capillaries. Journal of Applied Physics 24:1424

Park DS, Woodman SE, Schubert W, Cohen AW, Frank PG, Chandra M, Shirani J, Razani B, Tang B, Jelicks LA, Factor SM, Weiss LM, Tanowitz HB, Lisanti MP (2002) Caveolin-1/3 double-knockout mice are viable, but lack both muscle and non-muscle caveolae, and develop a severe cardiomyopathic phenotype. Am J Pathol 160:2207-2217

Parton RG, Simons K (2007) The multiple faces of caveolae. Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol 8:185-194

Pelkmans L, Helenius A (2002) Endocytosis via caveolae. Traffic 3:311-320

Sprenger RR, Speijer D, Back JW, De Koster CG, Pannekoek H, Horrevoets AJ (2004) Comparative proteomics of human endothelial cell caveolae and rafts using two-dimensional gel electrophoresis and mass spectrometry. Electrophoresis 25:156-172

Stahlhut M, Van Deurs B (2000) Identification of filamin as a novel ligand for caveolin-1: evidence for the organization of caveolin-1-associated membrane domains by the actin cytoskeleton. Mol Biol Cell 11:325-337

Stan RV (2002) Structure and function of endothelial caveolae. Microsc Res Tech 57:350-364

Thomsen P, Roepstorff K, Stahlhut M, van Deurs B (2002) Caveolae are highly immobile plasma membrane microdomains, which are not involved in constitutive endocytic trafficking. Mol Biol Cell 13:238-250

Van Deurs B, Roepstorff K, Hommelgaard AM, Sandvig K (2003) Caveolae: anchored, multifunctional platforms in the lipid ocean. Trends Cell Biol 13:92-100

Van Itallie CM, Anderson JM (2012) Caveolin binds independently to claudin-2 and occludin. Ann N Y Acad Sci 1257:103-107

Zhao YY, Liu Y, Stan RV, Fan L, Gu Y, Dalton N, Chu PH, Peterson K, Ross J, Jr., Chien KR (2002) Defects in caveolin-1 cause dilated cardiomyopathy and pulmonary hypertension in knockout mice. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 99:11375-11380

No. 7 Cadherin-11: occurrence, regulation and functions

Agarwal SK, Lee DM, Kiener HP, Brenner MB (2008) Coexpression of two mesenchymal cadherins, cadherin 11 and N-cadherin, on murine fibroblast-like synoviocytes. Arthritis Rheum 58:1044-1054

Alimperti S, You H, George T, Agarwal SK, Andreadis ST (2014) Cadherin-11 regulates both mesenchymal stem cell differentiation into smooth muscle cells and the development of contractile function in vivo. J Cell Sci 127:2627-2638

Ehrlich HP, Allison GM, Leggett M (2006) The myofibroblast, cadherin, alpha smooth muscle actin and the collagen effect. Cell Biochem Funct 24:63-70

Hinz B, Pittet P, Smith-Clerc J, Chaponnier C, Meister JJ (2004) Myofibroblast development is characterized by specific cell-cell adherens junctions. Mol Biol Cell 15:4310-4320

Hoffmann I, Balling R (1995) Cloning and expression analysis of a novel mesodermally expressed cadherin. Dev Biol 169:337-346

Kawaguchi J, Azuma Y, Hoshi K, Kii I, Takeshita S, Ohta T, Ozawa H, Takeichi M, Chisaka O, Kudo A (2001a) Targeted disruption of cadherin-11 leads to a reduction in bone density in calvaria and long bone metaphyses. J Bone Miner Res 16:1265-1271

Kawaguchi J, Kii I, Sugiyama Y, Takeshita S, Kudo A (2001b) The transition of cadherin expression in osteoblast differentiation from mesenchymal cells: consistent expression of cadherin-11 in osteoblast lineage. J Bone Miner Res 16:260-269

Kawaguchi J, Takeshita S, Kashima T, Imai T, Machinami R, Kudo A (1999) Expression and function of the splice variant of the human cadherin-11 gene in subordination to intact cadherin-11. J Bone Miner Res 14:764-775

Kiener HP, Brenner MB (2005) Building the synovium: cadherin-11 mediates fibroblast-like synoviocyte cell-to-cell adhesion. Arthritis Res Ther 7:49-54

Kiener HP, Stipp CS, Allen PG, Higgins JM, Brenner MB (2006) The cadherin-11 cytoplasmic juxtamembrane domain promotes alpha-catenin turnover at adherens junctions and intercellular motility. Mol Biol Cell 17:2366-2376

Kii I, Amizuka N, Shimomura J, Saga Y, Kudo A (2004) Cell-cell interaction mediated by cadherin-11 directly regulates the differentiation of mesenchymal cells into the cells of the osteo-lineage and the chondro-lineage. J Bone Miner Res 19:1840-1849

Kimura Y, Matsunami H, Inoue T, Shimamura K, Uchida N, Ueno T, Miyazaki T, Takeichi M (1995) Cadherin-11 expressed in association with mesenchymal morphogenesis in the head, somite, and limb bud of early mouse embryos. Dev Biol 169:347-358

Kuijpers KA, Heesakkers JP, Hafmans TG, Schalken JA (2011) Adherence junctions and cadherin-11 in normal and overactive human detrusor smooth muscle cells. J Urol 185:1946-1951

Kuijpers KA, Heesakkers JP, Jansen CF, Schalken JA (2007) Cadherin-11 is expressed in detrusor smooth muscle cells and myofibroblasts of normal human bladder. Eur Urol 52:1213-1221

Monahan TS, Andersen ND, Panossian H, Kalish JA, Daniel S, Shrikhande GV, Ferran C, Logerfo FW (2007) A novel function for cadherin 11/osteoblast-cadherin in vascular smooth muscle cells: modulation of cell migration and proliferation. J Vasc Surg 45:581-589

Okazaki M, Takeshita S, Kawai S, Kikuno R, Tsujimura A, Kudo A, Amann E (1994) Molecular cloning and characterization of OB-cadherin, a new member of cadherin family expressed in osteoblasts. J Biol Chem 269:12092-12098

Pishvaian MJ, Feltes CM, Thompson P, Bussemakers MJ, Schalken JA, Byers SW (1999) Cadherin-11 is expressed in invasive breast cancer cell lines. Cancer Res 59:947-952

Richardson SH, Starborg T, Lu Y, Humphries SM, Meadows RS, Kadler KE (2007) Tendon development requires regulation of cell condensation and cell shape via cadherin-11-mediated cell-cell junctions. Mol Cell Biol 27:6218-6228

Roosen A, Apostolidis A, Elneil S, Khan S, Panicker J, Brandner S, Fowler CJ, Kessler TM (2009) Cadherin-11 up-regulation in overactive bladder suburothelial myofibroblasts. J Urol 182:190-195

Row S, Liu Y, Alimperti S, Agarwal SK, Andreadis ST (2016) Cadherin-11 is a novel regulator of extracellular matrix synthesis and tissue mechanics. J Cell Sci 129:2950-2961

Simonneau L, Kitagawa M, Suzuki S, Thiery JP (1995) Cadherin 11 expression marks the mesenchymal phenotype: towards new functions for cadherins? Cell Adhes Commun 3:115-130

Tamura D, Hiraga T, Myoui A, Yoshikawa H, Yoneda T (2008) Cadherin-11-mediated interactions with bone marrow stromal/osteoblastic cells support selective colonization of breast cancer cells in bone. Int J Oncol 33:17-24

Valencia X, Higgins JM, Kiener HP, Lee DM, Podrebarac TA, Dascher CC, Watts GF, Mizoguchi E, Simmons B, Patel DD, Bhan AK, Brenner MB (2004) Cadherin-11 provides specific cellular adhesion between fibroblast-like synoviocytes. J Exp Med 200:1673-1679

No. 8 Some examples of studies using cell cultures derived from testicular tissues

Albrecht M, Ramsch R, Kohn FM, Schwarzer JU, Mayerhofer A (2006) Isolation and cultivation of human testicular peritubular cells: a new model for the investigation of fibrotic processes in the human testis and male infertility. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 91:1956-1960

Cowan G, Childs AJ, Anderson RA, Saunders PT (2010) Establishment of long-term monolayer cultures of somatic cells from human fetal testes and expansion of peritubular myoid cells in the presence of androgen. Reproduction 139:749-757

Filippini A, Tripiciano A, Palombi F, Teti A, Paniccia R, Stefanini M, Ziparo E (1993) Rat testicular myoid cells respond to endothelin: characterization of binding and signal transduction pathway. Endocrinology 133:1789-1796

Palombi F, Di Carlo C (1988) Alkaline phosphatase is a marker for myoid cells in cultures of rat peritubular and tubular tissue. Biol Reprod 39:1101-1109

Raychoudhury SS, Blackshaw AW, Irving MG (1993) Rat Sertoli cell extracellular matrix regulates glycosaminoglycan synthesis by peritubular myoid cells in vitro. Mol Reprod Dev 35:151-158

Richardson LL, Kleinman HK, Dym M (1995) Basement membrane gene expression by Sertoli and peritubular myoid cells in vitro in the rat. Biol Reprod 52:320-330

Romano F, Gambara G, De Cesaris P, Ziparo E, Palombi F, Filippini A (2007) Endothelin induces functional hypertrophy of peritubular smooth muscle cells. J Cell Physiol 212:264-273

Romano F, Tripiciano A, Muciaccia B, De Cesaris P, Ziparo E, Palombi F, Filippini A (2005) The contractile phenotype of peritubular smooth muscle cells is locally controlled: possible implications in male fertility. Contraception 72:294-297

Sang QX, Stetler-Stevenson WG, Liotta LA, Byers SW (1990) Identification of type IV collagenase in rat testicular cell culture: influence of peritubular-Sertoli cell interactions. Biol Reprod 43:956-964

Schell C, Albrecht M, Mayer C, Schwarzer JU, Frungieri MB, Mayerhofer A (2008) Exploring human testicular peritubular cells: identification of secretory products and regulation by tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Endocrinology 149:1678-1686

Skinner MK, Tung PS, Fritz IB (1985) Cooperativity between Sertoli cells and testicular peritubular cells in the production and deposition of extracellular matrix components. J Cell Biol 100:1941-1947

Tripiciano A, Filippini A, Giustiniani Q, Palombi F (1996) Direct visualization of rat peritubular myoid cell contraction in response to endothelin. Biol Reprod 55:25-31

Tripiciano A, Palombi F, Ziparo E, Filippini A (1997) Dual control of seminiferous tubule contractility mediated by ETA and ETB endothelin receptor subtypes. FASEB J 11:276-286

Tung PS, Fritz IB (1980) Interactions of sertoli cells with myoid cells in vitro. Biol Reprod 23:207-217

Tung PS, Fritz IB (1986a) Cell-substratum and cell-cell interactions promote testicular peritubular myoid cell histotypic expression in vitro. Dev Biol 115:155-170

Tung PS, Fritz IB (1986b) Extracellular matrix components and testicular peritubular cells influence the rate and pattern of Sertoli cell migration in vitro. Dev Biol 113:119-134

Tung PS, Fritz IB (1987) Morphogenetic restructuring and formation of basement membranes by Sertoli cells and testis peritubular cells in co-culture: inhibition of the morphogenetic cascade by cyclic AMP derivatives and by blocking direct cell contact. Dev Biol 120:139-153

Tung PS, Fritz IB (1990) Characterization of rat testicular peritubular myoid cells in culture: alpha-smooth muscle isoactin is a specific differentiation marker. Biol Reprod 42:351-365

Tung PS, Rosenior J, Fritz IB (1987) Isolation and culture of ram rete testis epithelial cells: structural and biochemical characteristics. Biol Reprod 36:1297-1312

Tung PS, Skinner MK, Fritz IB (1984a) Cooperativity between Sertoli cells and peritubular myoid cells in the formation of the basal lamina in the seminiferous tubule. Ann N Y Acad Sci 438:435-446

Tung PS, Skinner MK, Fritz IB (1984b) Fibronectin synthesis is a marker for peritubular cell contaminants in Sertoli cell-enriched cultures. Biol Reprod 30:199-211

No. 9 Some references on testicular tissues in non-mammalian vertebrates and mammals with seasonal fertility changes

Abd-Elmaksoud A (2009) Comparative expression of laminin and smooth muscle actin in the testis and epididymis of poultry and rabbit. J Mol Histol 40:407-416

Aire TA (1979) The epididymal region of the Japanese quail (Coturnix coturnix japonica). Acta Anat 103:305-312

Aire TA, Ozegbe PC (2007) The testicular capsule and peritubular tissue of birds: morphometry, histology, ultrastructure and immunohistochemistry. J Anat 210:731-740

Arenas MI, Fraile B, De Miguel M, Paniagua R (1995) Intermediate filaments in the testis of the teleost mosquito fish Gambusia affinis holbrooki: a light and electron microscope immunocytochemical study and western blotting analysis. Histochem J 27:329-337

Iruzubieta Villagra L, Ramos I, Cisint S, Crespo CA, Fernandez SN (2018) Electron microscopy observations on testis and spermatozoa of Leptodactylus chaquensis (Anura, Leptodactylidae). Micron 105:35-46

Jimenez R, Burgos M, Barrionuevo FJ (2015) Circannual Testis Changes in Seasonally Breeding Mammals. Sex Dev 9:205-215

Maretta M, Marettova E (2004) Immunohistochemical demonstration of myoid cells in the testis and its excurrent ducts in the domestic fowl. Br Poult Sci 45:585-589

Ozegbe PC, Aire TA, Deokar MS (2012) The cytoskeletal proteins in the contractile tissues of the testis and its excurrent ducts of the passerine bird, Masked Weaver (Ploceus velatus). Tissue Cell 44:22-31

Ozegbe PC, Aire TA, Madekurozwa MC, Soley JT (2008) Morphological and immunohistochemical study of testicular capsule and peritubular tissue of emu (Dromaius novaehollandiae) and ostrich (Struthio camelus). Cell Tissue Res 332:151-158

Schaffeld M, Herrmann H, Schultess J, Markl J (2001) Vimentin and desmin of a cartilaginous fish, the shark Scyliorhinus stellaris: sequence, expression patterns and in vitro assembly. Eur J Cell Biol 80:692-702

Sohn J, Sasaki M, Yasuda M, Kim Y, Shin NS, Kimura J (2013) Immunolocalization of cytoskeletal proteins in the testes of two Asian cervids: water deer (Hydropotes inermis) and Reeves' muntjac (Muntiacus reevesi). J Vet Med Sci 75:1071-1075

Tlapakova T, Nguyen TM, Vegrichtova M, Sidova M, Strnadova K, Blahova M, Krylov V (2016) Identification and characterization of Xenopus tropicalis common progenitors of Sertoli and peritubular myoid cell lineages. Biol Open 5:1275-1282

Unsicker K (1974) Contractile filamentous structures in Sertoli cells of the Greek tortoise (Testudo graeca)? Experientia 30:272-273

Unsicker K (1975) Fine structure of the male genital tract and kidney in the Anura Xenopus laevis Daudin, Rana temporaria L. and Bufo bufo L. under normal and experimental conditions. Cell Tissue Res 158:215-240

Unsicker K, Burnstock G (1975) Myoid cells in the peritubular tissue (Lamina propria) of the reptilian testis. Cell Tissue Res 163:545-560

van Nassauw L, Harrisson F, Callebaut M (1993) Smooth muscle cells in the peritubular tissue of the quail testis. Eur J Morphol 31:60-64

Yang P, Ahmad N, Hunag Y, Ullah S, Zhang Q, Waqas Y, Liu Y, Li Q, Hu L, Chen Q (2015) Telocytes: novel interstitial cells present in the testis parenchyma of the Chinese soft-shelled turtle Pelodiscus sinensis. J Cell Mol Med 19:2888-2899

No. 10 The role of nectin in spermatid development

Inagaki M, Irie K, Ishizaki H, Tanaka-Okamoto M, Miyoshi J, Takai Y (2006) Role of cell adhesion molecule nectin-3 in spermatid development. Genes Cells 11:1125-1132

Irie K, Shimizu K, Sakisaka T, Ikeda W, Takai Y (2004) Roles of nectins in cell adhesion, signaling and polarization. Handb Exp Pharmacol 343-372

Mueller S, Rosenquist TA, Takai Y, Bronson RA, Wimmer E (2003) Loss of nectin-2 at Sertoli-spermatid junctions leads to male infertility and correlates with severe spermatozoan head and midpiece malformation, impaired binding to the zona pellucida, and oocyte penetration. Biol Reprod 69:1330-1340

Ozaki-Kuroda K, Nakanishi H, Ohta H, Tanaka H, Kurihara H, Mueller S, Irie K, Ikeda W, Sakai T, Wimmer E, Nishimune Y, Takai Y (2002) Nectin couples cell-cell adhesion and the actin scaffold at heterotypic testicular junctions. Curr Biol 12:1145-1150

Takai Y, Ikeda W, Ogita H, Rikitake Y (2008) The immunoglobulin-like cell adhesion molecule nectin and its associated protein afadin. Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol 24:309-342

Takai Y, Nakanishi H (2003) Nectin and afadin: novel organizers of intercellular junctions. J Cell Sci 116:17-27

Acknowledgements

First of all I want to express my gratitude to my supervisor and mentor **Prof. emer. Dr. Werner W. Franke** for his guidance, encouragement and advice during the whole period of my thesis. I am very thankful for his generous support and valuable time as well as all the other possibilities he offered me, i.e. giving me the opportunity to attend national as well as international scientific courses and meetings and thus introducing me to the field of cell biology, in particular the structure of cell-cell junctions.

I am grateful to the members of my thesis committee, **Prof. Dr. Thomas W. Holstein** (Department of Molecular Evolution and Genomics, Institute of Zoology, University of Heidelberg) and **Prof. Dr. Hermann-Josef Gröne** (Division of Cellular and Molecular Pathology, German Cancer Research Center) for their helpful discussions and critical input.

I would not have managed to perform the experiments and analysis without the help and guidance of my colleagues in the Helmholtz Group for Cell Biology at the German Cancer Research Center. My special thanks go to **Yvette Dörflinger** who supported me at all times. The same applies to **Ralf Zimbelmann**. I thank both of them for their magnificent and excellent technical work, as well as for motivating and persuading me, again and again, to keep on going. I am deeply grateful to **Eva Gundel**, **Stefanie Winter** and **Edeltraut Noffz** for their great support and encouragement. Moreover, I thank **Dr. Hans Heid**, **Dr. Gerda Bruder** and **Dr. Steffen Rickelt** for their expert scientific advice and inspiration over the years.

I want to acknowledge **Prof. Dr. Roland Moll** (Institute of Pathology, Philipps University Marburg, Marburg, Germany) and **Prof. Dr. Ingrid Moll** (University Medical Center Hamburg-Eppendorf, Department and Clinic of Dermatology and Venereology, Hamburg, Germany) for providing numerous tumor samples and good collaboration, as well as **Prof. Dr. Heiner Niemann** (Institute of Farm Animal Genetics, Friedrich Loeffler Institute Mariensee, Neustadt am Rübenberge, Germany) for providing bovine tissue samples.

I thank my best friends **Ann-Kristin**, **Katharina**, **Caroline** and **Christina** for their endless patience and success in cheering me up to get this thesis completed. Also, special thanks to my sister **Karin** who always strengthened and believed in me.

Most of all I thank my **parents** and **grandparents** for their loving encouragement and support during the whole course of my studies of biotechnology and throughout my doctoral thesis research.

Declaration

Herewith I, Lisa Maria Domke, declare that this thesis and the work presented in it are the result of my own original research. Any help I received during the preparation of this thesis has been acknowledged.

Heidelberg,

Lisa Maria Domke